HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

BOND TRANSCRIPT

Table of Contents

BASIC DOCUMENTS

1. Bond Resolution
2. Supplemental Resolution
3. Series 2010 A Bonds Loan Agreement
4. Public Service Commission Orders
5. Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Approval
6. Cross-Receipt for Bond and Bond Proceeds
7. Direction to Authenticate and Deliver Bonds
8. Specimen Series 2010 A Bond

OPINIONS OF COUNSEL

9. Approving Opinion on Series 2010 A Bond of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel
10. Opinion of Counsel to Issuer
11. Title Opinion

CERTIFICATES

12. General Certificate of Issuer and Attorney

13. Certificate of Engineer, with Schedule Attached

14. Certificate of Certified Public Accountant

15. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds

DOCUMENTS OF THE ISSUER

16. County Commission Orders Creating, Enlarging the Boundaries of, and Merging other Districts into, the District and Public Service Commission Orders relating thereto

17. County Commission Orders Appointing Current Boardmembers

18. Oaths of Office of Current Boardmembers

19. Rules of Procedure

20. Minutes of Organizational Meeting

21. Excerpt of Minutes on Adoption of the Bond Resolution, Supplemental Resolution

22. Municipal Bond Commission New Issue Report

MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS

23. Acceptance of Appointment as Depository Bank

24. Acceptance of Duties as Registrar

25. Certificate of Registration of Bonds

26. Registrar's Agreement

27. Environmental Health Services Permit

28. Evidence of Insurance

29. Prior Bond Resolutions

30. Rural Utilities Service Parity Consent

31. WDA Consent

32. Closing Memorandum

33. Sweep Resolution

34. Evidence of USDA Grant

35. Evidence of US EDA Grant

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF $1,641,250 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Hardy County Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Hardy County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public waterworks system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health, safety, advantage, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system of the

Issuer, consisting of construction of potable water distribution systems in the Marvin Chapel area near Wardensville and in Baker and surrounding areas, together with all appurtenant facilities (the existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer and at the costs estimated in Section 2.01 hereof.

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), which administers the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund pursuant to the Act.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) in the total aggregate principal amount of $1,641,250 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds"), to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. The remaining costs of the Project shall be funded from the sources set forth in Section 2.01 hereof. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest, if any, upon the Series 2010 A Bonds prior to and during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Reserve Accounts (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2010 A Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2010 A Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), in form satisfactory to the respective parties (the "Loan Agreement"), approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

G. The Issuer will have the following outstanding obligations which will rank on a parity with the Series 2010 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's: (i) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1988 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 15, 1989, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $300,000 (the "Series 1988 Bonds"); (ii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series

1990 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated July 12, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $50,000 (the "Series 1990 Bonds"); (iii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated June 22, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,000 (the "Series 1993 Bonds"); (iv) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated December 18, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $320,000 (the "Series 1995 A Bonds"); (v) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated December 18, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $280,000 (the "Series 1995 B Bonds"); (vi) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated August 17, 1998, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000 (the "Series 1998 A Bonds"); (vii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated August 17, 1998, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $50,000 (the "Series 1998 B Bonds"); (viii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated September 18, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $650,000 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds"); (ix) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 19, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,215,824 (the "Series 2002 A Bonds"); (x) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated July 30, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $534,200 (the "Series 2003 A Bonds"); and (xi) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated October 14, 2008, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,366,000 (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

The Series 2010 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all respects. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met, and (ii) the written consent of the Holders of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with the covenants of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Resolutions.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year following completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System and the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and to make payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the approval of the Project and the financing thereof by the Council and the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will

either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

J. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2010 A Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 2010 A Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13A, and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2010 A Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority, acting in its administrative capacity and upon authorization from the Council under the Act.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2010 A Bonds, the Prior Bonds and any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2010 A Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds from the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Thrasher Engineering, Inc., Clarksburg, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System or portion thereof in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02G hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Council" means the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Council.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means any grants that may be received for the project.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Issuer" means Hardy County Public Service District, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Hardy County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" means, the Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, providing for the purchase of the Series 2010 A Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2010 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Reserve Accounts. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal

of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which monies, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 2010 A Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1988 Bonds, the Series 1990 Bonds, the Series 1993 Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1998 A Bonds, the Series 1998 B Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds and the Series 2008 A Bonds.

"Prior Resolution" means, collectively, the Resolutions authorizing the Prior Bonds.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to

the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investment pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund continued by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Reserve Accounts" or "Reserve Fund" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in the Reserve Accounts of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby.

"RUS Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1988 Bonds, the Series 1990 Bonds, the Series 1993 Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1998 A Bonds, the Series 1998 B Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Series 2008 A Bonds.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1988 Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1988 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 15, 1989, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $300,000.

"Series 1990 Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated July 12, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $50,000.

"Series 1993 Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated June 22, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,000.

"Series 1995 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated December 18, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $320,000.

"Series 1995 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated December 18, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $280,000.

"Series 1998 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated August 17, 1998, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000.

"Series 1998 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated August 17, 1998, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $50,000.

"Series 2001 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated September 18, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $650,000.

"Series 2002 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 19, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,215,824.

"Series 2003 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated July 30, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $534,200.

"Series 2008 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated October 14, 2008, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,366,000.

"Series 2010 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2010 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2010 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Series 2010 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective Sinking Funds established for the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Series 2010 A Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2010 A Bonds, and not so included, may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds, the Prior Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts.

"System" means the complete public waterworks system of the Issuer, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and all waterworks facilities owned by the Issuer and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the waterworks system; and shall

also include the Project and any and all extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the waterworks systems from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"West Virginia Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Chapter 31, Article 15A, Section 9 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $9,954,250, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, in an amount and otherwise compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Authority and the Council.

The cost of the Project is estimated not to exceed $9,954,250 of which $1,641,250 will be obtained from the proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds, $4,565,000 will be obtained from a United States Department of Agriculture grant and $3,748,000 will be obtained from a United States Economic Development Administration Grant.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest, if any, on the Series 2010 A Bonds, funding the Reserve Account for the Series 2010 A Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying

certain costs of issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 2010 A Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2010 A Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)," in the principal amount of $1,641,250, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds remaining after funding of the Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalizing interest on the Series 2010 A Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2010 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2010 A Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 2010 A Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 2010 A Bonds, if any, shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2010 A Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2010 A Bonds. The Series 2010 A Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall have such terms as set forth in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2010 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2010 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2010 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2010 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. The Bond Registrar for the Series 2010 A Bonds shall be the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns. No Series 2010 A Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the forms set forth in Section 3.10 hereof shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2010 A Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2010 A Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2010 A Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 2010 A Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Series 2010 A Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Series 2010 A Bonds or transferring the registered Series 2010 A Bonds are exercised, all Series 2010 A Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Series 2010 A Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be canceled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Series 2010 A Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Series 2010 A Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Series 2010 A Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2010 A Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2010 A Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of the Series 2010 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2010 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2010 A Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on and other payments for the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2010 A Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2010 A Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 2010 A Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2010 A Bonds to the original purchasers;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

D. An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and

E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 2010 A Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2010 A Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

(FORM OF SERIES 2010 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. AR-1 $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this the _____ day of _____, 2010, HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Hardy County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, _____, to and including _____, 20___ as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated _____, 2010.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to fund the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account; and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution

duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2010, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2010 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S: (I) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1988 (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 15, 1989, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $300,000 (THE "SERIES 1988 BONDS"); (II) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED JULY 12, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $50,000 (THE "SERIES 1990 BONDS"); (III) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED JUNE 22, 1993, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,000 (THE "SERIES 1993 BONDS"); (IV) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED DECEMBER 18, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $320,000 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS"); (V) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED DECEMBER 18, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $280,000 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS"); (VI) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED AUGUST 17, 1998, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $500,000 (THE "SERIES 1998 A BONDS"); (VII) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED AUGUST 17, 1998, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $50,000 (THE "SERIES 1998 B BONDS"); (VIII) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED SEPTEMBER 18, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $650,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS"); (IX) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 19, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,215,824 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS"); (X) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 30, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $534,200 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS"); AND (XI) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2008 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED OCTOBER 14, 2008, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,366,000 (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the

Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the

issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2010 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2010.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

_____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) $		(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 2010 A Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "EXHIBIT A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed. The Loan Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, is hereby approved and incorporated into this Bond Legislation.

Section 3.12. Filing of "Amended Schedule". Upon completion of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority and the Council a schedule, the form of which will be provided by the Council, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by Prior Resolution) and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

(3) Reserve Fund (established by Prior Resolution for the Series 1988 Bonds, Series 1990 Bonds, Series 1993 Bonds, Series 1995 A Bonds, and Series 1995 B Bonds and continued hereby);

(4) Series 1998 Bonds Reserve Account (created by Prior Resolution for the Series 1998 A Bonds and Series 1998 B Bonds and continued hereby); and

(5) Series 2010 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by Prior Resolutions) with and shall be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

(2) Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

(3) Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

(4) Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

(5) Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

(6) Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account;

(7) Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(8) Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds.

A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund all current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously on or before the due date thereof remit to the National Finance Office the amounts required to pay interest on the RUS Bonds.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and (i) remit to the National Finance Office the amounts required to pay principal of the RUS Bonds, as required by the Prior Resolutions; (ii) remit to the Commission the amount required by Prior Resolutions to pay the

principal of the Series 2002 A Bonds and Series 2003 A Bonds; and (iii) remit to the Commission, commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2010 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2010 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and (i) remit to the Depository Bank the amounts required by Prior Resolution for deposit in the Reserve Fund for the Series 1988 Bonds, Series 1990 Bonds, Series 1993 Bonds, Series 1995 A Bonds, and Series 1995 B Bonds; (ii) remit to the Depository Bank the amounts required by the Prior Resolution for deposit in the Series 1998 Bonds Reserve Account; (iii) remit to the Commission, the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions for deposit in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account; and (iv) remit to the Commission, commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2010 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, until the amount in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account equals the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions and not in addition thereto) the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions and a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal

and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

Monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2010 A Bonds as the same shall become due. Monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2010 A Bonds as the same shall come due, when other monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account, shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Series 2010 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2010 A Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon, all on a pro rata basis.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance therein to below the Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2010 A Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve accounts in an amount equal to the requirement thereof.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2010 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. The Issuer

shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2010 A Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve account payments with respect to the Series 2010 A Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the respective parties shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority at anytime, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The monies in excess of the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and

accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the monies received from the sale of the Series 2010 A Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2010 A Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account.

C. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining monies derived from the sale of the Series 2010 A Bonds, such monies shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2010 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2010 A Bonds.

D. After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds shall be applied as directed by the Council.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund. The Issuer shall each month provide the Council with a requisition for the costs incurred for the Project, together with such documentation as the Council shall require. Payments of all Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 2010 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to and approval from the Council, of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer stating that:

(a) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(b) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(c) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(d) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

The Issuer shall expend all proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds within 3 years of the date of issuance of the Council's bonds, the proceeds of which were used to make the loan to the Issuer.

Pending such application, monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2010 A Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2010 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2010 A Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of the Series 2010 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2010 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2010 A Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on and other payments for the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments

provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal and the Issuer shall supply an opinion of counsel to such effect. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Loan Agreement and the Issuer shall supply a certificate of certified public accountant to such effect. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered July 15, 2010, which became Final Order on August 4, 2010 in Case 10-0179-PWD-CN, and such rates are hereby adopted.

So long as the Series 2010 A Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Loan Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2010 A Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Council, the Authority and the holders of the Prior Bonds, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2010 A Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund and applied to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2010 A Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2010 A Bonds and interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution duly adopted, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful

or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The payment of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amount required to be paid into said fund by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2010 A Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2010 A Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2010 A Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the interest thereon, if any, in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the Council prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolution shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation,

without the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council and without complying with the conditions and requirements herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2010 A Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of additions extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding any outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

So long as the RUS Bonds are Outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues for the Fiscal Year following the year in which such Parity Bonds are to be issued shall be at least 120% of the average annual debt service requirements on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The foregoing limitation may be waived or modified by the written consent of the Holders of the RUS Bonds, representing 75% of the then-outstanding principal indebtedness. In the event the foregoing limitation is waived or when the RUS Bonds are no longer Outstanding, the following requirement shall be met:

So long as the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds and the Series 2010 A Bonds are outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer and approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the time for appeal of which shall have expired prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period herein above referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2010 A Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2010 A Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Parity Bonds, and the Issuer then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit

and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the Council such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Council, the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2010 A Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2010 A Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants (and to the extent legally required, in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereto, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto) and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2010 A Bonds, and shall submit said report to the Council and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2010 A Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and the Council

shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Act, the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Loan Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the Council with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System shall be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2010 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2010 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account and the reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2010 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2010 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2010 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare

and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the Council within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and the Council and to any Holder of any Bonds, within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Authority and the Council and to any Holder of any Bonds, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the Council by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority and the Council, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the Council is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the Council covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, the Council and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State during the entire term of the Loan Agreement. The Issuer shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with all state and federal standards.

The Issuer shall serve the additional customers at the location(s) as set forth in Certificate of Engineer. The Issuer shall not reduce the amount of additional customers served by the project without the prior written approval of the Board of the Water Development Authority (the "Authority"). Following completion of the Project the Issuer shall certify to the Authority the number of customers added to the System.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 20 days after the same shall become due and payable, the user of the services and facilities shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. Except as required by law, the Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds.

A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works

and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal

to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the Council and the Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Connections. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the Issuer shall require every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building intended to be served by the System to connect thereto.

Section 7.17. Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer will complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by State and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project and all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Council necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and all approvals for issuance of the Bonds required by State law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal and the Issuer shall supply an opinion of counsel to such effect.

Section 7.18. Reserved.

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2010 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2010 A Bonds and shall be on a parity with the Prior Bonds.

Section 7.20. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the Council with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer also agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the Council or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

The Issuer shall perform an annual maintenance audit which maintenance audit shall be submitted to the Authority and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.21. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.22. Contracts; Change Orders; Public Releases.

A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2010 A Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the Council for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the respective schedules attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall list the funding provided by the Authority and the Council in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any ground breaking or dedication of the Project.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; USE OF PROCEEDS

Section 8.01. Investments. Any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the

"Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2010 A Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2010 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2010 A Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of the Series 2010 A Bonds as public purpose bonds; (ii) that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority or the Council, from which the proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority or the Council, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Resolution.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority information with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2010 A Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on the Series 2010 A Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2010 A Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2010 A Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond;

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs under the Prior Bonds or the Prior Resolutions.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2010 A Bonds shall be on a parity with the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of the System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders of the Series 2010 A Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2010 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be

necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2010 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2010 A Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2010 A Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest, if any, out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2010 A Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 2010 A Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, or the Series 2010 A Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions, the Prior Resolutions shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Adopted this 22nd day of September, 2010.

Matthew G Gage
Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 22nd day of September, 2010.

Dated: September 30, 2010.

[SEAL]

Connie E Sherman
Secretary

09.17.10
378080.00009

CH5340414.1

EXHIBIT A

Loan Agreement included in bond transcript as Documents 3.

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

ARTICLE I
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01	Authority for this Resolution
Section 1.02	Findings
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract
Section 1.04	Definitions

ARTICLE II
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project

ARTICLE III
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds
Section 3.10	Form of Bonds
	FORM OF SERIES 2010 A BOND
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement
Section 3.12	Filing of "Amended Schedule"

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds

ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds
Section 7.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges
Section 7.05	Sale of the System
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Audit
Section 7.09	Rates
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections
Section 7.14	No Free Services
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds
Section 7.16	Connections
Section 7.17	Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders
Section 7.18	Reserved
Section 7.19	Statutory Mortgage Lien
Section 7.20	Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law
Section 7.21	Securities Laws Compliance
Section 7.22	Contracts; Change Orders; Public Releases

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01	Investments
Section 8.02	Certificate as to use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default
Section 9.02	Remedies
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver

ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01	Payment of Bonds

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.
Section 11.07	Effective Date
	SIGNATURES
	CERTIFICATION
	EXHIBIT A

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Hardy County Public Service District (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted a bond resolution on September 22, 2010 (the "Bond Resolution" or the "Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF $1,641,250 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN

AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Resolution provides for the issuance of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer (the "Bonds"), in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed $1,641,250 and has authorized the execution and delivery of the loan agreement relating to the Series 2010 A Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Bond Resolution it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, redemption provisions, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Loan Agreement be approved and ratified by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the date, the maturity date, the redemption provisions, the interest rate, the interest and principal payment dates, the sale price and other terms of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of $1,641,250. The

Series 2010 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature September 1, 2050, and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Series 2010 A Bonds shall be payable quarterly, on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2012, to and including September 1, 2050, and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2010 A Bonds. The Series 2010 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the Council, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2010 A Bonds.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve, ratify and accept the Loan Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the application to the Council and the Authority. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds under the Bond Resolution and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Bond Resolution.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate Pendleton Community Bank, Moorefield, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Bond Resolution.

Section 7. Series 2010 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 2010 A Bond proceeds in the amount of $42,632 shall be deposited in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2010 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund for payment of the

costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

Section 10. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds to be issued hereby and by the Bond Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered on or about September 30, 2010, to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

Section 11. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof with proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 12. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all monies in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such monies to be invested in such repurchase agreements or time accounts, until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 13. The Issuer hereby approves and accepts all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project and the Chairman is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver all such contracts.

Section 14. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Adopted this 22nd day of September, 2010.

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: Matthew S. Rapp
Its: Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of Hardy County Public Service District on September 22, 2010.

Dated: September 30, 2010.

[SEAL]

Connie E. Sherman
Secretary

09.17.10
378080.00009

CH5341497.1

IC-1
(08/09)

LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS LOAN AGREEMENT, made and entered into in several counterparts, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), acting on behalf of the WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL (the "Council"), and the governmental agency designated below (the "Governmental Agency").

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(2008W-840)

(Governmental Agency)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Authority is empowered upon request of the Council to make loans to governmental agencies for the acquisition or construction of projects by such governmental agencies, subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency constitutes a governmental agency as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to acquire, construct, improve, operate and maintain a project, as defined by the Act, and to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Governmental Agency;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency has completed and filed with the Authority an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an

Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and made all findings required by the Act and having available sufficient funds therefor, the Council has authorized the Authority to lend the Governmental Agency the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency with money in the Infrastructure Fund, subject to the Governmental Agency's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Council's loan program (the "Program") as hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Governmental Agency and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "cost," "Council," "governmental agency," "project," "waste water facility" and "water facility" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act.

1.2 "Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Bonds, acting in its administrative capacity pursuant to Section 10 of the Act and upon authorization from the Council.

1.3 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any qualified successor thereto; provided, however, when a Loan is made for a Project financed, in part, by the Office of Abandoned Mine Lands, "Consulting Engineers" shall mean the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, or any successor thereto.

1.4 "Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Section 9 of the Act.

1.5 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority to the Governmental Agency through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Loan Agreement.

1.6 "Local Act" means the official action of the Governmental Agency required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.7 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Governmental Agency pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority, all in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

1.8 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.9 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.10 "Project" means the project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.11 "System" means the project owned by the Governmental Agency, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.12 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers, the Authority and Council having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the Act.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act, the Governmental Agency has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Governmental Agency, subject to any mortgage lien or

other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property or any interest therein is approved by the Authority and Council.

2.4 The Governmental Agency agrees that the Authority and the Council and their duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Governmental Agency further agrees that the Authority and the Council and their duly authorized agents and representatives shall, prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the Council with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Governmental Agency shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Governmental Agency shall permit the Authority and the Council, acting by and through their directors or their duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Governmental Agency shall submit to the Authority and the Council such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will permit the Authority and the Council and their agents and representatives to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Governmental Agency shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract and shall verify or have verified such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

2.8 The Governmental Agency shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Council and the Authority and shall verify or have verified such insurance prior to commencement of construction. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Governmental Agency, the Governmental Agency or (at the option of the Governmental Agency) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent

(100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Governmental Agency, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Governmental Agency on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Governmental Agency must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Governmental Agency shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Council and the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, the Council and the Governmental Agency at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

2.10 The Governmental Agency shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with any and all State and federal standards. The Governmental Agency shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of this Loan Agreement.

2.11 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Council, the Authority or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Governmental Agency, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to the Authority and Council.

2.13 The Governmental Agency shall serve the additional customers at the location(s) as set forth in Schedule X. The Governmental Agency shall not reduce the amount of additional customers served by the project without the prior written approval of the WDA Board. Following completion of the Project the Governmental Agency shall certify to the Authority the number of customers added to the System.

2.14 The Governmental Agency shall perform an annual maintenance audit which maintenance audit shall be submitted to the WDA and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Loan; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority and Council to make the Loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority and the Council, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Governmental Agency shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Loan Agreement;

(b) The Governmental Agency shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(c) The Governmental Agency shall either have received bids or entered into contracts for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided that, if the Loan will refund an interim construction financing, the Governmental Agency must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority and the Council shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit A;

(d) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority and the Council shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(e) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") and the Council necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect;

(f) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(g) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect;

(h) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority and the Council shall have received a certificate of the accountant for the Governmental Agency, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of governmental agencies and satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect; and

(i) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of projects and satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority and the Council of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority, the Council or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Governmental Agency and the Governmental Agency shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Governmental Agency shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Governmental Agency by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority, the Council and the Governmental Agency. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Loan Agreement by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the Council.

3.5 The Governmental Agency understands and acknowledges that it is one of several governmental agencies which have applied to the Council for loans from the Infrastructure Fund to finance projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Council's authorization and the Governmental Agency's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing. The Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until sufficient funds are available in the Infrastructure Fund to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to execution of this Loan Agreement, the Authority may commit to and purchase the revenue bonds of other governmental agencies for which it has sufficient funds available.

ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Loan; Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan; Fees and Charges

4.1 The Governmental Agency shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Governmental Agency in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as adopted or enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows, unless the specific provision or covenant is modified or waived by the Council:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. Such gross revenues shall be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document and beginning on the date set forth in Schedule X, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-third (1/3) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-third (1/3) of the

principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning three (3) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof (which, with an approving opinion of bond counsel to the Governmental Agency, may be with a letter of credit or surety) in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided, that if the Governmental Agency has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by a pledge of either the gross or net revenues of the System, as more fully set forth in Schedule X attached hereto and in the Local Act;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the Reserve Account is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Governmental Agency shall complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or with the written consent of the Council and the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Local Bonds outstanding, with further restrictions on the disposition of portions of the System as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Governmental Agency shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds and with the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Governmental Agency will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Governmental Agency will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That the Authority may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Governmental Agency under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Governmental Agency will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Governmental Agency shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority and

the Council, which report shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the Governmental Agency's revenues are adequate to meet its Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements;

(xii) That the Governmental Agency shall annually adopt a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the Council within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, advanced from time to time, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim financing of such Governmental Agency, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Governmental Agency may not redeem any Local Bonds by it without the written consent of the Authority and the Council and otherwise in compliance with this Loan Agreement;

(xvi) That the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") shall serve as paying agent for the Local Bonds;

(xvii) That the Governmental Agency shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payment. The Governmental Agency shall complete the Monthly Payment Form, attached hereto as Exhibit D and incorporated herein by reference, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of the check or electronic transfer to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month. When required by the Authority, the Local Entity shall make monthly payments to the Commission by electronic transfer;

(xviii) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Governmental Agency will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xix) That the Governmental Agency shall take any and all action, or shall refrain from taking any action regarding the use of the proceeds of the Local Bonds, as shall be deemed necessary by the Authority to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the State's general obligation bonds or any bonds secured by the Local Bonds;

(xx) That the Governmental Agency shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineer in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority and the Council, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the Council is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and all permits required by federal and State laws for construction of the Project have been obtained;

(xxi) That the Governmental Agency shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Governmental Agency, then the Governmental Agency shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider;

(xxii) That the Governmental Agency shall furnish to the Authority such information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Local Bonds (as that term is defined in the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) from time to time as the Authority may request;

(xxiii) That the Governmental Agency shall submit all proposed change orders to the Council for written approval. The Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the final Schedule B attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Council before making any changes to the final Schedule B and also before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds available due to bid/construction/project underruns;

(xxiv) That the Governmental Agency shall list the funding provided by the Authority and the Council in any press release, publication, program bulletin,

sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any groundbreaking or dedication of the Project; and

(xxv) That, unless it qualifies for an exception, the Governmental Agency shall comply with all the requirements of Chapter 21, Article 1C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "West Virginia Jobs Act") and shall require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with the West Virginia Jobs Act. The Governmental Agency shall provide the Council and the Authority with a certificate stating that (I) the Governmental Agency will comply with all the requirements of the West Virginia Jobs Act; (II) the Governmental Agency has included the provisions of the West Virginia Jobs Act in each contract and subcontract for the Project; (III) the Governmental Agency has received or will receive, prior to entering into contracts or subcontracts, from each contractor or subcontractor a certificate demonstrating compliance with Section 4 of the West Virginia Jobs Act or waiver certificates from the West Virginia Division of Labor ("DOL"); and (IV) the Governmental Agency will file with the DOL and the Council copies of the waiver certificates and certified payrolls or comparable documents that include the number of employees, the county and state wherein the employees reside and their occupation, following the procedures established by the DOL. The monthly requisitions submitted to the Council shall also certify that the Governmental Agency is monitoring compliance by its contractors and subcontractors and that the required information has been submitted.

The Governmental Agency hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, validity, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit B.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Governmental Agency, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Governmental Agency from the System as further set forth by and subject only to such reservations and exceptions as are described in Schedules X and Y hereto or are otherwise expressly permitted in writing by the Authority and the Council.

4.3 The principal of the Loan shall be repaid by the Governmental Agency on the days and in the years provided in Schedule X hereto. Interest payments on the Loan shall be made by the Governmental Agency on a quarterly basis as provided in said Schedule X.

4.4 The Loan shall bear interest from the date and at the rate or rates per annum set forth on Schedule X hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.5 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the

Governmental Agency. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series, as reflected by Schedule X hereto.

4.6 The Governmental Agency agrees to expend the net proceeds of the Local Bonds for the Project within 3 years of the issuance of the bonds which are the source of money used to purchase the Local Bonds, unless otherwise agreed to by the Council.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Governmental Agency; Imposition and Collection of User Charges; Payments To Be Made by Governmental Agency to the Authority

5.1 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Governmental Agency hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and will take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement, the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges (or where applicable, immediately file with the PSC for a rate increase) and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Governmental Agency defaults in the payment due to the Authority pursuant to this Loan Agreement, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Governmental Agency, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under the Act and State law, including, without limitation, the right to an appointment of a receiver.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Governmental Agency

6.1 The Governmental Agency hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority and the Council in this Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority and the Council shall have the right to cancel all or any of their obligations under this Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority and the Council by the Governmental Agency in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Governmental Agency has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the Act or this Loan Agreement.

6.2 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Governmental Agency fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Governmental Agency shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.3 Notwithstanding Section 6.2, the Authority may at any time, in its sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Governmental Agency to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Governmental Agency to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Governmental Agency.

6.4 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to give the Authority and the Council prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.5 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to file with the Authority and the Council upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule B to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Additional definitions, additional terms and provisions of the Loan and additional covenants and agreements of the Governmental Agency, if any, may be set forth in Schedule Z attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with the same effect as if contained in the text of this Loan Agreement.

7.2 Schedules X and Y shall be attached to this Loan Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Governmental Agency supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority and the Council.

7.3 The Authority shall take all actions required by the Council in making and enforcing this Loan Agreement.

7.4 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.5 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

7.6 No waiver by either party of any term or condition of this Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Loan Agreement.

7.7 This Loan Agreement supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.8 The Authority acknowledges that certain terms and requirements in this Loan Agreement may not be applicable when the Project is financed in part by the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, Office of Abandoned Mine Lands and under that circumstance those terms and requirements are specifically waived or modified as agreed to by the Authority and set forth in the Local Act.

7.9 By execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.10 This Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the Council if the Governmental Agency has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;

(ii) termination by the Authority and the Council pursuant to Section 6.1 hereof; or

(iii) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Governmental Agency to the Authority, acting on behalf of the Council.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC
SERVICE DISTRICT

(SEAL)

By: Matthew B Epp
Its: Chairman
Date: September 30, 2010

Attest:
Connie E. Sherman
Its: Secretary

WEST VIRGINIA WATER
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By: _____
Its: Executive Director
Date: September 30, 2010

Attest:
Carol A. Cummings
Its: Authorized Officer

{C1870409.1}

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

_____
(Issuer)

_____
(Name of Bonds)

I, _____, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. _____, of _____, Consulting Engineers,_____, _____ hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of _____ to the _____ system (the "Project") of _____ (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in _____ County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the bond _____ adopted or enacted by the Issuer on _____, and the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), dated _____.

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by [DEP/BPH/PSC] and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the Council and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least ___years if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in the Schedule B attached hereto as Exhibit A and my firm[1] has ascertained that all

[1]If another responsible party, such as the Issuer's attorney, reviews the insurance and payment bonds, then insert the following: [and in reliance upon the opinion of _____,

successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the [DEP/BPH/PSC] and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (ix) as of the effective date thereof, [2]the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project set forth in the Schedule B attached hereto and approved by the Council; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Costs of Financing" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this ____ day of _____, ___.

[SEAL]

_____

By: _____
West Virginia License No. _____

Esq.] and delete "my firm has ascertained that".

[2]If the Rule 42 Exhibit and/or rate structure was prepared by an accountant, then insert the following: "In reliance upon the certificate of _____ of even date herewith," at the beginning of (ix).

EXHIBIT B

OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL FOR GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Infrastructure and
Jobs Development Council
300 Summers Street, Suite 980
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, West Virginia 25311

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to _____ (the "Governmental Agency"), a _____.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a loan agreement dated _____, _____, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Governmental Agency and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency, dated _____, (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are issued in the principal amount of $_____, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest and principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, beginning _____, 1, _____, and ending _____, 1, _____, as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of _____ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond _____ duly adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency on _____, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution duly adopted by the Governmental Agency on _____ (collectively, the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior

to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Governmental Agency and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Governmental Agency, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the Council and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the Council or diminish the obligations of the Governmental Agency without the consent of the Authority and the Council.

3. The Governmental Agency is a duly organized and validly existing _____, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Local Act and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Local Act and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Governmental Agency, enforceable against the Governmental Agency in accordance with their terms. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Governmental Agency to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Governmental Agency, payable from the net or gross revenues of the System set forth in the Local Act and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net or gross revenues of the System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act.

6. The Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt _____, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

EXHIBIT C

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Name of Governmental Agency _____
Name of Bond Issue(s)_____
Type of Project _____**Water**_____**Wastewater**
Fiscal Year _____**Report Month**_____

Item	**Current Month**	**Total Year To Date**	**Budget Year To Date**	**Budget Year To Date Minus Total Year To Date**
1. Gross Revenues	_____	_____	_____	_____
2. Operating Expenses	_____	_____	_____	_____
3. Bond Payments:				
Type of Issue				
Clean Water SRF	_____	_____	_____	_____
Drinking Water TRF	_____	_____	_____	_____
Infrastructure Fund	_____	_____	_____	_____
Water Development Authority	_____	_____	_____	_____
Rural Utilities Service	_____	_____	_____	_____
Economic Development Administration	_____	_____	_____	_____
Other (Identify)				
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
4. Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposits	_____	_____	_____	_____

_____
Name of Person Completing Form

_____
Address

_____
Telephone

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Item 1 You will need a copy of the current fiscal year budget adopted by the Governmental Agency to complete Items 1 and 2. In Item 1, provide the amount of actual **Gross Revenues** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Divide the budgeted annual Gross Revenues by 12. For example, if Gross Revenues of $1,200 are anticipated to be received for the year, each month the base would be increased by $100 ($1,200/12). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.

Item 2 Provide the amount of actual **Operating Expenses** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Any administrative fee should be included in the Operating Expenses. Divide the budgeted annual Operating Expenses by 12. For example, if Operating Expenses of $900 are anticipated to be incurred for the year, each month the base would be increased by $75 ($900/12). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.

Item 3 Provide the **Bond Payments (principal, interest and reserve account)** for all the outstanding bonds of the Governmental Agency according to the source of funding. For example, Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan from Department of Environmental Protection, Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund loan from Bureau for Public Health, Infrastructure Fund loan from Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, or a loan from the Water Development Authority, etc.

Item 4 Provide the amount deposited into the **Renewal and Replacement Fund** each month. This amount is equal to 2.5% of Gross Revenues minus the total reserve account payments included in Item 3. If Gross Revenues are $1,200, then $30 (2.5% of $1,200), LESS the amount of all reserve account payments in Item 3 should be deposited into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The money in the Renewal and Replacement Fund should be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency.

The Governmental Agency must complete the Monthly Financial Report and forward it to the Water Development Authority by the 10th day of each month, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project.

EXHIBIT D

MONTHLY PAYMENT FORM

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

Re: [Name of bond issue]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following deposits were made to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission on behalf of [Name of Governmental Agency] on [Date].

Sinking Fund:	
Interest	$
Principal	$
Total:	$
Reserve Account:	$

Witness my signature this ___ day of_____.

[Name of Governmental Agency]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Enclosure: copy of check(s)

SCHEDULE X

DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

Principal Amount of Local Bonds $1,641,250
Purchase Price of Local Bonds $1,641,250

The Local Bonds shall bear no interest. Commencing June 1, 2012, principal on the Local Bonds is payable quarterly. Quarterly payments will be made on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year as set forth on the Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Governmental Agency shall authorize the Commission to electronically debit its monthly payments. The Commission will make quarterly payments to the Authority at such address as is given to the Commission in writing by the Authority.

The Local Bonds are fully registered in the name of the Authority as to interests and principal and the Local Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the gross or net revenues of the Governmental Agency's system as provided in the Local Act.

The Governmental Agency may prepay the Local Bonds in full at any time at the price of par but only with the Council's written consent. The Governmental Agency shall request approval from the Authority and Council in writing of any proposed debt which will be issued by the Governmental Agency on a parity with the Local Bonds which request must be filed at least 60 days prior to the intended date of issuance.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the following obligations of the Governmental Agency:

(i) Hardy County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1988 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 15, 1989, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $300,000;

(ii) Hardy County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated July 12, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $50,000;

(iii) Hardy County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated June 22, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,000;

(iv) Hardy County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated December 18, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $320,000;

(v) Hardy County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated December 18, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $280,000;

(vi) Hardy County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated August 17, 1998, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000;

(vii) Hardy County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated August 17, 1998, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $50,000;

(viii) Hardy County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated September 18, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $650,000;

(ix) Hardy County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 19, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,215,824;

(x) Hardy County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated July 30, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $534,200; and

(xi) Hardy County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated October 14, 2008, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,366,000.

Number of New Customers to Be Served: 172
Location: 62 new customers in the Marvin Chapel areas and 110 new customers in the Baker area.

SCHEDULE Y
DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Hardy County PSD

IF

40 Years from Closing Date

0% Interest Rate

Dated Date	9/30/10	
Delivery Date	9/30/10	

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
9/30/10			
6/1/12	10,658		10,658
9/1/12	10,658		10,658
12/1/12	10,658		10,658
3/1/13	10,658		10,658
6/1/13	10,658		10,658
9/1/13	10,658		10,658
12/1/13	10,658		10,658
3/1/14	10,658		10,658
6/1/14	10,658		10,658
9/1/14	10,658		10,658
12/1/14	10,658		10,658
3/1/15	10,658		10,658
6/1/15	10,658		10,658
9/1/15	10,658		10,658
12/1/15	10,658		10,658
3/1/16	10,658		10,658
6/1/16	10,658		10,658
9/1/16	10,658		10,658
12/1/16	10,658		10,658
3/1/17	10,658		10,658
6/1/17	10,658		10,658
9/1/17	10,658		10,658
12/1/17	10,658		10,658
3/1/18	10,658		10,658
6/1/18	10,658		10,658
9/1/18	10,658		10,658
12/1/18	10,658		10,658
3/1/19	10,658		10,658
6/1/19	10,658		10,658
9/1/19	10,658		10,658
12/1/19	10,658		10,658
3/1/20	10,658		10,658
6/1/20	10,658		10,658
9/1/20	10,658		10,658
12/1/20	10,658		10,658
3/1/21	10,658		10,658
6/1/21	10,658		10,658
9/1/21	10,658		10,658
12/1/21	10,658		10,658
3/1/22	10,658		10,658
6/1/22	10,658		10,658
9/1/22	10,658		10,658
12/1/22	10,658		10,658

Hardy County PSD

IF

40 Years from Closing Date

0% Interest Rate

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
3/1/23	10,658		10,658
6/1/23	10,658		10,658
9/1/23	10,658		10,658
12/1/23	10,658		10,658
3/1/24	10,658		10,658
6/1/24	10,658		10,658
9/1/24	10,658		10,658
12/1/24	10,658		10,658
3/1/25	10,658		10,658
6/1/25	10,658		10,658
9/1/25	10,658		10,658
12/1/25	10,658		10,658
3/1/26	10,658		10,658
6/1/26	10,658		10,658
9/1/26	10,658		10,658
12/1/26	10,658		10,658
3/1/27	10,658		10,658
6/1/27	10,658		10,658
9/1/27	10,658		10,658
12/1/27	10,658		10,658
3/1/28	10,658		10,658
6/1/28	10,658		10,658
9/1/28	10,658		10,658
12/1/28	10,658		10,658
3/1/29	10,658		10,658
6/1/29	10,658		10,658
9/1/29	10,658		10,658
12/1/29	10,658		10,658
3/1/30	10,657		10,657
6/1/30	10,657		10,657
9/1/30	10,657		10,657
12/1/30	10,657		10,657
3/1/31	10,657		10,657
6/1/31	10,657		10,657
9/1/31	10,657		10,657
12/1/31	10,657		10,657
3/1/32	10,657		10,657
6/1/32	10,657		10,657
9/1/32	10,657		10,657
12/1/32	10,657		10,657
3/1/33	10,657		10,657
6/1/33	10,657		10,657
9/1/33	10,657		10,657
12/1/33	10,657		10,657
3/1/34	10,657		10,657
6/1/34	10,657		10,657
9/1/34	10,657		10,657
12/1/34	10,657		10,657

Hardy County PSD

IF

40 Years from Closing Date

0% Interest Rate

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
3/1/35	10,657		10,657
6/1/35	10,657		10,657
9/1/35	10,657		10,657
12/1/35	10,657		10,657
3/1/36	10,657		10,657
6/1/36	10,657		10,657
9/1/36	10,657		10,657
12/1/36	10,657		10,657
3/1/37	10,657		10,657
6/1/37	10,657		10,657
9/1/37	10,657		10,657
12/1/37	10,657		10,657
3/1/38	10,657		10,657
6/1/38	10,657		10,657
9/1/38	10,657		10,657
12/1/38	10,657		10,657
3/1/39	10,657		10,657
6/1/39	10,657		10,657
9/1/39	10,657		10,657
12/1/39	10,657		10,657
3/1/40	10,657		10,657
6/1/40	10,657		10,657
9/1/40	10,657		10,657
12/1/40	10,657		10,657
3/1/41	10,657		10,657
6/1/41	10,657		10,657
9/1/41	10,657		10,657
12/1/41	10,657		10,657
3/1/42	10,657		10,657
6/1/42	10,657		10,657
9/1/42	10,657		10,657
12/1/42	10,657		10,657
3/1/43	10,657		10,657
6/1/43	10,657		10,657
9/1/43	10,657		10,657
12/1/43	10,657		10,657
3/1/44	10,657		10,657
6/1/44	10,657		10,657
9/1/44	10,657		10,657
12/1/44	10,657		10,657
3/1/45	10,657		10,657
6/1/45	10,657		10,657
9/1/45	10,657		10,657
12/1/45	10,657		10,657
3/1/46	10,657		10,657
6/1/46	10,657		10,657
9/1/46	10,657		10,657
12/1/46	10,657		10,657

Hardy County PSD

IF

40 Years from Closing Date

0% Interest Rate

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
3/1/47	10,657		10,657
6/1/47	10,657		10,657
9/1/47	10,657		10,657
12/1/47	10,657		10,657
3/1/48	10,657		10,657
6/1/48	10,657		10,657
9/1/48	10,657		10,657
12/1/48	10,657		10,657
3/1/49	10,657		10,657
6/1/49	10,657		10,657
9/1/49	10,657		10,657
12/1/49	10,657		10,657
3/1/50	10,657		10,657
6/1/50	10,657		10,657
9/1/50	10,658		10,658
	1,641,250		**1,641,250**

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

FINAL

8/4/2010

Entered: July 15, 2010

CASE NO. 10-0179-PWD-CN

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT,
a public utility,
Moorefield, Hardy County.
Application of the Hardy County Public Service District for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct potable water distribution systems in the Marvin Chapel area near Wardensville, Baker and surroundings areas.

RECOMMENDED DECISION

On February 2, 2010, the Hardy County Public Service District (Utility) filed an application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct certain improvements to its water system.

On February 2, 2010, the Commission ordered the Utility to publish notice of its filing in Hardy County.

On March 3, 2010, the Commission referred the matter. The current decision due deadline is July 19, 2010.

On March 8, 2010, the Utility filed a publication affidavit indicating that it properly published notice in Hardy County.

The Commission received four timely letters of protest regarding the application. Two of the letters were copies of the same letter signed by different individuals. The Commission received an additional four letters that were not timely.[1]

On March 24, 2010, the Utility moved the Commission to rescind the Referral Order. The Utility argued that, unless the case was handled in an expedited manner, it might lose some of its grant funding. The Utility further argued that the protest letters filed did not constitute substantial protest.

On April 2, 2010, the Commission denied the Utility's motion to rescind the referral order. The Commission indicated that the filing did

[1]None of the letters raise substantial issues that would require a hearing. Given the Utility's 1,830 customers, four letters do not constitute a substantial protest.

not comply with Rule 42 and was incomplete. The Commission further ordered the Utility to update its Rule 42 Exhibit and file direct testimony within ten days.

On July 7, 2010, Staff recommended that the certificate be issued. Staff recommended a slightly lower rate than that which was requested by the Utility and further recommended that the Utility's request for proposed EFT, credit card, ACH or drop box charges be denied. Staff further recommended the denial of a proposed administrative fee for connecting and disconnecting water service.

On July 9, 2010, the Utility indicated it did not object to the Staff recommendations.

The application should be granted. The Staff-recommended rates should be approved. The Utility's proposed EFT, credit card, ACH or drop box fees, and the proposed administrative fee, should be denied.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. The proposed project will serve new customers in the Baker and Marvin Chapel areas of Hardy County. (See Staff filing of July 7, 2010 and Application).

2. The proposed new customers currently rely on well sources, springs and cisterns for their water supplies. The wells tend to be relatively deep, low yield and produce low quality of water. The proposed customers do not currently have a reliable source of potable water. (Id.).

3. The project includes the construction of a 350 G.P.M. treatment plant using raw water from the Lost River Watershed Dam No. 10. The treatment plant will provide the water necessary to serve the Baker area. (Id.).

4. The Marvin Chapel area will be served with water purchased from the Town of Wardensville. (Id.).

5. The new Baker water distribution system will include the construction of approximately 31,233 linear feet of 10-inch PVC and ductile iron water main; 6,678 linear feet of 8-inch PVC and ductile iron water main; 250 linear feet of 2-inch PVC; 65 linear feet of 1½-inch PVC; 19 fire hydrants; and 93 new meter settings and related items. (Id.).

6. The project will include purchasing 2,000 new radio read meters which will be used for the Utility's entire customer base. (Id.).

7. The Marvin Chapel new distribution water system will include the construction of approximately 19,823 linear feet of 6-inch PVC and ductile iron water main, 11 fire hydrants, 60 new meter settings and related items. (Id.).

8. The project will include the construction of a 185,000-gallon storage tank and a 56,000-gallon storage tank. (Id.).

9. The project is estimated to cost $9,954,250, which equates to $71,101 per customer. The project financing includes a large amount of grant money and only $1,641,250 in debt money, which equates to $11,723 of debt per new customer. (Final Joint Staff Memorandum filed July 7, 2010).

10. The proposed customer density is 12.7 per mile. (Id.).

11. The proposed treatment plant will only need to operate for less than two hours a day at the proposed flow rates. The membrane manufacturer has documented that the filters will operate at such a projected low-flow rate, as long as the membrane stays submerged. (Id.).

12. The Utility's engineer indicates that trying to downsize the plant would not save a significant amount of money and further indicated that there was a likelihood of significant growth in the area. (Id.).

13. The plans and specifications for the project have been approved by the West Virginia Office of Environmental Health Services. (See Permit No. 18,592).

14. The plans and specifications for the project do not conflict with the Commission's Water Rules. (See Staff filing of July 7, 2010).

15. Staff calculates that the project will increase operation and maintenance expenses by $86,754. (Id.).

16. Project funding includes a $1,641,250 loan from the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (IJDC), at 0% for 38 years, a grant from the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Services (RUS), in the amount of $4,565,000 and a grant from the United States Economic Development Administration (EDA) in the amount of $3,748,000. (Id.).

17. The Utility requested a 28.5% rate increase associated with the project. Staff is recommending a 26% rate increase calculating the operation and maintenance expenses to be less than those requested by the Utility. (Id.).

18. The Staff-recommended rates provide a surplus for the Utility of $175,792 and a debt coverage of 156.14%. (Id.).

19. The Staff-recommended rates result in an average customer bill of $53.09 for 4,500 gallons of usage. (Id.).

20. The Utility requested that its tariff be modified to include charges for EFT, credit card, ACH and drop box payments. The Utility did not submit financial information as to how these charges would impact the customers or how they related to any benefits to the Utility from customers using such forms of payment. (See Utility filing and file generally).

21. The Utility requested that its private fire protection service rates be increased to those of West Virginia-American Water Company. The Utility did not perform a Class Cost of Service Study or provide any

financial calculations to support its request. (See Application, Staff Final Memorandum filed July 7, 2010 and file generally).

22. The Utility requested an administrative fee for connecting and disconnecting water service, but provided no financial information as to the cost to the Utility for disconnects nor how many disconnects were done in the test year. (Id.).

23. Staff recommended approval of the certificate and denial of the fees associated with EFT, credit card, ACH or drop box payments, and the proposed administrative fee. (Id.).

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. Public convenience and necessity require the proposed project.

2. The proposed financing is reasonable and should be approved.

3. The protests filed in this case do not constitute substantial protest.

4. The approved rates, attached as Appendix A, are reasonable, just, based primarily on the cost of providing service and should be adopted for use by the Utility for all service rendered on and after the substantial completion of the project.

5. The application for a certificate of convenience and necessity should be granted without hearing.

6. The Utility's request to establish proposed EFT, credit card, ACH or drop box payment fees should be denied.

7. The Utility's request to increase its private water protection rates to those of West Virginia-American Water Company should be denied.

8. The Utility's request for a proposed administrative fee for connecting and disconnecting water service should be denied.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that Hardy County Public Service District be, and hereby is, granted a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct the improvements to its water system described in its application of February 2, 2010. The cost of the approved project shall not exceed $9,954,250. Approval is contingent upon the Utility obtaining all necessary state and federal permits before construction.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, if the scope or plans for the project change, or project costs or financing changes require a further increase beyond any reviewed and approved by this Order, the Utility must obtain prior Commission approval before commencing construction. Changes in project costs or financing do not require separate approval, if those changes do not affect rates and the Utility submits an affidavit from a certified public accountant to this effect.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the proposed financing, consisting of a loan from the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council in the amount of $1,641,250, at 0% interest for 38 years, a Rural Utilities Service grant in the amount of $4,565,000, and an Economic Development Administration grant in the amount of $3,748,000, be, and hereby is, approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Utility provide the Commission with a copy of the engineer's certified bid tabulations for all contracts associated with this project as soon as they are available, but no later than ten (10) days after the bid opening date.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Utility submit to the Commission a copy of a certificate of substantial completion issued for each construction contract associated with the project as soon as they are available, but no later than ten (10) days from the issuance of such documents.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the rates attached hereto as Appendix A, be, and hereby are, approved for use by the Hardy County Public Service District for all service rendered on and after the date of substantial completion of the project. The Utility shall file with the Commission a proper tariff and at least five (5) copies within thirty (30) days of the date that the project is certified as substantially complete.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Utility comply with all rules and regulations of the Division of Highways regarding the use of Division of Highways' rights-of-way, if any are used.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Utility's request for tariff changes to add charges for EFT, credit card, ACH or drop box payments, and a charge for a proposed administrative fee for connecting and disconnecting water service be, and hereby is denied.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the matter be removed from the open docket.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Executive Secretary is hereby ordered to serve a copy of this order upon the Commission by hand delivery, and by electronic service upon all parties of record who have filed an e-service agreement with the Commission and by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested, upon all parties of record who have not filed an e-service agreement with the Commission.

Leave is hereby granted to the parties to file written exceptions supported by a brief with the Executive Secretary, within fifteen (15) days of the date this Recommended Decision is mailed. If exceptions are filed, the parties filing exceptions shall certify to the Executive Secretary that all parties of record have been served the exceptions.

If no exceptions are filed, this Recommended Decision shall become the order of the Commission, without further action, five (5) days following the expiration of the fifteen (15) day time period, unless it is ordered stayed by the Commission.

Any party may request waiver of the right to file exceptions to an Administrative Law Judge's order by filing an appropriate petition in writing with the Secretary. No such waiver will be effective until approved by order of the Commission, nor shall any such waiver operate to make any Administrative Law Judge's order the order of the Commission sooner than five (5) days after approval of such waiver by the Commission.

K. A. George

Keith A. George
Administrative Law Judge

KAG:bam
100179aa.wpd

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
CASE NO. 10-0179-PWD-CN

APPROVED RATES

APPLICABILITY
Applicable within the entire territory served

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE
Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial water service

RATE (customers with metered water supply)

First	3,000 gallons used per month	$12.99 per 1,000 gallons
Next	7,000 gallons used per month	$ 9.41 per 1,000 gallons
Next	40,000 gallons used per month	$ 3.89 per 1,000 gallons
All over	50,000 gallons used per month	$ 3.63 per 1,000 gallons

MINIMUM CHARGE
No bill will be rendered for less than the following amounts.

5/8-inch meter	$ 38.97 per month
3/4-inch meter	$ 58.46 per month
1-inch meter	$ 97.43 per month
1-1/4inch meter	$ 142.24 per month
1-1/2-inch meter	$ 194.85 per month
2-inch meter	$ 311.76 per month
3-inch meter	$ 623.52 per month
4-inch meter	$ 974.25 per month
6-inch meter	$1,948.50 per month
8-inch meter	$3,117.60 per month
10-inch meter	$6,235.20 per month

RETURNED CHECK CHARGE
A service charge equal to the actual bank fee assessed to the District or a maximum of $25.00 will be imposed upon any customer whose check for payment is returned by their bank due to insufficient funds.

MUNICIPAL EXCISE TAX SURCHARGE
The municipality listed below, having imposed a public utility tax computed on the basis of two percent (2%) of the revenues from water sales by Hardy County Public Service District within the corporate limits of such municipality, said tax shall be billed as a "surcharge" to the customers receiving service within the corporate limits.

The water utility is required to collect the utility tax pursuant to West Virginia Code §8-13-5a.

Customers receiving water service within the corporate limits of the specified municipality shall pay a surcharge based on the following surcharge rates.

Town of Moorefield	Utility Excise Tax Rate 2%	Surcharge Rate 2%

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above scheduled is net. On all accounts not paid in full when due, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

RECONNECTION CHARGE - $25.00

To be charged whenever the supply of water is turned off for violations of rules, non-payment of bills or fraudulent use of water.

TAP FEE

The following charges are to be made whenever the utility installs a new tap to serve an applicant.

A tap fee of $150.00 will be charged to customers applying for service before construction is completed adjacent to the customer's premises in connection with a certificate proceeding before the Commission. This preconstruction tap fee will be invalid after the completion of construction adjacent to an applicant's premises that is associated with a certificate proceeding.

A tap fee of $350.00 will be charged to customers applying for service outside of a certificate proceeding before the Commission for each new tap to the system.

LEAK ADJUSTMENT

$1.67 per 1,000 gallons is to be used when the bill reflects unusual consumption which can be attributed to eligible leakage on customer's side of the meter. This rate shall be applied to all such consumption above customer's historical average usage.

SECURITY DEPOSIT

Not to exceed one-twelfth (1/12) of the annual estimated charge for residential service or one sixth (1/6) of the annual estimated charge for commercial service, or fifty dollars, whichever is greater.

PRIVATE FIRE PROTECTION SERVICE

Where connections, hydrants, sprinklers, etc. on private property are maintained by customer:

2-inch service line with hydrants, sprinklers, and/or connections	$ 6.30 per month
3-inch service line with hydrants, sprinklers, and/or connections	$11.34 per month

4-inch service line with hydrants, sprinklers, and/or connections	$18.90 per month
6-inch service line with hydrants, sprinklers, and/or connections	$37.80 per month
8-inch service line with hydrants, sprinklers, and/or connections	$63.00 per month
10-inch service line with hydrants, sprinklers, and/or connections	$75.60 per month
12-inch service line with hydrants, sprinklers, and/or connections	$94.50 per month

WEST VIRGINIA

Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

Gov. Joe Manchin, III
Chairman

Kenneth Lowe, Jr.
Public Member

Dwight Calhoun
Public Member

David "Bones" McComas
Public Member

Ron Justice
Public Member

Angela K. Chestnut, P.E.
Executive Director

Barbara J. Pauley
Administrative Secretary

July 14, 2009

Logan Moyers, General Manager
Hardy County Public Service District
P.O. Box 900
Moorefield, WV 26836

Re: Hardy County Public Service District
2008W-840 Binding Commitment

Dear Mr. Moyers:

The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (Infrastructure Council), at its July 8, 2009 meeting, voted to offer the Hardy County Public Service District (District) a binding commitment for a $1,641,250 Infrastructure Fund loan (0%, 40 yrs) (Loan). Once the $1,500,000 US Economic Development Administration grant is secured to provide matching funds for a US EDA grant, you will need to contact the Infrastructure Council to set up a bid schedule and to comply with other program requirements. The Loan will be subject to the terms set forth on Schedule A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The final Loan amount will be established after the District has received acceptable bids for the Project.

Please contact Angela K. Chestnut at 304-558-4607 if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Kenneth Lowe, Jr.

KL:bjp

Attachment

cc: Bob DeCrease, P.E., BPH (w/o enclosure) *(via e-mail)*
Clay P. Riley, P.E., Thrasher Engineering, Inc. *(via e-mail)*
Region VIII-Planning & Development Council *(via e-mail)*

180 Association Drive • Charleston, WV 25311 • Phone (304) 558-4607 • Fax (304) 558-4609

www.wvinfrastructure.com

NOTE: This letter is sent in triplicate. Please acknowledge receipt and immediately return two copies to the Infrastructure Council.

Hardy County Public Service District

By: _____

Its: _____

Date: _____

WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE & JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL

Hardy County Public Service District
Water Project 2008W-840

SCHEDULE A

A. Approximate Amount: $1,641,250 Loan

B. Loan: $1,641,250

1. Maturity Date: 40 years from date of closing.
2. Interest Rate: 0%
3. Loan Advancement Date(s): Monthly, upon receipt of proper requisition.
4. Debt Service Commencement: The first quarter following completion of construction, which date must be identified prior to closing.

NOTICE: The terms set forth above are subject to change following the receipt of construction bids.

C. Special Conditions: The funding package may be reduced prior to closing if an additional grant source is procured.

D. Other Funding:

RUS grant	$4,565,000
US EDA grant	1,500,000
ARC grant	500,000

E. Total Project Cost: $8,206,250

F. Proposed User Rates: Approximately $46.33 / 4000 gallons

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CROSS-RECEIPT FOR BONDS AND BOND PROCEEDS

On this 30th day of September, 2010, the undersigned authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), for and on behalf of the Authority, and the undersigned Chairman of Hardy County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), for and on behalf of the Issuer, hereby certify as follows:

1. On the date hereof, the Authority received the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, in the principal amount of $1,641,250, numbered AR-1 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds"), issued as a single, fully registered Bond, and dated September 30, 2010.

2. At the time of such receipt, all the Series 2010 A Bonds had been executed by the Chairman and the Secretary of the Issuer by their respective manual signatures, and the official seal of the Issuer had been affixed upon the Bonds.

3. The Issuer has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Authority, as the original purchaser of the Series 2010 A Bonds, of $149,245.81, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2010 A Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2010 A Bonds will be advanced by the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Dated as of the day and year first written above.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT
AUTHORITY

By: Carol A. Cummings
Its: Authorized Representative

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: Matthew B Gapp
Its: Chairman

09.17.10
378080.00009

CH5341492.1

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

DIRECTION TO AUTHENTICATE AND DELIVER BONDS

The Huntington National Bank,
as Bond Registrar
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

On this 30th day of September, 2010, there are delivered to you herewith:

(1) Bond No. AR-1, constituting the entire original issue of Hardy County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the principal amount of $1,641,250 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds"), dated September 30, 2010 (collectively, the "Bonds"), executed by the Chairman and Secretary of Hardy County Public Service District (the "Issuer") and bearing the official seal of the Issuer authorized to be issued under and pursuant to a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 22, 2010 and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 22, 2010 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

(2) A copy of the Bond Legislation authorizing the above-captioned Bonds, duly certified by the Secretary of the Issuer;

(3) Executed counterparts of a loan agreement for the Series 2010 A Bonds, dated September 30, 2010, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") (the "Loan Agreement"); and

(4) Executed opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel regarding the validity of the Loan Agreement and the Bonds.

You are hereby requested and authorized to deliver the Series 2010 A Bonds to the Authority upon payment to the Issuer of the sum of $149,245.81, representing a portion of

the principal amount of the Series 2010 A Bonds. Prior to such delivery of the Bonds, you will please cause the Bonds to be authenticated and registered by an authorized officer, as Bond Registrar, in accordance with the form of Certificate of Authentication and Registration thereon.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Dated as of the day and year first written above.

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: Matthew B Gapp
Its: Chairman

09.17.10
378080.00009

CH5341495.1

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. AR-1 $1,641,250

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this the 30th day of September, 2010, HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Hardy County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of ONE MILLION SIX HUNDRED FORTY-ONE THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED FIFTY DOLLARS ($1,641,250), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2012, to and including September 1, 2050 as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated September 30, 2010.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to fund the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account; and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 22, 2010, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 22, 2010 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and

such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S: (I) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1988 (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 15, 1989, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $300,000 (THE "SERIES 1988 BONDS"); (II) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED JULY 12, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $50,000 (THE "SERIES 1990 BONDS"); (III) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED JUNE 22, 1993, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,000 (THE "SERIES 1993 BONDS"); (IV) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED DECEMBER 18, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $320,000 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS"); (V) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED DECEMBER 18, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $280,000 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS"); (VI) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED AUGUST 17, 1998, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $500,000 (THE "SERIES 1998 A BONDS"); (VII) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED AUGUST 17, 1998, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $50,000 (THE "SERIES 1998 B BONDS"); (VIII) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED SEPTEMBER 18, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $650,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS"); (IX) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 19, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,215,824 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS"); (X) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 30, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $534,200 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS"); AND (XI) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2008 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED OCTOBER 14, 2008, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,366,000 (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond

Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

Matthew G. Dupp
Chairman

SPECIMEN

ATTEST:

Connie S. Sherman
Secretary

SPECIMEN

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2010 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: September 30, 2010.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

SPECIMEN

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) $149,245.81	September 30, 2010	(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

BOND DEBT SERVICE

Hardy County PSD

IF

40 Years from Closing Date

0% Interest Rate

Dated Date	9/30/2010
Delivery Date	9/30/2010

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
9/30/2010			
6/1/2012	10,658		10,658
9/1/2012	10,658		10,658
12/1/2012	10,658		10,658
3/1/2013	10,658		10,658
6/1/2013	10,658		10,658
9/1/2013	10,658		10,658
12/1/2013	10,658		10,658
3/1/2014	10,658		10,658
6/1/2014	10,658		10,658
9/1/2014	10,658		10,658
12/1/2014	10,658		10,658
3/1/2015	10,658		10,658
6/1/2015	10,658		10,658
9/1/2015	10,658		10,658
12/1/2015	10,658		10,658
3/1/2016	10,658		10,658
6/1/2016	10,658		10,658
9/1/2016	10,658		10,658
12/1/2016	10,658		10,658
3/1/2017	10,658		10,658
6/1/2017	10,658		10,658
9/1/2017	10,658		10,658
12/1/2017	10,658		10,658
3/1/2018	10,658		10,658
6/1/2018	10,658		10,658
9/1/2018	10,658		10,658
12/1/2018	10,658		10,658
3/1/2019	10,658		10,658
6/1/2019	10,658		10,658
9/1/2019	10,658		10,658
12/1/2019	10,658		10,658
3/1/2020	10,658		10,658
6/1/2020	10,658		10,658
9/1/2020	10,658		10,658
12/1/2020	10,658		10,658
3/1/2021	10,658		10,658
6/1/2021	10,658		10,658
9/1/2021	10,658		10,658
12/1/2021	10,658		10,658
3/1/2022	10,658		10,658
6/1/2022	10,658		10,658
9/1/2022	10,658		10,658
12/1/2022	10,658		10,658

BOND DEBT SERVICE
Hardy County PSD
IF
40 Years from Closing Date
0% Interest Rate

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
3/1/2023	10,658		10,658
6/1/2023	10,658		10,658
9/1/2023	10,658		10,658
12/1/2023	10,658		10,658
3/1/2024	10,658		10,658
6/1/2024	10,658		10,658
9/1/2024	10,658		10,658
12/1/2024	10,658		10,658
3/1/2025	10,658		10,658
6/1/2025	10,658		10,658
9/1/2025	10,658		10,658
12/1/2025	10,658		10,658
3/1/2026	10,658		10,658
6/1/2026	10,658		10,658
9/1/2026	10,658		10,658
12/1/2026	10,658		10,658
3/1/2027	10,658		10,658
6/1/2027	10,658		10,658
9/1/2027	10,658		10,658
12/1/2027	10,658		10,658
3/1/2028	10,658		10,658
6/1/2028	10,658		10,658
9/1/2028	10,658		10,658
12/1/2028	10,658		10,658
3/1/2029	10,658		10,658
6/1/2029	10,658		10,658
9/1/2029	10,658		10,658
12/1/2029	10,658		10,658
3/1/2030	10,657		10,657
6/1/2030	10,657		10,657
9/1/2030	10,657		10,657
12/1/2030	10,657		10,657
3/1/2031	10,657		10,657
6/1/2031	10,657		10,657
9/1/2031	10,657		10,657
12/1/2031	10,657		10,657
3/1/2032	10,657		10,657
6/1/2032	10,657		10,657
9/1/2032	10,657		10,657
12/1/2032	10,657		10,657
3/1/2033	10,657		10,657
6/1/2033	10,657		10,657
9/1/2033	10,657		10,657
12/1/2033	10,657		10,657
3/1/2034	10,657		10,657
6/1/2034	10,657		10,657
9/1/2034	10,657		10,657
12/1/2034	10,657		10,657

BOND DEBT SERVICE
Hardy County PSD
IF
40 Years from Closing Date
0% Interest Rate

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
3/1/2035	10,657		10,657
6/1/2035	10,657		10,657
9/1/2035	10,657		10,657
12/1/2035	10,657		10,657
3/1/2036	10,657		10,657
6/1/2036	10,657		10,657
9/1/2036	10,657		10,657
12/1/2036	10,657		10,657
3/1/2037	10,657		10,657
6/1/2037	10,657		10,657
9/1/2037	10,657		10,657
12/1/2037	10,657		10,657
3/1/2038	10,657		10,657
6/1/2038	10,657		10,657
9/1/2038	10,657		10,657
12/1/2038	10,657		10,657
3/1/2039	10,657		10,657
6/1/2039	10,657		10,657
9/1/2039	10,657		10,657
12/1/2039	10,657		10,657
3/1/2040	10,657		10,657
6/1/2040	10,657		10,657
9/1/2040	10,657		10,657
12/1/2040	10,657		10,657
3/1/2041	10,657		10,657
6/1/2041	10,657		10,657
9/1/2041	10,657		10,657
12/1/2041	10,657		10,657
3/1/2042	10,657		10,657
6/1/2042	10,657		10,657
9/1/2042	10,657		10,657
12/1/2042	10,657		10,657
3/1/2043	10,657		10,657
6/1/2043	10,657		10,657
9/1/2043	10,657		10,657
12/1/2043	10,657		10,657
3/1/2044	10,657		10,657
6/1/2044	10,657		10,657
9/1/2044	10,657		10,657
12/1/2044	10,657		10,657
3/1/2045	10,657		10,657
6/1/2045	10,657		10,657
9/1/2045	10,657		10,657
12/1/2045	10,657		10,657
3/1/2046	10,657		10,657
6/1/2046	10,657		10,657
9/1/2046	10,657		10,657
12/1/2046	10,657		10,657

BOND DEBT SERVICE

Hardy County PSD
IF
40 Years from Closing Date
0% Interest Rate

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
3/1/2047	10,657		10,657
6/1/2047	10,657		10,657
9/1/2047	10,657		10,657
12/1/2047	10,657		10,657
3/1/2048	10,657		10,657
6/1/2048	10,657		10,657
9/1/2048	10,657		10,657
12/1/2048	10,657		10,657
3/1/2049	10,657		10,657
6/1/2049	10,657		10,657
9/1/2049	10,657		10,657
12/1/2049	10,657		10,657
3/1/2050	10,657		10,657
6/1/2050	10,657		10,657
9/1/2050	10,658		10,658
	1,641,250		**1,641,250**

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Chase Tower, Eighth Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information

September 30, 2010

Hardy County Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

Hardy County Public Service District
Moorefield, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs
Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by Hardy County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision created and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, of its $1,641,250 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined the law and certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of a loan agreement, dated September 30, 2010, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and the Bonds, which are to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Bonds are originally issued in the form of one Bond, registered as to principal only to the Authority, bearing no interest, with principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2012, to and including September 1, 2050, all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying a portion the costs of acquisition and construction of improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system of the

Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) funding the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account; and (iii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act, the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 22, 2010, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 22, 2010 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), pursuant to and under which Act and Bond Legislation the Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been entered into. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt the Bond Legislation and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer, is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, and inures to the benefit of the Authority and the Council and cannot be amended by the Issuer so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority and the Council or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority and the Council.

3. The Bond Legislation and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been duly and effectively adopted by the Issuer and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms. The Bond Legislation contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

4. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System referred to in the Bond Legislation and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's: (i) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1988 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 15, 1989, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $300,000 (the "Series 1988 Bonds"); (ii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated July 12, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $50,000 (the "Series 1990 Bonds"); (iii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated June 22, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,000 (the "Series 1993 Bonds"); (iv) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated December 18, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $320,000 (the "Series 1995 A Bonds"); (v) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (United States Department of

Agriculture), dated December 18, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $280,000 (the "Series 1995 B Bonds"); (vi) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated August 17, 1998, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000 (the "Series 1998 A Bonds"); (vii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated August 17, 1998, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $50,000 (the "Series 1998 B Bonds"); (viii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated September 18, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $650,000 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds"); (ix) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 19, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,215,824 (the "Series 2002 A Bonds"); (x) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated July 30, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $534,200 (the "Series 2003 A Bonds"); and (xi) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated October 14, 2008, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,366,000 (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"), all in accordance with the terms of the Bonds and the Bond Legislation.

5. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia and the other taxing bodies of the State, and the interest on the Bonds, if any, is exempt from personal and corporate net income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

6. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest, if any, thereon is or will be excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Bond Legislation, and the liens and pledges set forth therein, may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion and the application of equitable remedies in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered AR-1, and in our opinion the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

09.17.10
378080.00009

LAW OFFICE

Thomas R. Michael

ATTORNEY AT LAW
P.O. BOX 250
LOST CREEK, WEST VIRGINIA, 26385-0250

PHONE 304-745-5904 FAX 304-745-5907 EMAIL tom_michael@yahoo.com

September 30, 2010

Hardy County Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

Hardy County Public Service District
Moorefield, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs
Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am counsel to Hardy County Public Service District, a public service district, in Hardy County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"). As such counsel, I have examined copies of the approving opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, as bond counsel, a loan agreement for the Series 2010 A Bonds dated September 30, 2010, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 22, 2010, as supplemented by the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 22, 2010 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), orders of The County Commission of Hardy County relating to the Issuer and the appointment of members of the Public Service Board of the Issuer, and other documents, papers, agreements, instruments and certificates relating to the above-captioned Bonds of the Issuer (collectively, the "Bonds"). All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

I am of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and

authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt the Bond Legislation, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto, constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms.

3. The members and officers of the Public Service Board of the Issuer have been duly, lawfully and properly appointed and elected, have taken the requisite oaths, and are authorized to act in their respective capacities on behalf of the Issuer.

4. The Bond Legislation has been duly adopted by the Issuer and is in full force and effect.

5. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the Loan Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Bond Legislation and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not, in any material respect, conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Issuer, a breach of or default under any ordinance, order, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which the Issuer or its properties are bound or any existing law, regulation, court order or consent decree to which the Issuer is subject.

6. The Issuer has duly published a notice of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the issuance of the Bonds and related matters, as required under Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 25 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and has duly complied with the provisions thereof.

7. The Issuer has received all permits, licenses, approvals, consents, exemptions, orders, certificates and authorizations necessary for the creation and existence of the Issuer, the issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and the imposition of rates and charges for use of the System, including, without limitation, the receipt of all requisite orders, certificates and approvals from The County Commission of Hardy County, the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health, the Council and the Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia dated July 15, 2010 which became a Final Order on August 4, 2010 in Case No. 10-0179-PWD-CN approving rates for the System, and has taken any other action required for the imposition of such rates and charges, including, without limitation, the adoption of a resolution prescribing such rates and charges.

8. The Issuer has received a Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia dated July 15, 2010 which became a Final Order on August 4, 2010, in Case No. 10-0179-PWD-CN, among other things, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project, approving rates for the System and approving the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of such Final Order has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal. Such Order remains in full force and effect.

9. To the best of my knowledge, there is no litigation, action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect

the transactions contemplated by the Loan Agreement, the Bond Legislation, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the validity of the Bonds or the collection or pledge of the Net Revenues therefor.

9. I have ascertained that all successful bidders have provided the drug-free workplace affidavit, submitted their drug free workplace plan, and the contracts contain language that complies with the Drug Free Workplace Act, Article 1D, Chapter 21 of the West Virginia Code. I have also ascertained that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy. I have reviewed the contracts, the surety bonds and the policies or other evidence of insurance coverage in connection with the Project, and verify that such surety bonds and policies (1) are in compliance with the contracts; (2) are adequate in form, substance and amount to protect the various interests of the Issuer; (3) have been executed by duly authorized representatives of the proper parties; (4) meet the requirements of the Act, the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreements; and (5) all such documents constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the parties thereto in accordance with the terms, conditions and provisions thereof.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Very truly yours,

Thomas Michael

THOMAS MICHAEL

09.14.10
378080.00009

LAW OFFICE

Thomas R. Michael
ATTORNEY AT LAW
P.O. BOX 250
LOST CREEK, WEST VIRGINIA 26385-0250

PHONE 304-745-5904 FAX 304-745-5907 EMAIL tom_michael@yahoo.com

September 30, 2010

Anna-Marie Collis
Rural Development Specialist
U.S.D.A. Rural Development
151 Aikens Center Suite 4
Martinsburg, WV 25404

Jim Ellars, Executive Director
West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

Chris E. Jarrett, Executive Director
West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311-1217

FINAL NARRATIVE OPINION

Re: Hardy County Public Service District
Baker/Marvin Chapel Water Project
IJDC Project # 2004W-840

Dear Ms. Collis, Mr. Ellars and Mr. Jarrett:

The law firm of Thomas R. Michael, Attorney at Law, of the Town of Lost Creek, Harrison County, West Virginia, is the attorney for the Hardy County Public Service District, a West Virginia public service district. This letter refers to the Baker/Marvin Chapel Water Project. I have reviewed certain right of way maps prepared by Thrasher Engineering, Inc. setting forth the necessary easements and rights of way for the construction of the proposed water system project consisting of a new water treatment plant, two water tanks, one pump station and thirty five water line easements, for the operation and maintenance of the system. Based upon my review of said maps, certain records in the office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Hardy County, West Virginia, and the documents hereinafter mentioned, I am of the opinion that:

1. Hardy County Public Service District is a duly created and existing public corporation possessed with all of the powers and authority granted to public service districts under the laws of the State of West Virginia, and as such, the District has the legal power and authority to construct, operate, and maintain the water treatment and distribution system described in

the report of Thrasher Engineering, Inc.

2. The Hardy County Public Service District has obtained approval for all necessary permits and approvals for the construction of the aforementioned water distribution system, including a certificate of convenience and necessity from the West Virginia Public Service Commission.

3. In order to construct, operate and maintain said water distribution system, Hardy County Public Service District has acquired and recorded all necessary rights of way and easements as set forth in the Opinion of Counsel Relative to Rights-of-Way (Form 442-22) on, over, and through certain property shown on the right of way maps. The District has also acquired all necessary lands (the sites for the treatment plant and the two water tanks have been deeded to the District, the site for the pump station has been leased to the District).

4. Hardy County Public Service District, pursuant to West Virginia Code §16-13A-8 is duly vested with the right of eminent domain and may acquire rights of way and easements and lands not heretofore acquired and which could not be acquired by negotiation and purchase but that are necessary for the construction of the water system described in the plans and specifications from any private property owners. All easements and lands have been acquired and it will not be necessary to exercise such authority.

5. There are no pending proceedings before the West Virginia Public Service Commission which affect this opinion.

Subject to the foregoing, the completion of all requirements set forth in the letter of conditions, and upon proper closing, you shall have a statutory lien upon the public service properties referred to herein.

Yours truly,

Thomas R. Michael

Thomas R. Michael

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

GENERAL CERTIFICATE OF ISSUER AND ATTORNEY ON:

1. TERMS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS
6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME
7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
8. MEETINGS, ETC.
9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.
10. LOAN AGREEMENT
11. INSURANCE
12. RATES
13. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDERS
14. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY
15. BOND PROCEEDS
16. PUBLICATION OF NOTICE OF PSC FILING
17. SPECIMEN BONDS
18. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
19. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES
20. GRANTS
21. VERIFICATION OF SCHEDULE
22. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS

We, the undersigned CHAIRMAN and the undersigned SECRETARY of the Public Service Board of Hardy County Public Service District in Hardy County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and the undersigned COUNSEL TO THE ISSUER, hereby certify on this the 30th day of September, 2010, in connection with the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated the date hereof (collectively, the "Bonds"), as follows:

1. TERMS: All capitalized words and terms used in this General Certificate and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Bond

Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted September 22, 2010, and the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted September 22, 2010 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation").

2. NO LITIGATION: No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending or threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, the acquisition or construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the receipt of the Net Revenues, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds, or any proceedings of the Issuer taken with respect to the issuance or sale of the Bonds, the pledge or application of the Net Revenues or any other moneys or security provided for the payment of the Bonds or the existence or the powers of the Issuer insofar as they relate to the authorization, sale and issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the pledge or application of moneys and security or the collection of the Gross Revenues or the pledge of the Net Revenues as security for the Bonds.

3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING: All applicable and necessary approvals, permits, exemptions, consents, authorizations, registrations and certificates required by law for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Bonds have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect. Competitive bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project have been solicited in accordance with Chapter 5, Article 22, Section 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, which bids remain in full force and effect.

4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS: There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval, execution and delivery by the Issuer of the Loan Agreement, and the Issuer has met all conditions prescribed in the Loan Agreement. The Issuer has or can provide the financial, institutional, legal and managerial capabilities necessary to complete the Project.

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2010 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the: (i) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1988 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 15, 1989, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $300,000 (the "Series 1988 Bonds"); (ii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated July 12, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $50,000 (the "Series 1990 Bonds"); (iii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated June 22, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,000 (the "Series 1993 Bonds"); (iv) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated December 18, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $320,000 (the "Series 1995 A Bonds"); (v) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated December 18, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $280,000 (the "Series 1995 B Bonds"); (vi) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated August 17, 1998, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000 (the "Series 1998 A Bonds"); (vii) Water Revenue

Bonds, Series 1998 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated August 17, 1998, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $50,000 (the "Series 1998 B Bonds"); (viii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated September 18, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $650,000 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds"); (ix) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 19, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,215,824 (the "Series 2002 A Bonds"); (x) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated July 30, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $534,200 (the "Series 2003 A Bonds"); and (xi) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated October 14, 2008, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,366,000 (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

The Series 2010 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all respects. The Issuer has obtained (i) a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met, and (ii) the written consent of the Holders of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with the covenants of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Resolutions.

5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS: The copies of the below-listed documents hereto attached or delivered herewith or heretofore delivered are true, correct and complete copies of the originals of the documents of which they purport to be copies, and such original documents are in full force and effect and have not been repealed, rescinded, amended, supplemented or changed in any way unless modification appears from later documents also listed below:

Bond Resolution

Supplemental Resolution

Series 2010 A Bond Loan Agreement

Public Service Commission Orders

Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Approval

County Commission Orders Creating and Enlarging the Boundaries of District and Public Service Commission Order relating thereto

County Commission Orders Appointing Current Boardmembers

Oaths of Office of Current Boardmembers

Rules of Procedure

Minutes on Organizational Meeting

Minutes on Adoption of Bond Resolution, Supplemental Resolution and Resolution Approving Invoices

Environmental Health Services Permit

Evidence of Insurance

Prior Bond Resolutions

RUS Consent to Parity

WDA Consent to Parity

Evidence of USDA Grant

Evidence of US EDA Grant

6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is "Hardy County Public Service District." The Issuer is a public service district duly created by The County Commission of Hardy County and presently existing under the laws of, and a public corporation and political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia. The governing body of the Issuer is its Public Service Board consisting of 3 duly appointed, qualified and acting members whose names and dates of commencement and termination of current terms of office are as follows:

Name	Date of Commencement of Office	Date of Termination of Office
Matthew Gapp	July 1, 2009	June 30, 2014
Clyde M. See, Jr.	January 1, 2007	December 31, 2012
Melvin Franklin Shook, Jr.	July 1, 2006	June 30, 2011

The names of the duly elected and/or appointed, qualified and acting officers of the Public Service Board of the Issuer for the calendar year 2010 are as follows:

Chairperson	-	Matthew Gapp
Secretary	-	Connie Sherman

The duly appointed and acting counsel to the Issuer is Thomas R. Michael, in Lost Creek, West Virginia.

7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY: All land in fee simple and all rights-of-way and easements necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation and maintenance of the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase, or, if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions which would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties which may have to be acquired by condemnation, are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Bonds.

8. MEETINGS, ETC.: All actions, ordinances, resolutions, orders and agreements taken by and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the issuance of the Bonds and the acquisition, construction, operation and financing of the Project and the System were authorized or adopted at regular or special meetings of the Governing Body of the Issuer duly and regularly called and held pursuant to the Rules of Procedure of the Governing Body and all applicable statutes, including, particularly and without limitation, Chapter 6, Article 9A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and a quorum of duly elected or appointed, as applicable, qualified and acting members of the Governing Body was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.: All contractors have been required to maintain Worker's Compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, and builder's risk insurance where applicable, in accordance with the Bond Legislation. The successful bidders have provided the Drug-Free Workplace Affidavit as evidence of compliance with the provisions of Article 1D, Chapter 21 of the West Virginia Code. All insurance for the System required by the Bond Legislation and Loan Agreement is in full force and effect.

10. LOAN AGREEMENT: As of the date hereof, (i) the representations of the Issuer contained in the Loan Agreement is true and correct in all material respects as if made on the date hereof; (ii) the Loan Agreement does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (iii) to the best knowledge of the undersigned, no event affecting the Issuer has occurred since the date of the Loan Agreement which should be disclosed for the purpose for which it is to be used or which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information in the Loan Agreement not misleading; and (iv) the Issuer is in compliance with all covenants, terms and representations in the Loan Agreement.

The Issuer will serve the additional customers at the location(s) as set forth in Certificate of Engineer. The Issuer will not reduce the amount of additional customers served by the project without the prior written approval of the Board of the Water Development Authority. Following completion of the Project the Issuer will certify to the Authority the number of customers added to the System.

11. INSURANCE. The Issuer will maintain or, as appropriate, will require all contractors to maintain worker's compensation, public liability, property damage insurance, standard hazard insurance, builder's risk insurance, flood insurance and business interruption insurance, where applicable, in accordance with the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement. All insurance for the System required by the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement are in full force and effect.

12. RATES: The Issuer has received the Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on July 15, 2010 which became Final Order on August 4, 2010 in Case No. 10-0179-PWD-CN, approving the rates and charges for the services of the System, and has adopted a resolution prescribing such rates and charges. The time for appeal of such Final Order has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal. Such Final Order remains in full force and effect. The rates are currently in effect.

13. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDERS: The Issuer has received the Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on July 15, 2010 which became Final Order on August 4, 2010, in Case No. 10-0179-PWD-CN, among other things, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of such Final Order has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal. The Order is in full force and effect.

14. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY: On the date hereof, the undersigned Chairman did officially sign all of the Bonds of the aforesaid issue, consisting upon original issuance of a single Bond, numbered AR-1 dated the date hereof, by his or her manual signature, and the undersigned Secretary did officially cause the official seal of the Issuer to be affixed upon said Bonds and to be attested by his or her manual signature, and the Registrar did officially authenticate and deliver the Bonds to a representative of the Authority as the original purchaser of the Bonds under the Loan Agreement. Said official seal is also impressed above the signatures appearing on this certificate.

15. BOND PROCEEDS: On the date hereof, the Issuer also received $149,245.81 from the Authority and the Council, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2010 A Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

16. PUBLICATION OF NOTICE OF PSC FILING: The Issuer has published any required notice with respect to, among other things, the acquisition and

construction of the Project, anticipated user rates and charges, and filing of a formal application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

17. SPECIMEN BONDS: Delivered concurrently herewith is a true and accurate specimen of the Bonds.

18. CONFLICT OF INTEREST: No member, officer or employee of the Issuer has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or in the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Bonds, the Bond Legislation and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

19. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES: The Issuer has complied in all respects with the requirements of Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, in the procurement of engineering services to be paid from proceeds of the Bonds.

20. GRANTS: The $4,565,000 United States Department of Agriculture grant and $3,748,000 United States Economic Development Administration Grant are in full force and effect.

21. VERIFICATION OF SCHEDULE: The final amended Schedule B attached to the Certificate of Consulting Engineer, with a signature of the Chairman and Consulting Engineer, accurately represents the estimated costs of the Project, the sources of funds available to pay the Project and the costs of the financing of the Bonds.

22. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS: This document may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

WITNESS our signatures and the official seal of HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on this day and year first written above.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

SIGNATURE	OFFICIAL TITLE
Matthew B. Epp	Chairman
Connie E. Sherman	Secretary
Thomas R. Michael	Counsel to Issuer

09.14.10
378080.00009

CH5341478.1

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CERTIFICATE OF ENGINEER

I, Clay Riley, P.E., Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 015634, of Thrasher Engineering, Inc., Clarksburg, West Virginia, hereby certify on this 30th day of September, 2010 as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions (the "Project") to the existing public waterworks facilities (the "System") of Hardy County Public Service District (the "Issuer") to be constructed in Hardy County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being financed in part by the proceeds of the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution adopted by the Issuer on September 22, 2010, as supplemented by Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 22, 2010, and the Loan Agreement for the Series 2010 A Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), dated September 30, 2010 (the "Loan Agreement").

2. The Series 2010 A Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project; (ii) funding the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account; and (iii) paying certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by the Council and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the Council, and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least forty years, if properly constructed, operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in the Schedule B attached hereto as Exhibit A and the Issuer's counsel, Thomas R. Michael, Esquire, has ascertained that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the successful bidders have provided the Drug-Free Workplace Affidavit as evidence of compliance with the provisions of Article 1D, Chapter 21 of the West Virginia Code

(vi) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the Council and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain the critical operational components of the Project; (vii) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (viii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (ix) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System; (x) in reliance upon the certificate of the Issuer's certified public accountant, Griffith & Associates, P.L.L.C., as of the effective date thereof, the rates and charges for the System as approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement; (xi) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project approved by the Council; and (xii) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing" for the Project.

4. The Project has been designed to, and the construction contracts provide for, water service for up to 62 new customers in the Marvin Chapel area and 110 new customers in the Baker area.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

WITNESS my signature and seal on day and year first written above.

THRASHER ENGINEERING, INC.

(SEAL)

CLAY P. RILEY
REGISTERED
15634
STATE OF
WEST VIRGINIA
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Clay Riley, P.E.
West Virginia License No. 015634

378080.00009

CH5341464.1

SCHEDULE B--TOTAL PROJECT

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
BAKER WATER PROJECT
WVIJDC # 2004W-840
COST OF PROJECT, SOURCES OF FUNDS AND COST OF FINANCING

A. Cost of Project		Total	RUS Grant	WVIJDC Loan (29.4%)	US EDA (70.6%)
1. Construction					
Contract 1 - (Breckenridge Corp)		3,681,000.00	600,000.00	905,814.00	2,175,186.00
Change Order #1 (Stainless Steel Basins)		367,500.00	0.00	108,045.00	259,455.00
Contract 2 - (Stonegate Const)		2,487,400.00	1,888,748.00	176,003.00	422,649.00
Change Order #1 (Route 55 BPS) - Estimate		165,000.00	165,000.00	0.00	0.00
Contract 4 - (JF Allen)		814,673.00	814,673.00	0.00	0.00
Contract 5 - (Mid-Atlantic Storage Systems)		442,260.00	162,710.00	82,187.00	197,363.00
Change Order #1 (Phase I Tank) - Estimate		105,000.00	105,000.00	0.00	0.00
2 First Phase Site Security Package		43,875.00	0.00	12,899.25	30,975.75
3. Technical Services (Thrasher)					
a. Basic Engineering		245,350.00	215,350.00	8,820.00	21,180.00
b. Inspection		400,000.00	195,000.00	60,270.00	144,730.00
c. Special Services		103,487.39	78,487.39	7,350.00	17,650.00
4. Legal & Fiscal					
a. Legal (Tom Michael)		12,000.00	0.00	12,000.00	0.00
b. Accounting (Michael Griffith)		34,000.00	17,000.00	17,000.00	0.00
5. Sites and Other Lands		45,000.00	45,000.00	0.00	0.00
6. Miscellaneous					
a. Administration (Region VIII)		70,000.00	0.00	21,000.00	49,000.00
b. Permits		40,000.00	0.00	40,000.00	0.00
c. Electric Service to WTP		85,000.00	0.00	25,500.00	59,500.00
d. PSD Pilot Testing		51,462.61	51,462.61	0.00	0.00
7. Project Contingency	1%	90,000.00	90,000.00	0.00	0.00
8. Construction Contingency	7.5%	604,610.00	136,569.00	97,729.75	370,311.25
9. Total of Lines 1 through 8		9,887,618.00	4,565,000.00	1,574,618.00	3,748,000.00
B. Cost of Financing					
10. Funded Reserve		42,632.00	0.00	42,632.00	0.00
11 Bond Counsel (Steptoe& Johnson)		23,500.00	0.00	23,500.00	0.00
12. Bank Registrar Fee		500.00	0.00	500.00	0.00
13. Total Cost of Financing		66,632.00	0.00	66,632.00	0.00
14. TOTAL PROJECT COST (line 9 plus line 13)		9,954,250.00	4,565,000.00	1,641,250.00	3,748,000.00
C. Sources of Funds					
15 Federal Grants: (RUS)		4,565,000.00	4,565,000.00	0.00	3,748,000.00
16 Federal Grant (EDA)		3,748,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
17 Other Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
18 TOTAL GRANTS (lines 15-17)		8,313,000.00	4,565,000.00	0.00	3,748,000.00
19 Size of Bond Issue (line 14 minus Line 18)		1,641,250.00	0.00	1,641,250.00	0.00

Matthew G Gapp
HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

THRASHER ENGINEERING

DATE: September 30, 2010

Griffith & Associates, PLLC Accountants & Consultants

September 30, 2010

Hardy County Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

Hardy County Public Service District
Moorefield, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Based upon the rates and charges set forth in the Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered July 15, 2010 which became a Final Order August 4, 2010, in Case No. 10-0179-PWD-CN and the current operation and maintenance expenses and customer usage as furnished to us by Hardy County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), it is our opinion that such rates and charges will be sufficient to provide revenues which, together with other revenues of the waterworks system (the "System") of the Issuer, will pay all repair, operation and maintenance expenses of the System and leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (the "Bonds"), to be issued to the West Virginia Water Development Authority on the date hereof, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System, on a parity with the Bonds, including the Issuer's: (i) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1988 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 15, 1989, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $300,000 (the "Series 1988 Bonds"); (ii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated July 12, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $50,000 (the "Series 1990 Bonds"); (iii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated June 22, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,000 (the "Series 1993 Bonds"); (iv) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated December 18, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $320,000 (the "Series 1995 A Bonds"); (v) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated December 18, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $280,000 (the "Series 1995 B Bonds"); (vi) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated August 17, 1998, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000 (the "Series 1998 A Bonds"); (vii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated August 17, 1998, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of

Michael D. Griffith, CPA, AFI
mgriffith@gcorpwv.com
950 Little Coal River Road Alum Creek, WV 25003
Phone: (304) 756.3600 Facsimile: (304) 756.2911

$50,000 (the "Series 1998 B Bonds"); (viii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated September 18, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $650,000 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds"); (ix) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 19, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,215,824 (the "Series 2002 A Bonds"); (x) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated July 30, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $534,200 (the "Series 2003 A Bonds"); and (xi) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated October 14, 2008, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,366,000 (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

It is our further opinion that (i) the Net Revenues for the Fiscal Year following the year in which the Series 2010 A Bonds are issued will be at least 120% of the average annual debt service requirements on the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and (ii) the Net Revenues actually derived from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by the Series 2010 A Bonds, if any, are not less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding fiscal year for the principal of and interest on the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

Very truly yours,

Michael D. Griffith, CPA, AFI
Griffith & Associates, PLLC

MDG/dk

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CERTIFICATE AS TO USE OF PROCEEDS

The undersigned Chairman of the Public Service Board of Hardy County Public Service District in Hardy County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), being one of the officials of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility for the issuance of $1,641,250 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, dated September 30, 2010 (collectively, the "Bonds"), hereby certify this 30th day of September, 2010 as follows:

1. I am one of the officers of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility of issuing the Bonds. I am familiar with the facts, circumstances and estimates herein certified and duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 22, 2010 as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 22, 2010 (collectively, the "Bond Resolution"), authorizing the Bonds.

2. This certificate may be relied upon as the certificate of the Issuer.

3. This certificate is based upon facts, circumstances, estimates and expectations of the Issuer in existence on September 30, 2010, the date on which the Bonds are being physically delivered in exchange for an initial advance of the principal amount of the Series 2010 A Bonds, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the expectations of the Issuer set forth herein are reasonable.

4. In the Bond Resolution pursuant to which the Bonds are issued, the Issuer has covenanted that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (collectively, the "Code"), issued by the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants to take all actions necessary to comply with such covenant.

5. The Series 2010 A Bonds were sold on September 30, 2010, to the Authority, pursuant to a loan agreement dated September 30, 2010, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, for an aggregate purchase price of $1,641,250 (100% of par), at which time, the Issuer received $149,245.81 from the Authority and the Council, being the first advance of the principal amount of the Series 2010 A Bonds. No accrued interest has been or will be paid on the Series 2010 A Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2010 A Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

6. The Series 2010 A Bonds are being delivered simultaneously with the delivery of this certificate and are issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project; (ii) funding the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account; and (iii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

7. Within 30 days after the delivery of the Bonds, the Issuer shall enter into agreements which require the Issuer to expend at least 5% of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds on the Project, constituting a substantial binding commitment. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the allocation of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds to expenditures of the Project shall commence immediately and shall proceed with due diligence to completion all of the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, together with any investment earnings thereon, will be expended for payment of costs of the Project on or before April 1, 2012. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed by October 1, 2011.

8. The total cost of the Project is estimated at $9,954,250. Sources and uses of funds for the Project are as follows:

SOURCES	
Proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds	$1,641,250.00
USDA Grant	$4,565,000.00
US EDA Grant	$3,748,000.00
Total Sources	$9,954,250.00
USES	
Costs of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	$9,887,618.00
Fund the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account	$42,632.00
Costs of Issuance	$24,000.00
Total Uses	$9,954,250.00

9. Pursuant to Article V of the Bond Resolution, the following special funds or accounts have been created or continued relative to the Series 2010 A Bonds:

(1) Revenue Fund;

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund;

(3) Series 2010 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund;

(4) Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(5) Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account.

10. Pursuant to Article VI of the Bond Resolution, the proceeds of the Bonds will be deposited as follows:

(1) Series 2010 A Bond proceeds in the amount of $-0- will be deposited in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest and applied to payment of interest on the Series 2010 A Bonds during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not to exceed six months following completion thereof.

(2) Series 2010 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $42,632 will be deposited in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account.

(3) The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds will be deposited in the Series 2010 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from time to time and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds and related costs.

11. Monies held in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2010 A Bonds and will not be available to meet costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, will be withdrawn therefrom and deposited into the Series 2010 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund during construction of the Project, and following completion of the Project, will be deposited, not less than once each year, in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Bond Resolution.

12. Work with respect to the acquisition and construction of the Project will proceed with due diligence to completion. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed within 12 months of the date hereof.

13. The Issuer will take such steps as requested by the Authority to ensure that the Authority's bonds meet the requirements of the Code.

14. With the exception of the amount deposited in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of interest, if any, on the Bonds and the amount deposited in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds of the Bonds will be expended on the Project within 18 months from the date of issuance thereof.

15. The Issuer does not expect to sell or otherwise dispose of the Project in whole or in part prior to the last maturity date of the Bonds.

16. The amount designated as costs of issuance of the Bonds consists only of costs which are directly related to and necessary for the issuance of the Bonds.

17. All property financed with the proceeds of the Bonds will be owned and held by (or on behalf of) a qualified governmental unit.

18. No proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, in any trade or business carried on by any person who is not a governmental unit.

19. The original proceeds of the Bonds will not exceed the amount necessary for the purposes of the issue.

20. The Issuer shall use the Bond proceeds solely for the costs of the Project, and the Project will be operated solely for a public purpose as a local governmental activity of the Issuer.

21. The Bonds are not federally guaranteed.

22. The Issuer has retained the right to amend the Bond Resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds if such amendment is necessary to assure that the Bonds remain public purpose bonds.

23. The Issuer has either (a) funded the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account at the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due, on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year with the proceeds of the Bonds, or (b) created the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account which will be funded with equal payments made on a monthly basis over a 10-year period until such Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account hold an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due, respectively, on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year. Monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on each series of the Bonds and will not be available to pay costs of the Project.

24. There are no other obligations of the Issuer which (a) are to be issued at substantially the same time as the Series 2010 A Bonds, (b) are to be sold pursuant to a common plan of financing together with the 2010 A Bonds and (c) will be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds of funds or will have substantially the same claim to be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds as the Bonds.

25. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, there are no other facts, estimates and circumstances which would materially change the expectations herein expressed.

26. The Issuer will comply with instructions as may be provided by the Authority, at any time, regarding use and investment of proceeds of the Bonds, rebates and rebate calculations.

27. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the foregoing expectations are reasonable.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

WITNESS my signature on the day and year first written above.

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: Matthew G Gapp
Its: Chairman

09.17.10
378080.00009

CH5341447.1

7/2/74

IN RE: HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

IN THE MATTER OF THE CREATION OF A PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF ARTICLE 13A, CHAPTER 16, OF THE CODE OF WEST VIRGINIA TO BE KNOWN AS THE HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

This matter came on again to be further considered on this 2nd day of July, 1974, upon the motions e tofore made and considered by this Court; upon this Courts own motion and proposal for the creation of a Pub Service District for Water and Sewarage Services, as set forth and contained in the order of this Court enter at a regular session of this Court on the 7th day of May, 1974; upon this Court at the same said session havi fixed the 15th day of June, 1974, and the Hardy County Court House, at Moorefield, in said county, as the dat and place of a public hearing on the creation of the proposed Public Service District; and upon said date so fixed for said hearing being not more than forty days nor less than twenty days from the date of the said act by this Court in proposing the creation of said Public Service District; upon the Clerk of this Court having caused notice of such hearing and the time and place thereof, and setting forth therein a description of all of the territory proposed to be included therein, to be given by the publication thereof as a Class I legal advertisement in compliance with the provisions of West Virginia Code Chapter 59, Article 3, in the Moorefielc Examiner, a newspaper published and of general circulation in Hardy County, West Virginia; and in addition by causing a like notice to be posted in five conspicuous places in the proposed Public Service District, which sa publication and posting were made on the 5th day of June, 1974, the same being not less than ten days pri to the time of said hearing; upon said public hearing having been held by this Court at the time and place for the purpose aforesaid; upon all persons residing in or owning or having any interest in property in said proposed Public Servie District having been afforded an opportunity to be heard for and against its creation; upon no written protest having been offered or filed by thirty percent or more of the qualified voters registered and residing within said district nor by any person or party; upon this Court, at said hearing, havin considered nad determined the feasibility of the creation of the propoes district; upon this Court having thus determined the same to be feasible, and having further determined that the construction or acquisition by purchase and otherwise, and the maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of public service properties by said Public Service District will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area; upon consideration of all prior orders and actions heretofore entered and taken by this Court; and upon all other matters and evidence before this Court.

Wherefore, it is adjudged and ordered that this Court has considered and doth hereby determine

that the creation of the proposed Public Service District is feasible, and, further, that the construction or acquisition bypurchase and otherwise, ad maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of public service or 'es by said Public Service District will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of said area.

It is further adjudged and ordered that this Court doth hereby create a Public Service District under and pursuant tothe provisions of the Code of West Virginia to be known as the Hardy County Public Service District for Water and Sewerage Services, to be a public corporation and a political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with power of perpetual succession and having such purposes and with all other powers granted by law, and embracing and having such purposes, powers and jurisdiction given, set forth and provided by said Article 13A, Chapter 16, of the Code of West Virginia as amended; and it is further adjudged and ordered that the Public Service District hereby created shall embrace all of the territory lying with in and coextensive with the boundaries of Hardy County, West Virginia, with the exception and excluding therefrom all of the territory therein and lying and included with the municipal corporations of Moorefield and Hardensville; and it is further ordered that the name of said Public Service District shall be the Hardy County Public Service District.

It is further adjudged and ordered that all power of the said Public Service District shall be and is vested in and shall be exercised by a public service board consisting of three members and that each member shall reside within the limits of the Hardy County Public Service District, and that said members shall constitute the said public service board of the Hardy County Public Service District without any further act or proceedings.

It is further ordered that the following persons be and are appointed members of the Public Service Board of the Hardy County Public Service District for the respective terms indicated, namely, that Charles Vetter be and is appointed for a four year term, that Matthew Gapp be and is appointed for six year term, and that Neil Sherman be and is appointed for a two year term; and said members shall qualify by taking the oath of office as soon as practicable to be administered by the Clerk of this Court, and shall proceed to organize as required by law.

RE: COUNTY COURT OF HARDY COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

&

DONALD B. POWNELL

This Agreement, Made and entered into this 1st day of July, 1974, by and between the County Court

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

HARDY COUNTY, TO-WIT:

I, Sue K. Halterman, Clerk of the County Commission of Hardy County, West Virginia do certify that the foregoing (and annexed) writing is a true and correct copy of an Order for the creation of the Hardy County Public Service District and recorded in the records of the Hardy County Clerk's Office in Police and Fiscal Order Book Number 10 at Page 505.

Given under my hand and the seal of the Commission this 20th day of September, 1988.

Sue K. Halterman
County Commission, Hardy County, West Vir

By: _____

6/74

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING TO ALL PERSONS R IN, OWNING OR ... ANY INTEREST IN PROPERTY IN THE PROPOSED HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT FOR WATER AND SEWERAGE.

The Hardy County Court will conduct a public hearing on Saturday, June 15, 1974, at the hour of 10:00 A.M., in the Circuit Court room of the Hardy County Courthouse at Moorefield, West Virginia, to consider and determine the feasibility of the creation of a proposed Public Service District for Water and Sewerage. The territory proposed to be included within the proposed Public Service District is all of the territory lying within and co-extensive with the boundaries of Hardy County, West Virginia. But excluding therefrom all of the territory therein and lying and included within the boundaries of the municipal corporation of Moorefield and Wardensville. The name of the proposed Public Service District is to be The Hardy County Public Service District.

All persons residing in or owning or having any interest in property in the proposed Public Service District shall have an opportunity to be heard for and against its creation at said hearing.

If the Hardy County Court at such hearing shall determine that the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise, and maintainance, operation, improvement, and extension of public service property by such Public Service District will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area, then the Hardy County Court shall by order create the Hardy County Public Service District for Water and Sewerage, and such order shall be conclusive and final in that regard.

If at such hearing written protest is filed by thirty percent or more of the [illegible]

be approved by a majority vote of the qualified registered voters voting at a referendum to be called by the Hardy County Court for such purpose.

Sue K. Halterman,
Clerk
Hardy County Court

6 5-1c

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION | Cost of Publication_____

State of West Virginia
County of Hardy, to wit:

I, Phoebe Fisher Heishman, being first sworn upon my oath, do depose and say that I am President of the R. E. Fisher Company, a corporation, and publisher of the newspaper entitled THE MOOREFIELD EXAMINER, a Democratic newspaper; that I have been duly authorized by the Board of Directors of such corporation to execute all affidavits of publication; that such newspaper has been published for more than one year prior to publication of the annexed notice described below; that such newspaper is regularly published twice weekly on Wednesdays and Saturdays, for at least fifty weeks during a calendar year, in the municipality of Moorefield, Hardy County, West Virginia; that such newspaper is a newspaper of "general circulation," as that term is defined in article three, chapter fifty-nine of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, within the publication area or areas of aforesaid municipality and county; that such newspaper averages in length four or more pages, exclusive of any cover, per issue; that such newspaper is circulated to the general public at a definite price or consideration; that such newspaper is a newspaper to which the general public resorts for passing events of a political, religious, commercial and social nature, and for current happenings, announcements, miscellaneous reading matters, that the annexed

notice of HARDY COUNTY COURT - PUBLIC HEARING

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERFICE DISTRICT -

WATER, SEWERAGE

was duly published in said newspaper once a week for 1 successive weeks, commencing with the issue of 5 day of June 19 74, and ending with the issue of the 5 day of June _____ 19 74 (and was posted at the n/a

on the _____ day of _____, 19 ____).

/s/ Phoebe Fisher Heishman
Phoebe Fisher Heishman, Publisher
The Moorefield Examiner

Taken, subscribed and sworn to before me in my said county this 14 day of Oct., 19 88.

My commission expires Dec. 10, 1996

OFFICIAL SEAL
LEWIS E. COBY, Notary Public
State of West Virginia
My Commission expires December

/s/ Lewis E. Coby
Notary Public of Hardy County, WV

5/7/74

Pelaez and Fraxal
~~Hitch~~ Book XO,
pg 493

IN THE COUNTY COURT OF HARDY COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

IN RE: HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

In the matter of the creation of a Public Service District und the provisions of Article 13A, Chapter 16, of the Code of West Virgini be known as the Hardy County Public Service District.

On motion of several citizens of Hardy County, West Virginia, it is now ordered that this Court on its own motion doth hereby propose the creation of a Public Service District for the purposes of construct acquisition by purchase or otherwise and the maintenance, operation, im ment and extension of properties supplying water or sewerage services, c and for the purposes of the diversion, development, pumping, impounding, ment, storage, distribution or furnishing of water to or for the public industrial, public, private or other uses, and for the further purposes c collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes sewage or industrial wastes, and doth propose that the territory to be en within the said Public Service District shall be all of the territory lyi within and coextensive with the boundaries of Hardy County, West Virginia excluding therefrom all of the territory therein lying and included withi boundaries of the municipal corporations of Moorefield and Wardensville; c the Court doth further propose that the name of the said Public Service Di shall be the Hardy County Public Service District.

It is further ordered that a public hearing shall be held by this Court on the creation of the said proposed Public Service District and that said hearing shall be held on the 15th day of June, 1974, at the hour 10 o'clock A. M., and shall be held at the Circuit Court Room, of the Hardy County Courthouse at Moorefield, West Virginia.

IN THE COUNTY COURT OF HARDY COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

It is further ordered that the Clerk of this Court do cause to published and posted proper notice of the time, place and purpose of s meeting. Publishing and posting shall be by publishing the said notic one issue of the Moorefield Examiner, a newspaper published in Hardy C West Virginia, in conformance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 59, Art Section 1, as Class I, Legal Advertisement, and posting shall be by pos the said notice in at least five conspicuous places within the proposed Service District, and such publication and posting shall be made not le ten days before the date fixed for the said hearing.

Entered May 7, 1974.

ENTER: J. Newton Tait

PRESIDENT

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

HARDY COUNTY, TO-WIT:

I, Sue K. Halterman, Clerk of the County Commission of Hardy County, West Virginia do certify that the foregoing (and annexed) writing is a true and correct copy of an Order for the creation of the Hardy County Public Service District and recorded in the records of the Hardy County Clerk's Office in Police and Fiscal Order Book Number 10 at Page 493.

Given under my hand and the seal of the Commission this 20th day of September 1988.

Sue K. Halterman

County Commission, Hardy County, West Virgini

By: _____ D

THE COMMISSION
ROGER D. CHAMP
WM. J R KEPLINGER
STANLEY B. MOYER

THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF HARDY COUNTY

Gregory L. Ely, Clerk

Dec. 29, 2006

To: Hardy County Public Service District

Please be advised that on this 29th day of December at a Special County Commission meeting for the purpose of various Board Appointments. The Hardy County Commission did on this day appoint

Mr. Clyde M. See Jr. whose residence is
535 Old Fields Road
Old Fields WV 26845

to the Hardy County Public Service District Board for a 6 year term running from January 01, 2007 thru December 31, 2012.

Gregory L. Ely Hardy County Clerk

204 WASHINGTON STREET - ROOM 111, MOOREFIELD, WEST VIRGINIA 26836 – (304) 530-0250 • FAX (304) 530-0251

THE COMMISSION
ROGER D. CHAMP
WM. J R KEPLINGER
STANLEY B. MOYER

THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF HARDY COUNTY

Gregory L. Ely, Clerk

July 24th 2006

To: Hardy County Public Service District
Re: Appointment to the PSD Board

Be it known that on a regularly scheduled meeting dated the 18th day of July 2006, that due to the anticipated future water project(s) in the Baker area, it was determined by the Hardy County Commission that a representative from said area should be appointed to the Hardy County Public Service District Board. Therefore the Hardy County Commission did appoint:

Mr. Melvin Franklin Shook Jr.,
350 Parker Hollow Road
BakerWV, 26801

to the said PSD Board for a regular term, being retroactive to July 1st 2006.
That is to say from July 01st 2006 thru June 30th 2011.

Gregory L. Ely Hardy County Clerk

204 WASHINGTON STREET - ROOM 111, MOOREFIELD, WEST VIRGINIA 26836 – (304) 530-0250 • FAX (304) 530-0251

THE COMMISSION
ROGER D. CHAMP
WM. J R KEPLINGER
STANLEY B. MOYER

THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF HARDY COUNTY

Gregory L. Ely, Clerk

December 16, 2009

To: Hardy County Public Service District
Re: Appointment to the PSD Board

Be it known that on a regularly scheduled meeting dated the 15th day of Dec. 2009, the Hardy County Commission did re-appoint to the Hardy County Public Service District Board.

Mr. Matthew Gapp

to the said PSD Board for a regular term, being retroactive to July 1st 2009.
That is to say from July 01st 2009 thru June 30th 2014.

Gregory L. Ely Hardy County Clerk

204 WASHINGTON STREET - ROOM 111, MOOREFIELD, WEST VIRGINIA 26836 – (304) 530-0250 • FAX (304) 530-0251

OATH OF OFFICE AND CERTIFICATE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF HARDY, TO-WIT:

I, CLYDE M. SEE JR., do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of The United States of America and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT BOARD

To the best of my skill and judgement *SO HELP ME GOD.*

Print name and address

Clyde M. See Jr.

Po Box 700

Moorefield WV 26836

(signature of affiant)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, in said County and State, this 09th day of January, 2007.

GREGORY L. ELY, CLERK
HARDY COUNTY COMMISSION

Witness
Melvin F. Shook Jr.

OATH OF OFFICE AND CERTIFICATE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF HARDY, TO-WIT:

I, Melvin F. Shook Jr., do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of The United States of America and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT BOARD

To the best of my skill and judgement *SO HELP ME GOD.*

Print name and address

MELVIN F. SHOOK JR.

350 PARKER HOLLOW ROAD

BAKER WV. 26801

(signature of affiant) _____

Subscribed and sworn to before me, in said County and State, this 22ND day of AUGUST, 2006.

GREGORY L. ELY, CLERK
HARDY COUNTY COMMISSION

By _____

OATH OF OFFICE AND CERTIFICATE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF HARDY, TO-WIT:

I, Matthew G. Gapp, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of The United States of America and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of

Public Service District Board

To the best of my skill and judgment *SO HELP ME GOD.*

Print name and address

Matthew G. Gapp

PO Box 108

Moorefield WV 26836

(signature of affiant) Matthew G Gapp

Subscribed and sworn to before me, in said County and State, this 15th day of July, 2010.

GREGORY L. ELY, CLERK
HARDY COUNTY COMMISSION

By _____

RULES OF PROCEDURE

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

ARTICLE I

NAME AND PLACE OF BUSINESS

Section 1. Name: HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT.

Section 2. The principal office of this Public Service District will be located at Post Office Box 209, Moorefield, Hardy County, West Virginia.

Section 3. The Common Seal of the District shall consist of 2 concentric circles between which circles shall be inscribed Hardy County Public Service District, and in the center "seal" as follows:

Section 4: The fiscal year of the District shall begin on July 1 of each year and shall end on the following June 30.

ARTICLE II

PURPOSE

This District is organized exclusively for the purposes set forth in Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended (the "Act").

ARTICLE III

MEMBERSHIP

Section 1. The members of the Public Service Board of this District shall be those persons appointed by The County Commission of Hardy County, West Virginia, or otherwise appointed pursuant to the Act, who shall serve for such terms as may be specified in the order of the County Commission or otherwise.

Section 2. Should any member of the Public Service Board resign or otherwise become legally disqualified to serve as a member of the Public Service Board, the Secretary shall immediately notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act and request the appointment of a qualified person to fill such vacancy. Prior to the end of the term of any member of the Public Service Board, the Secretary shall notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act of the pending termination and request the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act to enter an order of appointment or re-appointment to maintain a fully qualified membership of the Public Service Board.

ARTICLE IV

MEETINGS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD

Section 1. The members of the Public Service Board of this District shall hold regular monthly meetings on the first Friday of each month at such place and hour as the members shall determine from time to time. If the day stated shall fall on a legal holiday, the meeting shall be held on the following day. Special meetings of the Public Service Board may be called at any time by the Chairman or by a quorum of the Board.

Section 2. At any meeting of the Public Service Board of the District, 2 members shall constitute a quorum. Each member of the Public Service Board shall have one vote at any membership meeting and if a quorum is not present, those present may adjourn the meeting to a later date.

Section 3. Unless otherwise agreed, notice to members of regular meetings shall not be required. Unless otherwise waived, notice of each special meeting of the membership shall be given to all members by the Secretary by fax, telephone, mail or other satisfactory means at least 3 days before the date fixed for such special meeting. The notice of any special meeting shall state briefly the purposes of such meeting and the nature of the business to be transacted thereat, and no business other than that stated in the notice or incidental thereto shall be transacted at any such special meeting.

PUBLIC NOTICE OF MEETINGS

Section 4. Pursuant to Section 3, Article 9A, Chapter 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (1999 Revision), notice of the date, time, place and agenda of all regularly scheduled meetings of such Public Service Board, and the date, time, place and purpose of all special meetings of such Public Service Board, shall be made available, in advance, to the public and news media (except in the event of an emergency requiring immediate action) as follows:

A. Regular Meetings. A notice shall be posted and maintained by the Secretary of the Public Service Board of the Public Service District at the front door or bulletin board of the Hardy County Courthouse and at the front door or bulletin board of the place fixed for regular meetings of the Public Service Board of the date, time and place fixed and entered of record by the Public Service Board for the holding of regularly scheduled meetings. In addition, a copy of the agenda for each regularly scheduled meeting shall be posted at the same locations by the Secretary of the Public Service Board not less than 72 hours before such regular meeting is to be held. If a particular regularly scheduled meeting is cancelled or postponed, a notice of such cancellation or postponement shall be posted at the same locations as soon as feasible after such cancellation or postponement has been determined.

B. Special Meetings. A notice shall be posted by the Secretary of the Public Service Board at the front door or bulletin board of the Hardy County Courthouse and at the front door or bulletin board of the place fixed for the regular meetings of the Public Service Board not less than 72 hours before a specially scheduled meeting is to be held, stating the date, time, place and purpose for which such special meeting shall be held. If the special meeting is cancelled, a notice of such cancellation shall be posted at the same locations as soon as feasible after such cancellation has been determined.

ARTICLE V

OFFICERS

Section 1. The officers of the Public Service Board shall be a Chairman, a Vice-Chairman, a Secretary and a Treasurer. The Chairman shall be elected from the members of the Public Service Board. The Secretary and Treasurer need not be members of the Public Service Board, and may be the same person.

Section 2. The officers of the Public Service Board shall be elected each year by the members at the first meeting held in such year. The officers so elected shall serve until the next annual

election by the membership and until their successors are duly elected and qualified. Any vacancy occurring among the officers shall be filled by the members of the Public Service Board at a regular or special meeting. Persons selected to fill vacancies shall serve until the following January meeting of the Board when their successors shall be elected hereinabove provided.

ARTICLE VI

DUTIES OF OFFICERS

Section 1. When present, the Chairman shall preside as Chairman at all meetings of the Public Service Board. The Chairman shall, together with the Secretary, sign the minutes of all meetings at which he or she shall preside. The Chairman shall attend generally to the executive business of the Board and exercise such powers as may be conferred by the Board, by these Rules of Procedure, or as prescribed by law. The Chairman shall execute, and if necessary, acknowledge for record, any deeds, deeds of trust, contracts, notes, bonds, agreements or other papers necessary, requisite, proper or convenient to be executed by or on behalf of the Board when and if directed by the members of the Board.

Section 2. The Vice-Chairman shall have the powers of the Chairman, in the absence of the Chairman.

Section 3. The Secretary shall keep a record of all proceedings of the Board which shall be available for inspection as other public records. The Secretary shall, together with the Chairman, sign the minutes of the meetings at which he or she is present. The Secretary shall have charge of the minute book, be the custodian of the Common Seal of the District and all deeds and other writings and papers of the Board. The Secretary shall also perform such other duties as he or she may have under law by virtue of the office or as may be conferred from time to time by the members of the Board, these Rules of Procedure or as prescribed by law.

Section 4. The Treasurer shall be the lawful custodian of all funds of the District and shall disburse funds of the District on orders authorized or approved by the Board. The Treasurer shall keep or cause to be kept proper and accurate books of accounts and proper receipts and vouchers for all disbursements made by or through him and shall prepare and submit such reports and statements of the financial condition of the Board as the members may from time to time prescribe. He shall perform such other duties as may be required of him by law or as may be conferred upon him by the members of the Board, these Rules of Procedure or as prescribed by law.

Section 5. If the Chairman, Secretary or Treasurer is absent from any meeting, the remaining members of the Board shall select a temporary chairman, secretary or treasurer, as necessary, who shall have all of the powers of the absent officer during such period of absence.

ARTICLE VII

AMENDMENTS TO RULES OF PROCEDURE

These Rules of Procedure may be altered, changed, amended, repealed or added to at any regular or special meeting of the Board by a majority vote of the entire Board, or at any regular or special meeting of the members when a quorum is present in person and a majority of those present vote for the amendment; but no such change, alteration, amendment, repeal or addition shall be made at any special meeting unless notice of the intention to propose such change, alteration, amendment, repeal or addition and a clear statement of the substance thereof be included in the written notice calling such meeting.

These Rules of Procedure shall replace any and all previous rules of procedure, bylaws or similar rules heretofore adopted by the District.

Adopted this 14th day of September, 2001.

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
DECEMBER 9, 2009
10:00 A.M.
2094 US 220 South, Moorefield, West Virginia

Present: Matthew Gapp, Clyde See, Melvin Shook, Logan Moyers, Chuck Ours, Kevin Markwood and Connie Sherman, HCPSD; Jean Flanagan, Media; Clay Riley, Project Engineer, Anna Marie Lantz, USDA-Rural Development and Mark Sterling, HD Supply.

The meeting was called to order at 10:05 a.m. Melvin Shook made a motion to approve the minutes of the November 4, 2009 regular board meeting as submitted. Clyde See seconded the motion. It was unanimously approved.

Election of HCPSD 2010 Officers – Clyde See made a motion to retain the current HCPSD officers for the 2010 calendar year. Melvin Shook seconded the motion. It was unanimously approved. The HCPSD officers are Matthew Gapp, Chairman; Melvin Shook, Vice-Chairman; Connie Sherman, Secretary/Treasurer.

Baker Water Project – Logan Moyers provided an update regarding the Baker Water Project. It is very important that the PSC filing for this certificate case be made in the month of January to meet the project schedule that was provided to EDA. Clay Riley needs to update both the project budget and the Preliminary Engineering Report and Michael Griffith needs to update the Rule 42 prior to the filing. Once the case is filed, it will be on a 180 day time schedule for WVPSC review and approval due to the fact that the project is funded in part with ARRA funds. Clay Riley presented an updated project schedule and reviewed the status of the schedule. The pilot plant testing facility is scheduled to arrive on site either in the days prior to or right after Christmas. The HCPSD has started to prepare the site for the testing facility and is scheduled to install the necessary piping next week to be ready for the delivery of the test plant. The costs associated with the pilot testing will be funded by the professional services loan associated with this project. It was discovered during the process of preparing the pilot testing site that an additional easement will need to be secured. Logan Moyers will contact the property owner and does not anticipate any issues with securing this easement. There is no new information regarding the status of our EDA reimbursement request. We will work with Region VIII to find out the status of this request prior to next month's meeting.

Baker Sewer Project - The Baker Sewer Project remains at a stand-still until proposed line location revisions, as requested by the HCRDA, have been finalized. Currently the HCPSD is waiting to discuss the proposed line relocations with the HCRDA. In late October the HCRDA executive director had informed the HCPSD that the HCRDA would review the proposed line relocations and contact the HCSPD for discussion. It has been nearly two months and the HCPSD has received no word from the HCRDA concerning line relocations for this project. The HCPSD Board questioned why the HCRDA appears to be opposed to having public utilities in the HCRDA's Baker Industrial Park. Discussion ensued on this matter and it was theorized that the primary goal of the HCRDA's executive director and a portion of the HCRDA Board is to obstruct and hinder the HCPSD's progress on this and other projects rather than to keep public utilities from being available in the Baker Industrial Park. Discussion also occurred regarding the intercepted letter that was printed in the Moorefield Examiner from the engineering firm that was hired by the HCRDA to review Thrasher Engineering's design of the Baker Sewer Project. The intercepted letter stated that the HCRDA could construct the project and use HCRDA preferred line locations at the same cost or less. Logan Moyers pointed out that while the construction cost may very well be the same or less than the construction costs developed by the HCPSD the life-

cycle cost associated with the lift and grinding stations included in the HCRDA's proposal would result in continuing significant costs for as long as the system operates. The HCPSD Board questioned why the HCRDA would hire an engineering firm to analyze a project which is being handled and constructed by a separate utility. Logan Moyers will contact the HCRDA again to try to obtain information regarding the line location revisions as proposed by the HCRDA. Because there has been no response from the executive director, the HCPSD Board instructed Mr. Moyers to contact the HCRDA Chairman and the members of the Real Estate Committee in an effort to move this matter forward. The HCPSD Board also requested that alternative locations for the Baker sewer plant be developed so that the Baker Industrial Park and the problems associated with the HCRDA could be avoided all together if necessary. Logan Moyers also discussed how the proposed creation of a new sewer-only PSD in Hardy County could affect this project. He explained that if created, the new PSD's service territory would either be comprised of the entire County or the immediate Moorefield area only. If a new sewer-only PSD is created and its service territory encompasses all of Hardy County it would likely result in the termination of this project because the HCPSD would no longer be a sewer provider and it would be senseless for the HCPSD to construct this project which would be turned over to the new PSD upon its completion. Logan Moyers had no new information regarding the property acquisition and easement status for the Baker Sewer Project. This project hinges heavily on both the pending line relocations and the WVPSC's decision to create a new sewer-only County-wide PSD.

Sewer-Only Public Service District – Logan Moyers informed the board that the HCPSD submitted a PSC filing stating our position that should a new PSD be created to provide sewer service, the service territory should encompass all of Hardy County. At this time there is no new information regarding a decision from the WV PSC.

Cross Connection & Backflow Prevention Policy – A Cross Connection & Backflow Prevention Policy has been drafted and was distributed in the board meeting packets. Logan Moyers researched the rule following questions from last month's meeting and was able to obtain information regarding the consequences of not adopting a Cross Connection & Backflow Prevention Policy. "Those public water systems failing to comply with WV Legislative Law 64CFR15, which requires all public waters systems have a cross connection and backflow prevention policy, will be subject to Notice of Violations, Administrative Orders, US Environmental Protection Agency sanctions and other administrative and punitive actions." To date, we have received a significant deficiency notice on our most recent sanitary survey due to not having and enforcing an approved policy. Logan Moyers provided an overview of how the Cross Connection & Backflow Prevention Program will work. He stated that a survey will be conducted and a determination will be made by the HCPSD office if the premises needs a backflow prevention assembly or assemblies based upon the degree of hazard and existing or potential cross connections. The HCPSD will then contact the owner in writing and will provide additional information on the required device, if any. The letter will also explain that the property owner has ninety (90) days to have the required device installed and in working order. After the ninety (90) day time period, the HCPSD will visit the premises to ensure that the device was installed. If the device is not installed or is not working properly, the property owner can request a time extension, in writing, which could provide an additional thirty (30) days. If the device is not installed at this point, water service will be terminated. The HCPSD is working with local persons to become State certified testers and will work with a local vendor to keep the necessary device(s) in stock. The HCPSD Board expressed concern regarding the burden and the potential costs that customers who are required to install a backflow devices will incur. Following discussion, Clyde See made a motion that the Cross Connection and Backflow Prevention Policy be placed in affect. Melvin Shook seconded the motion. It was

unanimously approved. Clyde See made a motion that all commercial and industrial customers be surveyed first. Melvin Shook seconded the motion. It was unanimously approved. Clyde See made a motion that no residential customers' water service be terminated under this policy without approval of the HCPSD board. Melvin Shook seconded the motion. It was unanimously approved.

Architect and Engineering Services Procurement Policy – A draft Architect and Engineering Services Procurement Policy was provided in the board meeting packet. This policy is a requirement for recipients of ARRA funding and must be in place when architect or engineering services are needed in the future for any new project. Upon Tom Michael's review of the proposed policy he suggested that the following statement be added: In special circumstances for projects estimated to cost less than $250,000.00 and it is the opinion of the board that seeking competition is not practical, the HCPSD can select an architect or engineering firm on the basis of previous satisfactory performance and familiarity with the system. Clay Riley asked if the HCPSD had included the requirements for Disadvantaged Business Enterprises. Logan Moyers stated that this policy was written to encompass the requirements for all programs including West Virginia Code 5G and the Disadvantaged Business Enterprises requirements. Following discussion, Melvin Shook made a motion to accept the policy as presented to include the suggested revised language. Clyde See seconded the motion. It was unanimously approved.

HCPSD Employee Manual Updates & Revisions – Logan Moyers provided a copy of the 2009 HCPSD Employee Manual Updates and Revisions. Any necessary revisions to the HCPSD Employee Manual that are realized during the calendar year are included in the yearly revision to the Employee Manual which occurs each December. Following discussion, Clyde See made a motion that the revisions to the HCPSD Employee Manual be approved. Melvin Shook seconded the motion. It was unanimously approved.

MISCELLANEOUS BUSINESS:

Equipment Purchase Request – The West Virginia Development Office (WVDO) processed our grant request for the purchase of construction equipment and we have received the funds needed to purchase a mini-excavator, dump truck and trailer and miscellaneous small tools. We have already purchased the mini-excavator and plan to pick up the dump truck and trailer prior to the end of the year.

Fire Hydrant Locks – Mark Sterling, HD Supply Waterworks, presented information on fire hydrant locking devices and discussed the reasons for locking hydrants. Mr. Sterling informed the group that locking mechanisms range in price from $150 - $500 per hydrant. The HCPSD currently has approximately 130 hydrants in operation throughout the system. Mr. Sterling stated that the HCPSD would have to work cooperatively with the local fire department any time hydrants are locked and would need to provide the fire company with the device used for unlocking the hydrants. Mr. Sterling provided a demonstration on the Captivator locking device which is the device that he feels is best suited for our needs but explained that he has the ability to provide any of the products that are on the market for locking hydrants.

FY09 Financial Audit – The HCPSD board members received a copy of the fiscal year 2009 Financial Audit in the board meeting packet. A copy of the audit has been provided to the Hardy County Clerk. There were no questions on the audit report.

NEW BUSINESS:

Region VIII Agreement – An Agreement for Project Coordination and Technical Services between the HCPSD and the Region VIII Planning & Development Council was presented for approval. This agreement is for the grant administration of the EDA/ARRA grant funding for the Baker Industrial Park Project. Clyde See made a motion to approve the agreement with Region VIII. Melvin Shook seconded the motion. It was unanimously approved.

Project Funding Applications – Region VIII contacted us regarding possible grant funding opportunities for our previously submitted applications to upgrade the Route 55 booster pump station, to upgrade the line size on a portion of the Trough Road and the Dover Hollow Extension Project. Clyde See made a motion submit the funding applications. Melvin Shook seconded the motion. It was unanimously approved.

There were no members of the public in attendance of the meeting to provide comment.

There being no further business, Clyde See made a motion that the meeting be adjourned at 11:05 a.m. The meeting was adjourned.

The next regular meeting of the HCPSD is scheduled for ***Wednesday, January 13, 2010, 10:00 a.m.*** in the conference room of the HCPSD office located at 2094 US 220 South, Moorefield, West Virginia.

Matthew G. Gapp

Matthew G. Gapp, Chairman

These minutes represent a summary of the subjects discussed and the actions taken by the members of the Hardy County Public Service District for the meeting held on December9, 2009. The meeting and proceedings were electronically recorded. In the event there may be discrepancies or contradictions between the written minutes and the audio recording, the audio recording shall take precedence.

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

EXCERPT OF MINUTES ON ADOPTION OF BOND RESOLUTION,
SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION, DRAW RESOLUTION
AND SWEEP RESOLUTION

The undersigned SECRETARY of the Public Service Board of Hardy County Public Service District hereby certifies that the following is a true and correct excerpt of the minutes of a regular meeting of the said Public Service Board:

*** *** ***

The Public Service Board of Hardy County Public Service District met in regular session, pursuant to notice duly posted, on the 22nd day of September, 2010, in Hardy County, West Virginia, at the hour of 1:00 p.m.

PRESENT: Matthew Gapp, Chairman
Connie Sherman, Secretary
Clyde M. See, Jr.
Melvin Franklin Shook, Jr.
John Stump, Esquire
Logan Moyers
Angie Curl, Region VIII

Matthew Gapp, Chairman, presided, and Connie Sherman, acted as Secretary. The Chairman announced that a quorum of members was present and that the meeting was open for any business properly before it.

Thereupon, the Chairman presented a proposed Bond Resolution in writing entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF $1,641,250 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE

FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, on motion duly made by Clyde See and seconded by Melvin Shook, it was unanimously ordered that the said Bond Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

Thereupon, the Chairman then presented a proposed Supplemental Resolution in writing entitled:

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, upon motion duly made by Melvin Shook and seconded by Clyde See, it was unanimously ordered that the said Supplemental Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

Next, the Chairman presented a proposed Draw Resolution for the approval of invoices. Thereupon, on motion duly made by Clyde See and seconded by Melvin Shook, it was unanimously ordered that the said Draw Resolution be adopted.

Next, the Chairman presented a proposed Sweep Resolution for the authorization of electronic monthly debt service and reserve fund payments to the Municipal Bond Commission. Thereupon, on motion duly made by Melvin Shook and seconded by Clyde See, it was unanimously ordered that the said Sweep Resolution be adopted.

*** *** ***

There being no further business to come before the meeting, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the meeting adjourn at 1:25 pm.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true copy of the minutes of Hardy County Public Service District and that such actions remain in full force and effect and have not been amended, rescinded, superseded, repealed or changed.

Dated: September 30, 2010

Connie E. Sherman
Secretary

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
1207 Quarrier Street
Suite 401
Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: 30-Sep-10

(See Reverse for Instructions)

ISSUE: Hardy County Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

ADDRESS: 223 North Main Street, Moorefield, WV 26836 COUNTY: Hardy

PURPOSE OF ISSUE:
New Money: x
Refunding:

REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED: NA

ISSUE DATE: 30-Sep-10
CLOSING DATE: 30-Sep-10
ISSUE AMOUNT: $1,641,250
RATE: 0%
1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: 1-Jun-12
1ST PRINCIPAL DUE 1-Jun-12
1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT $10,658
PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

BOND COUNSEL:
Firm: Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Contact John Stump, Esquire
Phone: (304) 353.8196

UNDERWRITERS COUNSEL
Firm: Jackson Kelly, PLLC
Contact: Samme Gee, Esquire
Phone: (304) 340-1318

CLOSING BANK:
Bank: Pendleton Community Bank
Contact: Margaret Shriver
Phone: 304.538.7900

ESCROW TRUSTEE:
Firm:
Contact:
Phone:

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT
Contact: Connie Sherman
Position: Secretary
Phone: 304.530.3048

OTHER:
Agency: West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council
Contact: Jim Ellars, P.E.
Position: Director
Phone: (304) 558-4607

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE

By:				
x	Wire		Accrued Interest:	$
	Check		Capitalized Interest:	$
		x	Reserve Account:	$ 42,632
			Other:	$

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE

By:				
	Wire		To Escrow Trustee	$
	Check		To Issuer	$
	IGT		To Cons. Invest. Fun	$
			To Other:	$

NOTES: The Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account will be fully funded with bond proceeds.

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:
DOCUMENTS REQUIRED:
TRANSFERS REQUIRED:

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT AS DEPOSITORY BANK

Pendleton Community Bank, Moorefield, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Depository Bank in connection with the Bond Resolution of Hardy County Public Service District (the "Issuer") adopted September 22, 2010, and the Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer adopted September 22, 2010 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), authorizing issuance of the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated September 30, 2010, issued in the principal amount of $1,641,250 (the "Bonds"), and agrees to serve as Depository Bank in connection with the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation.

WITNESS my signature on this 30th day of September, 2010.

PENDLETON COMMUNITY BANK

By: Sheldon W Arbaugh
Its: Authorized Officer

09.17.10
378080.00009

CH5341408.1

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES AS REGISTRAR

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, Charleston, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Registrar in connection with the Hardy County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated September 30, 2010, issued in the principal amount of $1,641,250 (the "Bonds"), and agrees to perform all duties of Registrar in connection with the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation authorizing issuance of the Bonds.

WITNESS my signature on this 30th day of September, 2010.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

09.17.10
378080.00009

CH5341431.1

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF BONDS

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and Registrar's Agreement providing for the above-captioned Bonds of Hardy County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), hereby certifies that on the date hereof, the single, fully registered Water Revenue Bond, Series 2010 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, dated September 30, 2010, in the principal amount of $1,641,250, numbered AR-1, was registered as to principal only in the name of "West Virginia Water Development Authority" in the books of the Issuer kept for that purpose at our office, by a duly authorized officer on behalf of The Huntington National Bank, as Registrar.

WITNESS my signature on this 30th day of September, 2010.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

09.17.10
378080.00009

CH5341480.1

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT, dated as of the 30th day of September, 2010, by and between HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar").

WHEREAS, the Issuer has, contemporaneously with the execution hereof, issued and sold its $1,641,250 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in fully registered form (the "Bonds"), pursuant to the Bond Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted September 22, 2010, and the Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted September 22, 2010 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

WHEREAS, capitalized words and terms used in this Registrar's Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given them in the Bond Legislation, a copy of which is attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Bond Legislation provides for an appointment by the Issuer of a Registrar for the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to appoint, and by the Bond Legislation and this Registrar's Agreement does appoint, the Registrar to act as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and to take certain other actions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Upon the execution of this Registrar's Agreement by the Issuer and the Registrar and during the term hereof, the Registrar does accept and shall have and carry out the

powers and duties of Registrar for the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation, such duties including, among other things, the duties to authenticate, register and deliver Bonds upon original issuance and when properly presented for exchange or transfer, and shall do so with the intention of maintaining the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes, in accordance with any rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury Department or by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or similar regulatory bodies as the Issuer advises it of and with generally accepted industry standards.

2. The Registrar agrees to furnish the Issuer with appropriate records of all transactions carried out by it as Registrar and to furnish the Issuer with the names and specimen signatures of the Registrar's authorized officers for the purposes of acting as the Registrar and with such other information and reports as the Issuer may from time to time reasonably require.

3. The Registrar shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it at the specific direction of the Issuer.

4. As compensation for acting as Registrar pursuant to this Registrar's Agreement, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay to the Registrar the compensation for services rendered as provided in the annexed schedule.

5. It is intended that this Registrar's Agreement shall carry out and implement provisions of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Registrar. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Registrar's Agreement and the Bond Legislation, the terms of the Bond Legislation shall govern.

6. The Issuer and the Registrar each warrants and represents that it is duly authorized and empowered to execute and enter into this Registrar's Agreement and that neither such execution nor the performance of its duties hereunder or under the Bond Legislation will violate any order, decree or agreement to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

7. This Registrar's Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 60 days' written notice sent by registered or certified mail to the other party, at the following respective addresses:

ISSUER:	Hardy County Public Service District 223 North Main Street Moorefield, West Virginia 26836 Attn: Chairman
REGISTRAR:	The Huntington National Bank One Huntington Square Charleston, West Virginia 25301 Attention: Corporate Trust Department

8. The Registrar is hereby requested and authorized to authenticate and deliver the Bonds in accordance with the Bond Legislation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have respectively caused this Registrar's Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf, all as of the day and year first written about.

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: _____
Its: Chairman

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

09.17.10
378080.00009

CH5341421.1

EXHIBIT A

Bond Legislation included in bond transcript as Documents Nos. 1 and 2.

SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION

Private Financial Group
P.O. Box 633 - WE3013
Charleston, West Virginia 25322-0633

Huntington

STATEMENT OF REGISTRAR'S FEES
Invoice Date September 30, 2010

Tomlinson Public Service District
Account Number 6089001809

Hardy County Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
C/o John C. Stump
Steptoe & Johnson, PLLC
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588

SUMMARY OF ACCOUNT

****

FEE CALCULATION FOR September, 2010

****

TOTAL AMOUNT	$ 500.00
TOTAL DUE	**$ 500.00**

MAIL CHECK TO:
THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK
ATTN: BARRY GRIFFITH – WE3013
PO BOX 633
CHARLESTON, WV 25322-0633

PLEASE INCLUDE A COPY OF THIS INVOICE WITH YOUR PAYMENT

IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS, PLEASE CONTACT
Barry Morgan Griffith at (304) 348-5035

encl- Clay Key

PWSID: WV3301608

10-285 Permit

State of West Virginia

OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

350 CAPITOL STREET, ROOM 313 CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25301-3713

TELEPHONE 304-558-2981

RECEIVED

JUN 21 2010

THRASHER ENGINEERING, INC.

PERMIT

(Water)

PROJECT: Baker Water Treatment Plant And Water Line Extensions

PERMIT NO.: 18,592

LOCATION: Baker **COUNTY:** Hardy **DATE:** 6-18-2010

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that after reviewing plans, specifications, application forms, and other essential information that

Hardy County Public Service District
Post Office Box 900
Moorefield, West Virginia 26836

is hereby granted approval to: install approximately 41,344 LF of 10", 6,800 LF of 8", 28,655 LF of 6" and 760 LF of 2" water line; one (1) 54 G.P.M. duplex booster station with booster chlorination; one (1) 185,000 gallon tank (Parker Hollow) and one (1) 56,000 gallon tank (Marvin Chapel); and necessary valves, controls and appurtenances. Also, to build a 350 G.P.M. dual-train water treatment plant at Baker with major components to consist of water intake at Lost River Watershed Dam No. 10; two (2) flash mixers; two (2) two-stage flocculators; two (2) 20,962 gallon sedimentation basins with tube settlers; two (2) trains of 15 ultra-filtration membrane modules (549 SF/module); 53,856 clearwell; two (2) high service pumps; two (2) 280 G.P.M. backwash pumps; chemical feed equipment for sodium hypochlorite, PAC, soda ash, potassium permanganate, corrosion control, citric acid, caustic soda, polymer, Delpac, fluoride and sodium bisulfite; two (2) 6,000 gallon membrane backwash tanks; and all necessary valves, piping, controls (SCADA) and appurtenances.

The Marvin Chapel water line extension is to serve 62 new customers (with water to be provided by the Town of Wardensville) and the Baker Water treatment plant and water extension project is to serve 110 new customers in the Baker and Parker Hollow areas.

NOTE: **This permit is contingent upon: 1) All new water line and the water storage tanks being disinfected, flushed and bacteriologically tested, prior to use; and 2) Enclosing the 185,000 gallon and 56,000 gallon tanks with a minimum six (6) feet high fencing with locking gates.**

The Environmental Engineering Division of the OEHS-Kearneysville District Office, telephone (304) 725-9453, is to be notified when construction begins.

Validity of this permit is contingent upon conformity with plans, specifications, application forms, and other information submitted to the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health.

FOR THE DIRECTOR

William S. Herold, Jr., P.E., Assistant Manager
Infrastructure and Capacity Development
Environmental Engineering Division

WSH:plk

pc: Thrasher Engineering, Inc
Town of Wardensville
Ingrid Ferrell, PSC-Engineering Division
Amy Swann, PSC
Hardy County Health Department
OEHS-EED Kearneysville District Office

ACORD™ CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 06/25/2010

PRODUCER (304)375-4900 FAX (304)375-2162
Bill Bailey Insurance Agency
701 Highland Avenue
P. O. Box 246
Williamstown, WV 26187

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.

INSURED Hardy County PSD
P.O. Box 900
Moorefield, WV 26836

INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A: American Alternative Insurance	
INSURER B:	
INSURER C:	
INSURER D:	
INSURER E:	

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	ADD'L INSRD	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS	
A		GENERAL LIABILITY	SP9153825-02	02/07/2010	02/07/2011	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
		X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY				DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurence)	$ 100,000
		CLAIMS MADE X OCCUR				MED EXP (Any one person)	$ 10,000
						PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 3,000,000
						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 3,000,000
		GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY PRO-JECT LOC				PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 3,000,000
		AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY				COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
		ANY AUTO					
		ALL OWNED AUTOS				BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
		SCHEDULED AUTOS					
		HIRED AUTOS				BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
		NON-OWNED AUTOS					
						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
		GARAGE LIABILITY				AUTO ONLY - EA ACCIDENT	$
		ANY AUTO				OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY: EA ACC	$
						AGG	$
		EXCESS/UMBRELLA LIABILITY				EACH OCCURRENCE	$
		OCCUR CLAIMS MADE				AGGREGATE	$
							$
		DEDUCTIBLE					$
		RETENTION $					$
		WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY				WC STATU-TORY LIMITS OTH-ER	
		ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED?				E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$
		If yes, describe under SPECIAL PROVISIONS below				E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$
						E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$
		OTHER					

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES / EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT / SPECIAL PROVISIONS
Certificate holder listed below is named as Additional Insured in regards to policy #SP9153825-02

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

WV Water Development Authority
180 Association Driver
Charleston, WV 25311-1217

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL 30 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO MAIL SUCH NOTICE SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

©ACORD CORPORATION 1988

1988

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1988

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
ARTICLE I - STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS		
Section 1.01	Authority for this Resolution	1
Section 1.02	Findings and Determinations	1
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	3
Section 1.04	Definitions	3
ARTICLE II - AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT		
Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	12
ARTICLE III - AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BOND		
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bond	13
Section 3.02	Description of Bond	13
Section 3.03	Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bond	13
Section 3.04	Bond Registrar	14
Section 3.05	Execution of Bond	14
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	14
Section 3.07	Bond Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues	15
Section 3.08	Form of Bond	15
FORM OF BOND		16
ARTICLE IV - SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; REBATE		
Section 4.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	22
Section 4.02	Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account	22

Subject		Page
Section 4.03	Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds	23
Section 4.04	Rebate of Excess Investment Earnings to the United States	27
ARTICLE V - GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.		
Section 5.01	General Statement	31
Section 5.02	Rates	31
Section 5.03	Sale of the System	31
Section 5.04	Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations	31
Section 5.05	Insurance and Bonds	31
Section 5.06	Fiscal Year; Budget	33
Section 5.07	Covenant to Proceed and Complete	34
Section 5.08	Books and Records; Audits	34
Section 5.09	Maintenance of System	34
Section 5.10	No Competition	34
Section 5.11	Arbitrage	35
Section 5.12	Tax Covenants	35
Section 5.13	Statutory Mortgage	36
Section 5.14	Events of Default	36
Section 5.15	Enforcement	36
Section 5.16	Compensation of Members of Governing Body	37
ARTICLE VI - RATES, ETC.		
Section 6.01	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules	38
ARTICLE VII - MISCELLANEOUS		
Section 7.01	Defeasance of Bond	39
Section 7.02	Modification or Amendment	39
Section 7.03	Delivery of Bond No. R-1	39
Section 7.04	Severability of Invalid Provisions	39
Section 7.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	39
Section 7.06	Table of Contents and Headings	40
Section 7.07	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	40
Section 7.08	Effective Date	40
SIGNATURES		40

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1988

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT CONSTITUTING WATERWORKS FACILITIES AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $300,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1988; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BOND; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AND SECURITY OF THE HOLDERS OF THE BOND; AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A, of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Hardy County Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Hardy County of said State, duly created by The County Commission of Hardy County pursuant to the Act.

B. The Issuer presently does not own or operate a public waterworks system, and it is deemed essential, convenient, necessary and desirable for the health, safety, advantage, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer, and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered that there be acquired and constructed certain

waterworks facilities consisting of a waterworks system comprised of lines and a tank reservoir, with all necessary appurtenant facilities (the "Project"), which constitute properties for the diversion, development, pumping, impounding, treatment, storage, distribution or furnishing of water to or for the public for industrial, public, private or other uses (the Project and any additions and improvements thereto or extensions thereof is herein called the "System") at an estimated cost of $1,033,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Secretary of the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of the Issuer, of which approximately $300,000 will be obtained from the Bond, approximately $473,000 will be obtained by a grant from the Purchaser and approximately $260,000 will be obtained by a grant from the Department of Housing and Urban Development (Small Cities Block Grant through the State of West Virginia). Certain amounts of water will be purchased from the Town of Moorefield pursuant to a water purchase contract between the Town of Moorefield and the Issuer. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System after completion of the Project will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bond (as hereinafter defined) and all debt service, reserve fund and other payments provided for herein.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bond in the aggregate principal amount of $300,000 (the "Bond" or "Bonds"), to finance part of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. The cost of such acquisition and construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the acquisition and construction of the Project; the acquisition of any necessary property, real or personal, or interest therein; interest on the Bond prior to, during and for 6 months after completion of such construction to the extent that revenues of the System are not sufficient therefor; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the construction of the Project and the financing authorized hereby; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for the repayment of indebtedness incurred for Costs of the Project by the Issuer shall be deemed Costs of the Project.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Bond be sold to the United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration (the "Purchaser"), pursuant to the terms and provisions of a letter of conditions dated January 21, 1987, and all amendments thereto (collectively, the "Letter of Conditions").

G. There are no outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank prior to or on a parity with the Bond as to lien, pledge and/or source of and security for payment.

H. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of law relating to authorization of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Bond, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Bond, including among other things and without limitation, the consent and approval, pursuant to the Act and all other provisions of law, of the issuance of the Bond, the acquisition and construction of the Project and the imposition of rates and charges by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bond by those who shall be the registered owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholder and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the registered owners of any and all of such Bond or Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bond, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A, of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

"Bond" or "Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1988, authorized hereby to be issued, and any bonds on a parity therewith authorized to be issued hereunder.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution" or "Bond Resolution" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" or "Registrar" means the Issuer, which shall usually so act by its Secretary.

"Bond Year" means the 12 month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Bond for the proceeds representing the purchase of the Bond by the Purchaser, as the first purchaser of the Bond from the Issuer.

"Code" or "Internal Revenue Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"Consulting Engineer" means Stultz & Associates, Inc., Romney, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Debt Service" means the scheduled amount of interest and amortization of principal payable on the Bond during the period of computation, excluding amounts scheduled during such period which relate to principal which has been retired before the beginning of such period.

"Depository Bank" means South Branch Valley National Bank, a bank or trust company which is a member of FDIC (herein defined), and its successors and assigns.

"Excess Investment Earnings" means an amount equal to the sum of:

(A) The excess of

(i) The aggregate amount earned from the Closing Date on all Nonpurpose Investments in

which Gross Proceeds of the Bond are invested [other than amounts attributable to an excess described in this clause (A) of this definition of Excess Investment Earnings], over

(ii) The amount that would have been earned if the Yield on such Nonpurpose Investments [other than amounts attributable to an excess described in this clause (A) of this definition of Excess Investment Earnings] had been equal to the Yield on the Bond, plus

(B) Any income attributable to the excess described in clause (A) of this definition of Excess Investment Earnings.

"Facilities" or "waterworks facilities" means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the System by additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Public Service Board of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Gross Proceeds" means the sum of the following amounts:

(i) Original proceeds, namely, net amounts received by or for the Issuer as a result of the sale of the Bond, excluding original proceeds which become transferred proceeds (determined in accordance with applicable Regulations) of obligations issued to refund in whole or in part the Bond;

(ii) Investment proceeds, namely, amounts received at any time by or for the Issuer, such as interest and dividends, resulting from the investment of any original proceeds (as

referenced in clause (i) above) or investment proceeds (as referenced in this clause (ii)) in Nonpurpose Investments, increased by any profits and decreased (if necessary, below zero) by any losses on such investments, excluding investment proceeds which become transferred proceeds (determined in accordance with applicable Regulations) of obligations issued to refund in whole or in part the Bond;

(iii) Transferred proceeds, namely, original proceeds of any prior obligations, and interest earnings and profits less losses resulting from investment of such original proceeds in Nonpurpose Investments, which are deemed to become proceeds of the Bond ratably as original proceeds of the Bond, and interest earnings and profits resulting from investment of such original proceeds in Nonpurpose Investments, discharge the outstanding principal of such prior obligations, all on the date of such ratable discharge;

(iv) Sinking fund proceeds, namely, amounts, other than original proceeds, investment proceeds or transferred proceeds (as referenced in clauses (i) through (iii) above) of the Bond, which are held in any fund to the extent that the Issuer reasonably expects to use such other fund to pay Debt Service on the Bond;

(v) Amounts in the Reserve Fund and in any other fund established as a reasonably required reserve or replacement fund;

(vi) Investment Property pledged as security for payment of Debt Service on the Bond by the Issuer;

(vii) Amounts, other than as specified in this definition, used to pay Debt Service on the Bond; and

(viii) Amounts received as a result of investing amounts described in this definition.

"Herein" or "herein" means in this Bond Legislation.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract or investment-type property, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes other than specified private activity bonds as defined in Section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code.

"Issuer" or "District" means the Hardy County Public Service District, in Hardy County, West Virginia, and includes the Governing Body.

"Letter of Conditions" means the letter of conditions of the Purchaser dated January 21, 1987, and all amendments thereto.

"Net Proceeds," when used with reference to the Bond, means the face amount of the Bond, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds deposited in the Reserve Fund. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds includes any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Bond, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues remaining after deduction only of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the Gross Proceeds of the Bond and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Bond.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting principles and retention of a sum not to exceed 1/6th of the budgeted Operating Expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of Operating Expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital provided that all monthly amortization payments upon the Bond and into the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve have been made to the last monthly payment date prior to the date of such retention.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02B above.

"Purchase Price," for the purpose of computation of the Yield of the Bond, has the same meaning as the term "issue price" in Sections 1273(b) and 1274 of the Code, and, in general, means the initial offering price of the Bond to the public (not including bond houses and brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers) at which price a substantial amount of the Bond of each maturity are sold or, if the Bond is privately placed, the price paid by the first buyer of the Bond or the acquisition cost of the first buyer. "Purchase Price," for purposes of computing Yield of Nonpurpose Investments, means the fair market value of the Nonpurpose Investments on the date of use of Gross Proceeds of the Bond for acquisition thereof, or if later, on the date that Investment Property constituting a Nonpurpose Investment becomes a Nonpurpose Investment of the Bond.

"Purchaser" means United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration, and any successor thereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the

following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase

agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor, must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral, and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6, of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means, whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code.

"Revenues" or "Gross Revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Surplus Revenues" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.03 hereof.

"System" means the Project initially, and includes the complete waterworks system of the Issuer and all waterworks facilities owned by the Issuer and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the waterworks system, and shall also include any and all additions, extensions, improvements, properties

or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for the waterworks system after completion of the Project.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Yield" means that yield which, when used in computing the present worth of all payments of principal and interest (or other payments in the case of Nonpurpose Investments which require payments in a form not characterized as principal and interest) on a Nonpurpose Investment or on the Bond produces an amount equal to the Purchase Price of such Nonpurpose Investment or the Bond, all computed as prescribed in applicable Regulations.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $1,033,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Bond hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article IV hereof.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BOND

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bond. Subject and pursuant to the provisions hereof, the Bond of the Issuer, to be known as "Water Revenue Bond, Series 1988," is hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding $300,000 for the purpose of permanently financing a portion of the Costs of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of Bond. The Bond shall be initially issued as a single Bond, No. R-1, only as a fully registered Bond, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The Bond shall bear interest from date of delivery, payable monthly at the rate of 5% per annum and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Bond shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, and shall be payable as provided in the Bond form hereinafter set forth.

Section 3.03. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bond. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Bond shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, but the Bond, and the right to principal of, and stated interest on, the Bond, may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books required to be kept pursuant to Section 3.04 hereof, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the Bond for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Bond Registrar. No interest in the Bond shall be transferable except by means of transfer of registration of a Bond representing such interest and delivery of a new Bond or Bonds in exchange therefor in accordance with this Bond Legislation.

Whenever the Bond shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Bond Registrar shall require the payment by the Bondholder requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, but the Issuer

shall pay any other expenses incurred by the Bond Registrar with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of the Bond shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on the Bond.

Section 3.04. Bond Registrar. The Issuer shall be the Bond Registrar and will keep, or cause to be kept by its agent, at its office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Bond, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Bond Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Bond initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Bond as hereinbefore provided.

The Bond Registrar shall accept the Bond for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of the Government, an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or the social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the federal employer identification number and date of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law.

Section 3.05. Execution of Bond. The Bond shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Bond shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bond so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bond may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bond had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bond may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bond such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions

as the Issuer may require. The Bond so surrendered shall be cancelled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and, if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bond Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bond shall be secured forthwith by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, in addition to the statutory mortgage lien on the System hereinafter provided for. The Net Revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bond, and to make the payments as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bond as the same become due.

Section 3.08. Form of Bond. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the Bond and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or any resolution adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1988

$300,000

No. R-1 Date: _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called the "Issuer") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America, acting through the Farmers Home Administration, United States Department of Agriculture (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri, 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of THREE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS ($300,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 5% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following the date of delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $1,473, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to the Issuer as requested by the Issuer and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of the Issuer. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the

Farmers Home Administration according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of the Issuer to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, the Issuer shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by the Issuer may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by the Issuer, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by the Issuer, and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by the Issuer to the Government without demand. The Issuer agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

The Issuer hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond is issued to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of new waterworks facilities of the Issuer, and this Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of construction and acquisition of additions, extensions and

improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of the Issuer, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest thereon except from the special fund so provided.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Issuer, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Bond Legislation, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A, of the West Virginia Code (herein called the "Act"), and with a resolution of the Issuer duly adopted authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Bond Legislation").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that the Issuer may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, the Issuer will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to the Issuer made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Farmers Home Administration and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(Name of Borrower)

[CORPORATE SEAL]

(Signature of Executive Official)

Chairman, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

P. O. Box N
(P.O. Box No. or Street Address)

Moorefield, West Virginia 26836
(City, State and Zip Code)

ATTEST:

(Signature of Attesting Official)

Secretary, Public Service Board
(Title of Attesting Official)

(Form of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(6)	$	
(2)	$		(7)	$	
(3)	$		(8)	$	
(4)	$		(9)	$	
(5)	$		(10)	$	

TOTAL $ _____

[Form of Assignment]

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

ARTICLE IV

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; REBATE

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created and established with and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund;

(2) Project Construction Account;

(3) Depreciation Reserve;

(4) Reserve Fund;

(5) Earnings Fund; and

(6) Rebate Fund.

Section 4.02. Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account. The proceeds of the Bond shall be deposited in the Project Construction Account. The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by such bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of State and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely for the purposes provided herein.

Amounts in the Project Construction Account shall be disbursed for Costs of the Project upon filing in the official records pertaining to such account of a certificate of the Issuer describing such disbursement, setting forth the portion, if any, of the Net Proceeds of the Bond to be used for a Private Business Use or to make or finance a loan (other than a loan constituting a Nonpurpose Investment) to other than a state or local governmental unit and certifying that there has been compliance with the provisions of Section 5.12 hereof relating to the Private Business Use limitation and the private loan limitation. Investment earnings and profits on Gross Proceeds of the Bond in the Project Construction Account shall be transferred to the Earnings Fund upon receipt thereof as provided in Section 4.04 hereof. Amounts, if any, remaining in the Project Construction Account shall, upon receipt from the Issuer of a certificate certifying that no further amounts are required to be disbursed for costs and expenses of the

Project, be invested at a Yield not in excess of the Yield of the Bond and shall be transferred and used for redemption of the Bond (or a portion thereof) on the interest payment date next succeeding and the Project Construction Account shall be closed.

Until completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will additionally transfer from the Project Construction Account and pay to the Purchaser on or before the due date, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the monthly installments on the Bond if there are not sufficient Net Revenues to make such monthly payment.

Pending application as provided in this Section 4.02, money and funds in the Project Construction Account shall be invested and reinvested at the direction of the Issuer, to the extent possible in accordance with applicable law, in Qualified Investments, subject, however, to the provisions of Section 4.04 and Section 5.11 hereof.

Section 4.03. Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds. So long as the Bond shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Fund, a sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practical prepayment date, the entire principal of the Bond remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued to the date of such payment, the Issuer further covenants with the holder of the Bond as follows:

(A) REVENUE FUND. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all Tap Fees received, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided herein and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided herein.

(B) DISPOSITION OF REVENUES. All Revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority, subject to the provisions of Section 4.04 hereof:

(i) The Issuer shall first each month pay from the moneys in the Revenue Fund all current Operating Expenses.

(ii) The Issuer shall next, on or before the due date of payment of each installment on the Bond, transfer from the Revenue Fund and

remit to the National Finance Office designated in the Bond (or such other place as may be provided pursuant to the Bond) the amount required to pay the interest on the Bond, and to amortize the principal of the Bond over the life of the Bond issue.

(iii) The Issuer shall also, on each date that payment is made as set forth in (ii) above, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Reserve Fund, 1/12th of 1/10th of the amount, as of the date of calculation, equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bond in any year, but in no event to exceed 10% of the proceeds of the Bond, until the amount in the Reserve Fund equals such maximum amount (the "Minimum Reserve"). After the Minimum Reserve has been accumulated in the Reserve Fund, the Issuer shall monthly deposit into the Reserve Fund such part of the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, after such provision for payment of monthly installments on the Bond and for payment of Operating Expenses of the System, as shall be required to maintain the Minimum Reserve in the Reserve Fund. Moneys in the Reserve Fund not required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund pursuant to Section 4.04 hereof shall be used solely to make up any deficiency for monthly payments of the principal of and interest on the Bond to said National Finance Office (or other place provided) as the same shall become due or for prepayment of installments on the Bond, or for mandatory prepayment of the Bond as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose.

(iv) The Issuer shall next, on each date that payments are made as set forth in (ii) above, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit in the Depreciation Reserve, the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund and not permitted to be retained therein, until there has been accumulated in the Depreciation Reserve the aggregate sum of $51,650, and thereafter such sums as shall be required to maintain such amount therein. Moneys in the Depreciation Reserve, other than any sum or sums required to

be transferred to the Earnings Fund, shall be used first to make up any deficiencies for monthly payments of principal of and interest on the Bond as the same become due, and next to restore to the Reserve Fund any sum or sums transferred therefrom other than pursuant to Section 4.04 hereof. Thereafter, and provided that payments into the Reserve Fund are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys in the Depreciation Reserve, other than any sum or sums required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund, may be withdrawn by the Issuer and used for extraordinary repairs and for replacements of equipment and improvements for the System, or any part thereof.

(v) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, moneys remaining therein and not required to be retained therein, if any ("Surplus Revenues"), may be used to prepay installments of the Bond or for any lawful purpose.

Whenever the moneys in the Reserve Fund (other than moneys required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund pursuant to Section 4.04 hereof) shall be sufficient to prepay the Bond in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay the Bond at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

The Depository Bank is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Reserve Fund, the Depreciation Reserve, the Earnings Fund and the Rebate Fund herein provided, and all amounts required for the Reserve Fund and Depreciation Reserve will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein, together with written advice stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such fund.

All the funds set forth in this Section, except with respect to the Rebate Fund and Excess Investment Earnings in the Earnings Fund, which shall be held for rebate to the United States free from any such lien or trust, shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so

used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon (other than such Excess Investment Earnings in the Earnings Fund and the Rebate Fund as aforesaid) for further securing payment of the Bond and the interest thereon, but the Depository Bank shall not be a trustee as to such funds or the Rebate Fund. It is to be understood that all funds in the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any such lien or trust and shall only be used for the purposes set forth in this Bond Legislation notwithstanding anything else herein to the contrary.

If on any payment date the Revenues are insufficient to make the payments and transfers as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments and transfers in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made on the subsequent payment dates.

The Depository Bank, at the direction of the Issuer, shall keep the moneys in the Reserve Fund, the Depreciation Reserve, the Earnings Fund and the Rebate Fund invested and reinvested to the fullest extent possible in accordance with applicable law, and to the extent practicable, in Qualified Investments having maturities consonant with the required use thereof, subject to the provisions of Sections 4.04 and 5.11 hereof, except that moneys held in the Earnings Fund and Rebate Fund shall only be invested in Government Obligations. Investments in any fund or account under this Bond Legislation shall, unless otherwise provided herein or required by law, be valued at the lower of cost or the then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held by the "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments. Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund, except to the extent otherwise provided in Section 4.04 hereof.

(C) CHANGE OF DEPOSITORY BANK AND FISCAL AGENT. The Issuer may designate another bank insured by FDIC as Depository Bank and Fiscal Agent if the aforesaid bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that said bank or its

successor should no longer serve as Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

(D) USER CONTRACTS. The Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the Bond, provide evidence that there will be at least 154 bona fide users upon the System on completion of the Project, in full compliance with the requirements and conditions of the Purchaser.

(E) CHARGES AND FEES. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Depository Bank such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges and fees of the Depository Bank then due.

(F) INVESTMENT OF EXCESS BALANCES. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in any of such funds or accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

(G) REMITTANCES. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

(H) GROSS REVENUES. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

Section 4.04. Rebate of Excess Investment Earnings to the United States. A. EARNINGS AND REBATE FUNDS. All interest earnings and profits on amounts in all funds and accounts provided for and/or established under this Bond Legislation, other than (i) interest earnings and profits on any funds referenced in Subsection C(5) of this Section if such earnings in any Bond Year are less than $100,000, except for interest earnings and profits on the Earnings Fund, which shall be retained therein until applied as herein set forth, (ii) interest earnings and profits on amounts in funds and accounts which do not constitute Gross Proceeds, and (iii) interest earnings and profits on the Rebate Fund shall, upon receipt by the Depository Bank, be deposited in the Earnings Fund. In addition, all interest earnings and profits on Gross Proceeds in funds and accounts held by the Issuer or otherwise shall, upon receipt, be paid to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Earnings Fund. Annually, on or before the 30th day following the end of each Bond Year or on the preceding business day in the event that such last day is not a business day, the Depository Bank shall transfer

from the Earnings Fund to the Rebate Fund for purposes of ultimate payment to the United States an amount equal to Excess Investment Earnings, all as more particularly described in this Section. Following the transfer referenced in the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall transfer all amounts remaining in the Earnings Fund to be used for the payment of Debt Service on the next interest payment date and for such purpose, Debt Service due from the Issuer on such date shall be credited by an amount equal to the amount so transferred; provided that, if the Bond shall have been previously paid in full, such amounts remaining on deposit in the Earnings Fund shall be paid to the Issuer and used for any lawful purpose of the Issuer.

B. DUTIES OF ISSUER IN GENERAL. The Issuer shall calculate Excess Investment Earnings in accordance with Subsection C and shall assure payment of an amount equal to Excess Investment Earnings to the United States in accordance with Subsections D and E.

C. CALCULATION OF EXCESS INVESTMENT EARNINGS. Within 30 days following the last day of the first Bond Year, the Issuer shall calculate, and shall provide written notice to the Purchaser and Depository Bank of, the Excess Investment Earnings referenced in clause (A) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings. Thereafter, within 30 days following the last day of each Bond Year and within 30 days following the date of the retirement of the Bond, the Issuer shall calculate, and shall provide written notice to the Purchaser and Depository Bank of, the amount of Excess Investment Earnings. Said calculations shall be made or caused to be made by the Issuer in accordance with the following:

(1) Except as provided in (2), in determining the amount described in clause A(i) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, the aggregate amount earned on Nonpurpose Investments shall include (i) all income realized under federal income tax accounting principles (whether or not the person earning such income is subject to federal income tax) with respect to such Nonpurpose Investments and with respect to the reinvestment of investment receipts from such Nonpurpose Investments (without regard to the transaction costs incurred in acquiring, carrying, selling or redeeming such Nonpurpose Investments), including, but not limited to, gain or loss realized on the disposition of such Nonpurpose Investments (without regard to when such gains are taken into account under Section 453 of the Code relating to taxable year of inclusion of gross income), and income under Section 1272 of the Code (relating to original issue discount) and (ii) any unrealized gain or loss as of the date of

retirement of the Bond in the event that any Nonpurpose Investment is retained after such date.

(2) In determining the amount described in clause (A) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, Investment Property shall be treated as acquired for its fair market value at the time it becomes a Nonpurpose Investment, so that gain or loss on the disposition of such Investment Property shall be computed with reference to such fair market value as its adjusted basis.

(3) In determining the amount described in clause (A)(ii) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, the Yield on the Bond shall be determined based on the actual Yield of the Bond during the period between the Closing Date of the Bond and the date the computation is made (with adjustments for original issue discount or premium).

(4) In determining the amount described in clause (B) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, all income attributable to the excess described in clause (A) of said definition must be taken into account, whether or not that income exceeds the Yield of the Bond, and no amount may be treated as "negative arbitrage."

(5) In determining the amount of Excess Investment Earnings, there shall be excluded any amount earned on any fund or account which is used primarily to achieve a proper matching of revenues and Debt Service within each Bond Year and which is depleted at least once a year except for a reasonable carryover amount not in excess of the greater of 1 year's earnings on such fund or account or 1/12th of annual Debt Service as well as amounts earned on said earnings if the gross earnings on such fund or account for the Bond Year is less than $100,000.

D. PAYMENT TO THE UNITED STATES. The Issuer shall direct the Depository Bank to pay from the Rebate Fund an amount equal to Excess Investment Earnings to the United States in installments with the first payment to be made not later than 30 days after the end of the 5th Bond Year and with subsequent payments to be made not later than 5 years after the preceding payment was due. The Issuer shall assure that each such installment is in an amount equal to at least 90% of the Excess Investment Earnings with respect to the Gross Proceeds as of the close of the computation period. Not later than 60 days after the retirement of

the Bond, the Issuer shall direct the Depository Bank to pay from the Rebate Fund to the United States 100% of the theretofore unpaid Excess Investment Earnings in the Rebate Fund. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following the payment required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the Issuer. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be in time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required by this Subsection D, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor.

E. FURTHER OBLIGATION OF ISSUER. The Issuer shall assure that Excess Investment Earnings are not paid or disbursed except as required in this Section and except as otherwise required under the Code and the Regulations promulgated thereunder. To that end the Issuer shall assure that investment transactions are on an arm's length basis and that Nonpurpose Investments are acquired at their fair market value. In the event that Nonpurpose Investments consist of certificates of deposit or investment contracts, investment in such Nonpurpose Investments shall be made in accordance with the procedures described in applicable Regulations as from time to time in effect.

F. MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS. The Issuer shall keep, and retain for a period of 6 years following the retirement of the Bond, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 4.04.

G. INDEPENDENT CONSULTANTS. In order to provide for the administration of this Section 4.04, the Issuer and the Depository Bank (at the expense of the Issuer) may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants and consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer or the Depository Bank may deem appropriate.

H. FURTHER AGREEMENT. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer further covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Bond, as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, even if such actions may be contrary to any provision of this Section 4.04. Additionally, in the event of a failure to pay to the United States any amount required under Section 148(f) of the Code, the Issuer will pay to the United States a penalty in an amount equal to the sum of 50% of the amount not paid, plus interest at the required rate on the portion of the amount which was not paid on the required date, beginning on such date, unless waived.

ARTICLE V

GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01. General Statement. So long as the Bond shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Fund (other than sums required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund) a sum sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Bond remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, and as long after either of the foregoing as is necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Bond from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Purchaser.

Section 5.02. Rates. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide Revenues in each Fiscal Year sufficient to produce Net Revenues equal to not less than 110% of the annual debt service on the Bond, and sufficient to make the payments required to be made into the Reserve Fund and Depreciation Reserve and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such Fiscal Year, and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate Revenues for such purposes.

Section 5.03. Sale of the System. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as the Bond is outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 5.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations. No additional parity bonds or obligations payable out of the Revenues of the System or any part thereof shall be issued after the issuance of the Bond pursuant hereto except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 5.05. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Bond remains outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System in an amount equal to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Bond.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

(d) Workers' Compensation Coverage for all Employees of the District Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be

in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39. Workers' compensation insurance will be maintained as required by law.

(e) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and as to every officer and employee thereof having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the Issuer in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount of $50,000 upon the Secretary, provided, however, that no bond shall be required insofar as custody of the Project Construction Account is concerned so long as checks thereon require the signature of a representative of the Purchaser.

(f) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Bond is outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 5.06. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Bond is outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a Fiscal Year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than 30 days prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such Fiscal Year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body.

Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the first day of any Fiscal Year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the year next preceding by more than 10%; and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 5.07. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the acquisition and construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and on file with the Governing Body on the date of adoption hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 5.08. Books and Records; Audits. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants and shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser. The Issuer further covenants to comply with the Act with respect to such books, records and accounts.

Section 5.09. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Bond is outstanding.

Section 5.10. No Competition. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System

within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

Section 5.11. Arbitrage. The Issuer shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Gross Proceeds of the Bond which would cause the Bond to be an "arbitrage bond" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code and Regulations promulgated thereunder.

Section 5.12. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Bond are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Bond during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Bond or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Bond are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Bond during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Bond or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Bond used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Bond is for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of the portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of the lesser of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Bond or $5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the

result of the same would be to cause the Bond to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and Regulations promulgated thereunder.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will timely file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the exemption from taxation of the interest on the Bond, including without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take all actions that may be required of it so that the interest on the Bond will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions or fail to take any actions the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 5.13. Statutory Mortgage. For the further protection of the holder of the Bond, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon the delivery of the Bond.

Section 5.14. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(A) Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment upon the Bond at the date specified for payment thereof;

(B) Failure duly and punctually to observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the Bond or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law.

Section 5.15. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement, or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Upon application by the Purchaser, such court may, upon proof of such default appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights

and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall proceed under the direction of the court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System, and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct.

Section 5.16. Compensation of Members of Governing Body. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Governing Body in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision hereof.

ARTICLE VI

RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules. A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System, subject to change consonant with the provisions hereof, shall be as set forth in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

B. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

C. The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

D. The Issuer, to the extent permitted by law, will not accept payment of any water bill from a customer served with water and sewer services by the Issuer without payment at the same time of a sewer bill owed by such customer for the same premises.

E. All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. The Issuer shall have such remedies and powers as are provided under the Act and other applicable provisions of law with regard to the collection and enforcement of such rates and charges.

F. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues of the System.

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01. Defeasance of Bond. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holder of the Bond, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Bond, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Bond, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Bond from gross income for federal income tax purposes, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Section 7.02. Modification or Amendment. The Bond Legislation may not be modified or amended after final passage without the prior written consent of the Purchaser, except that no consent from the Purchaser shall be required to make such additions, deletions or modifications as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to required rebate of Excess Investment Earnings to the United States or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Bond.

Section 7.03. Delivery of Bond No. R-1. The Chairman, Treasurer and Secretary of the Governing Body are hereby authorized and directed to cause Bond No. R-1, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 7.04. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Bond.

Section 7.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47).

Section 7.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 7.07. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 7.08. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Adopted: October 19, 1988

Matthew R. Rapp
Chairman

Edward E. Metheny
Member

Member

10/18/88
HARD2-A

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

AMENDATORY RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION AMENDING THE RESOLUTION OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT ENTITLED:

> RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT CONSTITUTING WATERWORKS FACILITIES AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $300,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1988; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BOND; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AND SECURITY OF THE HOLDERS OF THE BOND; AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO

TO MAKE CERTAIN ADDITIONS, DELETIONS AND MODIFICATIONS NECESSARY TO ASSURE COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 148(f) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED, RELATING TO THE REQUIRED REBATE OF EXCESS INVESTMENT EARNINGS TO THE UNITED STATES AND OTHERWISE NECESSARY TO ASSURE THE EXEMPTION FROM FEDERAL INCOME TAXATION OF INTEREST ON THE WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1988, OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND CERTAIN OTHER MATTERS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH

WHEREAS, the public service board (the "Governing Body") of HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (the "Issuer") duly and officially adopted a resolution effective October 19, 1988 (the "Bond Resolution"), entitled:

> RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT CONSTITUTING WATERWORKS FACILITIES AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $300,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1988; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BOND; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AND SECURITY

OF THE HOLDERS OF THE BOND; AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO

WHEREAS, the Bond Resolution provides for the issuance of the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1988, of the Issuer (the "Bond"), in an aggregate principal amount of not to exceed $300,000, all in accordance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 16, Article 13A (the "Act"); and in the Bond Resolution, it is provided that the Bond Resolution would be modified and/or amended to make such additions, deletions or modifications as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), relating to the required rebate of excess investment earnings to the United States or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Bond, which amendments and/or modifications are authorized without the consent of the United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration (the "Purchaser");

WHEREAS, the Bond is proposed to be purchased by the Purchaser, and certain changes in the Code have been enacted and certain changes in the regulations under the Code are contemplated or have been promulgated, all of which apply, in whole or part, to the Bond;

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential, necessary and desirable that this amendatory resolution (the "Amendatory Resolution") be adopted and the Bond Resolution be amended and modified hereby, and that certain deletions be made therefrom, to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to required rebate of excess investment earnings to the United Sates and to assure the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Bond;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Resolution, the Act and other applicable provisions of law, this Amendatory Resolution is adopted.

Section 2. The definitions of the terms "Gross Proceeds," "Investment Property" and "Regulations" in Section 1.04 of the Bond Resolution are hereby amended to read as follows, with the deleted language struck out and the new language underlined:

"Gross Proceeds," <u>except as otherwise provided in the Regulations</u>, means the sum of the following amounts:

(i) Original proceeds, namely, net amounts received by or for the Issuer as a result of the sale of the Bond, excluding original proceeds which become transferred proceeds (determined in accordance with applicable Regulations) of obligations issued to refund in whole or in part the Bond;

(ii) Investment proceeds, namely, amounts received at any time by or for the Issuer, such as interest and dividends, resulting from the investment of any original proceeds (as referenced in clause (i) above) or investment proceeds (as referenced in this clause (ii)) in Nonpurpose Investments, increased by any profits and decreased (if necessary, below zero) by any losses on such investments, excluding investment proceeds which become transferred proceeds (determined in accordance with applicable Regulations) of obligations issued to refund in whole or in part the Bond;

(iii) Transferred proceeds, namely, original proceeds of any prior obligations, and interest earnings and profits less losses resulting from investment of such original proceeds in Nonpurpose Investments, which are deemed to become proceeds of the Bond ratably as original proceeds of the Bond, and interest earnings and profits resulting from investment of such original proceeds in Nonpurpose Investments, discharge the outstanding principal of such prior obligations, all on the date of such ratable discharge;

(iv) Sinking fund proceeds <u>of the Bond</u>, namely, amounts, other than original proceeds, investment proceeds or transferred proceeds (as referenced in clauses (i) through (iii) above) of the Bond, which are held in any fund to the extent that the Issuer reasonably expects to use such ~~other~~ fund to pay Debt Service on the Bond;

(v) Amounts in the Reserve Fund and in any other fund established as a reasonably required reserve or replacement fund, with respect to the Bond;

(vi) Investment Property pledged as security for payment of Debt Service on the Bond by the Issuer;

(vii) Amounts, other than as specified in this definition, used to pay Debt Service on the Bond; ~~and~~

(viii) Amounts received as a result of investing amounts described in this definition; and

(ix) Such other amounts designated as Gross Proceeds under the Code and/or Regulations and not set forth hereinbefore in this definition of Gross Proceeds.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract ~~or~~, investment-type property or residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes other than specified private activity bonds as defined in Section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, applicable to the Bond from time to time.

Section 3. The twelfth paragraphs of the Bond and the Bond form set forth in the Bond Resolution are hereby amended to read as follows, with the new language underlined:

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among

others, Chapter 16, Article 13A, of the West Virginia Code (herein called the "Act"), and with a resolution of the Issuer duly adopted authorizing issuance of this Bond and a resolution amendatory thereof (collectively, the "Bond Legislation").

Section 4. The first sentence of Section 4.02 of the Bond Resolution is hereby amended to read as follows, with the new language underlined:

> The proceeds of the sale of the Bond shall be deposited in the Project Construction Account.

Section 5. Subsections A, B, C and D of Section 4.04 of the Bond Resolution are hereby amended to read as follows, with the deleted language struck out and the new language underlined:

> A. EARNINGS AND REBATE FUNDS. All interest earnings and profits on amounts in all funds and accounts provided for and/or established under this Bond Legislation, other than (i) interest earnings and profits on any funds referenced in Subsection C(5) of this Section if such earnings in any Bond Year are less than $100,000, provided that, if the Bond is not a private activity bond (including any "qualified 501(c)(3) bond" as defined under Section 145 of the Code), if the average maturity of the issue of the Bond (determined in accordance with Section 147(b)(2)(A) of the Code) is at least 5 years and if the rate of interest on the issue of the Bond does not vary during the term of the issue, then this clause (i) of this Section 4.04A shall be applied without regard to such dollar limitation, ~~except for interest earnings and profits on the Earnings Fund, which shall be retained therein until applied as herein set forth~~, (ii) interest earnings and profits on amounts in funds and accounts which do not constitute Gross Proceeds, ~~and~~ (iii) interest earnings and profits on the Rebate Fund, and (iv) interest earnings and profits on amounts in funds and accounts otherwise excepted under the Regulations shall, upon receipt the Depository Bank, be deposited in the Earnings Fund. In addition, all interest earnings and

profits on Gross Proceeds in funds and accounts held by the Issuer or otherwise shall, upon receipt, be paid to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Earnings Fund. Annually, ~~on or~~ before the 30th day following the end of each Bond Year or on the preceding business day in the event that such last day is not a business day, the Depository Bank shall transfer from the Earnings Fund to the Rebate Fund for purposes of ultimate payment to the United States an amount equal to Excess Investment Earnings, all as more particularly described in this Section. Following the transfer referenced in the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall transfer all amounts remaining in the Earnings Fund to be used for the payment of Debt Service on the next interest payment date and for such purpose, Debt Service due from the Issuer on such date shall be credited by an amount equal to the amount so transferred; provided that, if the Bond shall have been previously paid in full, such amounts remaining on deposit in the Earnings Fund shall be paid to the Issuer and used for any lawful purpose of the Issuer.

B. DUTIES OF ISSUER IN GENERAL. The Issuer shall calculate Excess Investment Earnings in accordance with Subsection C and shall assure payment of an amount equal to Excess Investment Earnings to the United States in accordance with Subsections D and E.

C. CALCULATION OF EXCESS INVESTMENT EARNINGS. Within 30 days following the last day of the first Bond Year, <u>or such earlier date as may be required under the Regulations</u>, the Issuer shall calculate, and shall provide written notice to the Purchaser and Depository Bank of, the Excess Investment Earnings referenced in clause (A) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings. Thereafter, within 30 days following the last day of each Bond Year and within 30 days following the date of the retirement of the Bond, <u>or such earlier dates as may be required under the Regulations</u>, the Issuer shall calculate, and shall provide written notice to the Purchaser and Depository Bank of, the amount of Excess Investment Earnings. Said calculations shall be

made or caused to be made by the Issuer in accordance with the following, or in accordance with such other requirements as may be applicable under the Regulations:

(1) Except as provided in (2), in determining the amount described in clause A(i) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, the aggregate amount earned on Nonpurpose Investments shall include (i) all income realized under federal income tax accounting principles (whether or not the person earning such income is subject to federal income tax) with respect to such Nonpurpose Investments and with respect to the reinvestment of investment receipts from such Nonpurpose Investments (without regard to the transaction costs incurred in acquiring, carrying, selling or redeeming such Nonpurpose Investments), including, but not limited to, gain or loss realized on the disposition of such Nonpurpose Investments (without regard to when such gains are taken into account under Section 453 of the Code relating to taxable year of inclusion of gross income), and income under Section 1272 of the Code (relating to the original issue discount) and (ii) any unrealized gain or loss as of the date of retirement of the Bond in the event that any Nonpurpose Investment is retained after such date.

(2) In determining the amount described in clause (A) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, Investment Property shall be treated as acquired for its fair market value at the time it becomes a Nonpurpose Investment, so that gain or loss on the disposition of such Investment Property shall be computed with reference to such fair market value as its adjusted basis.

(3) In determining the amount described in clause (A)(ii) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, the Yield on the Bond shall be determined based on the actual Yield of the Bond during the period between the Closing Date of the Bond and the date the computation is made (with adjustments for original issue discount or premium).

(4) In determining the amount described in clause (B) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, all income attributable to the excess described in clause (A) of said definition must be taken into account, whether or not that income exceeds the Yield of the Bond, and no amount may be treated as "negative arbitrage."

(5) In determining the amount of Excess Investment Earnings, there shall be excluded any amount earned on any fund or account which is used primarily to achieve a proper matching of revenues and Debt Service within each Bond Year and which is depleted at least once a year except for a reasonable carryover amount not in excess of the greater of 1 year's earnings on such fund or account or 1/12th of annual Debt Service <u>(which may include a portion of a fund or account, although not a separate and distinct fund or account)</u> as well as amounts earned on said earnings if the gross earnings on such fund or account for the Bond Year is less than $100,000<u>, provided that, if the Bond is not a private activity bond (including any "qualified 501(c)(3) bond" as defined under Section 145 of the Code), if the average maturity of the issue of the Bond (determined in accordance with Section 147(b)(2)(A) of the Code) is at</u>

least 5 years and if the rate of interest on the issue of the Bond does not vary during the term of the issue, then all amounts earned on such fund or account as well as amounts earned on said earnings shall be excluded in determining the amount of Excess Investment Earnings.

D. PAYMENT TO THE UNITED STATES. The Issuer shall direct the Depository Bank to pay from the Rebate Fund an amount equal to Excess Investment Earnings to the United States in installments with the first payment to be made not later than 30 days after the end of the 5th Bond Year and with subsequent payments to be made not later than 5 years after the preceding payment was due, except to the extent otherwise required under the Regulations. The Issuer shall assure that each such installment is in an amount equal to at least 90% of the Excess Investment Earnings with respect to the Gross Proceeds as of the close of the computation period or other period required under the Regulations. Not later than 60 days after the retirement of the Bond, the Issuer shall direct the Depository Bank to pay from the Rebate Fund to the United States 100% of the theretofore unpaid Excess Investment Earnings in the Rebate Fund. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following the payment required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the Issuer. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be in time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required by this Subsection D, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor.

Section 6. The Issuer acknowledges that regulations under Section 148(f) of the Code have been or will be promulgated which have or may have an effective date which precedes the date of adoption of the Bond Resolution and/or the date of issue of the Bond and which are, therefore, applicable to the Bond. Such regulations may alter the requirements necessary for compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code and the requirements of the Bond Resolution relating thereto. Accordingly, as provided in the Bond Resolution, the Issuer hereby and by the Bond Resolution covenants and agrees to take all actions that may be required to comply with Section 148(f) of the Code and any temporary, proposed or final regulations thereunder as may be applicable to the Bond from time to time and that it will not take any actions or fail to take any actions the result of which would cause a violation of the foregoing Section of the Code and such regulations, even if such actions may be contrary to any express provision or provisions of the Bond Resolution.

Section 7. The schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System, as defined in the Bond Resolution, subject to change consonant with the provisions of the Bond Resolution and of this Amendatory Resolution, shall be as set forth in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, entered on October 26, 1988, Case No. 88-205-W-CN, which order is incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

Section 8. The Chairman, Secretary and other officers or members of the Governing Body are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bond hereby and by the Bond Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bond may be delivered on or about March 15, 1989, to the Purchaser.

Section 9. It is hereby found and determined that this Amendatory Resolution is necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to required rebate of excess investment earnings to the United States and to assure the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Bond and, therefore, does not require the consent of the Purchaser.

Section 10. The financing of the Project by the Bond is in the public interest, serves a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 11. If any provision of this Amendatory Resolution shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect the remaining provisions of this Amendatory Resolution.

Section 12. This Amendatory Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof, is amendatory of the Bond Resolution, and in consideration of the acceptance of the Bond by the Purchaser and those others who shall be the registered owners of the Bond from time to time shall be deemed to be and shall constitute part of the contract between the Issuer and such Purchaser and others who shall be the registered owners of the Bond from time to time.

Section 13. Except as expressly amended, modified or altered hereby, the Bond Resolution shall continue and remain in full force and effect as adopted and the Bond Resolution, to the extent not amended, modified or altered by this Amendatory Resolution, and all actions heretofore taken pursuant to the Bond Resolution, are hereby ratified, approved and confirmed.

Adopted this 15th day of March, 1989.

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Matthew R. Hoppe
Chairman

Roderick V. Hunter
Member

Edward E. Metheny
Member

03/13/89
HARD1.S5
37808/88001

(SPECIMEN BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1988

$300,000

No. R-1

Date: March 15, 1989

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called the "Issuer") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America, acting through the Farmers Home Administration, United States Department of Agriculture (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri, 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of THREE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS ($300,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 5% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following the date of delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $1,473, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to the Issuer as requested by the Issuer and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of the Issuer. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Farmers Home Administration according to the source of funds involved, shall, after

1
0

payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of the Issuer to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, the Issuer shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by the Issuer may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by the Issuer, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by the Issuer, and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by the Issuer to the Government without demand. The Issuer agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

The Issuer hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond is issued to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of new waterworks facilities of the Issuer, and this Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of construction and acquisition of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of the Issuer, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after

there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest thereon except from the special fund so provided.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Issuer, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Bond Legislation, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A, of the West Virginia Code (herein called the "Act"), and with a resolution of the Issuer duly adopted authorizing issuance of this Bond and a resolution amendatory thereof (collectively, the "Bond Legislation").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that the Issuer may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, the Issuer will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to the Issuer made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Farmers Home Administration and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

[CORPORATE SEAL]

_____
Chairman, Public Service Board

P. O. Box N
Moorefield, West Virginia 26836

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary, Public Service Board

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(6)	$	
(2)	$		(7)	$	
(3)	$		(8)	$	
(4)	$		(9)	$	
(5)	$		(10)	$	

TOTAL $_____

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

03/10/89
HARD2.C1
37808/88001

1990

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bond, Series 1990

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
ARTICLE I STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS		
Section 1.01	*Authority for This Resolution*	1
Section 1.02	*Findings and Determinations*	1
Section 1.03	*Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract*	3
Section 1.04	*Definitions*	3
ARTICLE II AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT		
Section 2.01	*Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project*	9
ARTICLE III AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BOND		
Section 3.01	*Authorization of Bond*	10
Section 3.02	*Description of Bond*	10
Section 3.03	*Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds*	10
Section 3.04	*Registrar*	11
Section 3.05	*Execution of Bond*	11
Section 3.06	*Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost*	11
Section 3.07	*Bond Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues*	12
Section 3.08	*Form of Bond*	12
FORM OF BOND		13

ARTICLE IV
SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01	*Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank*	*19*
Section 4.02	*Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account*	*19*
Section 4.03	*Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds*	*20*

ARTICLE V
GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01	*General Statement*	*25*
Section 5.02	*Rates*	*25*
Section 5.03	*Sale of the System*	*25*
Section 5.04	*Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations*	*25*
Section 5.05	*Insurance and Bonds*	*25*
Section 5.06	*Statutory Mortgage*	*27*
Section 5.07	*Events of Default*	*27*
Section 5.08	*Enforcement*	*28*
Section 5.09	*Fiscal Year; Budget*	*28*
Section 5.10	*Compensation of Members of Governing Body*	*29*
Section 5.11	*Covenant to Proceed and Complete*	*29*
Section 5.12	*Books and Records; Audits*	*29*
Section 5.13	*Maintenance of System*	*29*
Section 5.14	*No Competition*	*29*

ARTICLE VI
RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01	*Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules*	*31*

ARTICLE VII
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01	*Defeasance of Bond*	*32*
Section 7.02	*Modification or Amendment*	*32*
Section 7.03	*Delivery of Bond No. R-1*	*32*
Section 7.04	*Severability of Invalid Provisions*	*32*
Section 7.05	*1988 Resolution; Conflicting Provisions Repealed*	*32*
Section 7.06	*Table of Contents and Headings*	*32*
Section 7.07	*Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.*	*33*

Section 7.08 Effective Time 33
SIGNATURES 33

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF $50,000 WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1990, OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, ON A PARITY WITH THE OUTSTANDING 1988 BOND OF THE DISTRICT, TO FINANCE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES CONSISTING OF IMPROVEMENTS AND AN EXTENSION TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM AND ALL APPURTENANT FACILITIES IN THE DISTRICT; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BOND; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AND SECURITIES OF THE HOLDER OF THE BOND; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for This Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law. Hardy County Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public corporation and public service district and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Hardy County of said State, duly created pursuant to the Act by The County Commission of Hardy County.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The Issuer now has a public waterworks system and desires to finance and acquire, construct, operate and maintain certain additional public service properties consisting of improvements and an extension to such existing waterworks facilities with all appurtenant facilities, within the boundaries of the Issuer to be owned and operated by the Issuer.

B. It is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the Issuer, and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be acquired and constructed certain improvements to and an

extension of the existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer, consisting of an extension of water lines to 11 customers of the District at the Forest Glen Subdivision and all necessary appurtenant facilities (the "Project"), particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and heretofore filed in the office of the Secretary of the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of the Issuer. The Issuer will continue to purchase water from the Town of Moorefield pursuant to a water purchase contract between the Issuer and said Town. The existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer, together with the Project and any further additions, extensions or improvements thereto, is herein called the "System." The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System after completion of the Project will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bond (as hereinafter defined) and all debt service, reserve fund and other payments provided for herein.

D. The estimated maximum cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project is $100,000, of which $50,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Bond herein authorized and $50,000 from a grant by the Purchaser (as hereinafter defined).

E. It is necessary for the Issuer to issue its revenue bond in the principal amount of $50,000 to finance a portion of the cost of such acquisition and construction in the manner hereinafter provided. The cost of such acquisition and construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the acquisition and construction of the Project; the acquisition of any necessary property, real or personal, or interest therein; interest on the Bond prior to, during and for six months after completion of such construction to the extent that revenues of the System are not sufficient therefor; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing authorized hereby; provided that, reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for the repayment of indebtedness incurred for Costs of the Project by the Issuer shall be deemed Costs of the Project.

F. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

G. There is an outstanding obligation of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Bond as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1988, dated March 15, 1989 (the "1988 Bond"), issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $300,000 and held by the Purchaser. There are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which will rank prior to or on a parity with the Bond as to lien, pledge and/or source of and security for payment.

The Issuer is not in default under the terms of the 1988 Bond, the 1988 Resolution (hereinafter defined) or any document in connection therewith, and has complied with all requirements of all the foregoing with respect to the issuance of parity bonds or has obtained a sufficient and valid waiver thereof.

H. It is in the best interest of the Issuer that the Bond be sold to the United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration (the "Purchaser"), pursuant to the terms and provisions of a Letter of Conditions dated December 13, 1989, and all amendments thereto, if any (the "Letter of Conditions").

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of law relating to the authorization of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Bond, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Bond, including, among other things and without limitation, the consent and approval, pursuant to the Act and other applicable provisions of law, of the issuance of the Bond, the acquisition and construction of the Project and the imposition of rates and charges by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired or shall have been duly waived or otherwise provided for.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bond by those who shall be the registered owner of the same from time to time, this Resolution (the "Bond Legislation") shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholder, and the covenants and agreements set forth herein to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the registered owner of the Bond.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

"Bond" means the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1990, authorized hereby.

"1988 Bond" means the outstanding Water Revenue Bond, Series 1988, of Issuer described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Bond Legislation" means this Resolution and all resolutions supplemental hereto and amendatory hereof.

"Bonds" means the Bond and the 1988 Bond.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body.

"Consulting Engineer" means Stultz & Associates, Inc., Romney, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Depository Bank" means South Branch Valley National Bank, Moorefield, West Virginia, a bank or trust company which is a member of FDIC (herein defined), and its successors and assigns.

"Facilities" or "waterworks facilities" means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the System by additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Fiscal Year" means each year beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Public Service Board of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Herein" or "herein" means in this Bond Legislation.

"Issuer," "Borrower" or "District" means Hardy County Public Service District, in Hardy County, West Virginia, and includes the Governing Body.

"Letter of Conditions" means the Letter of Conditions of the Purchaser dated December 13, 1989, and all amendments thereto, if any.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction only of Operating Expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting principles and retention of a sum not to exceed 1/6th of the budgeted Operating Expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of Operating Expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital, provided that all monthly amortization payments upon the Bond and into the Reserve Fund and Depreciation Reserve have been made to the last monthly payment date prior to the date of such retention.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02B above.

"Purchaser" or "Government" means United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration, and any successor thereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the

following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC (hereinbefore defined) or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements,

and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor, must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral, and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder of the Bond" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of the Bond.

"Registrar" means the Issuer, which shall usually so act by its Secretary.

"Resolutions" means, collectively, the 1988 Resolution and the Bond Legislation.

"1988 Resolution" means the resolution of the Issuer adopted October 19, 1988, authorizing the 1988 Bond, as amended by the amendatory resolution of the Issuer adopted March 15, 1989.

"Revenues" or "Gross Revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body.

"System" means the waterworks of the Issuer as improved, extended, enlarged and expanded by the Project, and includes the complete waterworks system of the Issuer and all waterworks facilities owned by the Issuer and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the waterworks system; and shall also include any and

all additions, extensions, improvements, properties or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for the waterworks system of the Issuer.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; words importing the masculine, feminine or neuter genders shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution, sealing and/or attestation of the Bond or any certificate or other document by the Secretary shall mean that such Bond, certificate or other document may be executed, sealed and/or attested by an Acting Secretary.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $100,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Bond hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article IV hereof.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BOND

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bond. Subject and pursuant to the provisions of the Bond Legislation, the Bond of the Issuer, to be known as "Water Revenue Bond, Series 1990," is hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding $50,000 for the purpose of financing a portion of the cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of Bond. The Bond shall be issued in single form, numbered R-1, only as a fully registered Bond, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The Bond shall bear interest from the date of delivery, payable monthly at the rate of 5% per annum, and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Bond shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, and shall be payable as provided in the Bond form hereinafter set forth.

Section 3.03. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds. The Bond shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but the Bond, and the right to principal of and stated interest on the Bond, may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books required to be kept pursuant to Section 3.04 hereof, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the Bond for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Registrar. No interest in the Bond shall be transferable except by means of transfer of registration of a Bond representing such interest and delivery of a new Bond or Bonds in exchange therefor in accordance with this Bond Legislation.

Whenever the Bond shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Registrar shall require the payment by the new owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, but the Issuer shall pay any other expenses incurred by the Registrar with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of the Bond shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on the Bond.

Section 3.04. Registrar. The Issuer shall be the Registrar and will keep, or cause to be kept by its agent, at its office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Bond, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Bond initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Bond as hereinbefore provided.

The Registrar shall accept the Bond for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of the Government, an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or the social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the federal employer identification number and date of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law.

Section 3.05. Execution of Bond. The Bond shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Bond shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bond so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bond may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bond had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bond may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bond such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may require. The Bond so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the Bond shall have matured

or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and, if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bond Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bond shall be secured forthwith by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System on a parity with the 1988 Bond in addition to the statutory mortgage lien on the System hereinafter provided for as to the Bonds. The Net Revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bond, and to make the payments as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bond as the same become due all on a parity with the 1988 Bond.

Section 3.08. Form of Bond. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the Bond and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or by any resolution adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof:

(Form of Bond)

WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1990

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

$50,000

No. R-1

Date: _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America, acting through the Farmers Home Administration, United States Department of Agriculture (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri, 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS ($50,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 5% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $246, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Farmers Home Administration according to the source of funds involved, shall, after

payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the

Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Farmers Home Administration and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

This Bond is on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, and in all other respects, with the 1988 Bond described in said Resolution.

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(Name of Borrower)

[CORPORATE SEAL]

_____
(Signature of Executive Official)

Chairman, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

P.O. Box N
(P. O. Box No. or Street Address)

Moorefield, West Virginia 26836
(City, State and Zip Code)

ATTEST:

_____
(Signature of Attesting Official)

Secretary, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

(Form of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(6)	$	
(2)	$		(7)	$	
(3)	$		(8)	$	
(4)	$		(9)	$	
(5)	$		(10)	$	
		TOTAL		$	

[Form of Assignment]

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

ARTICLE IV

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created and established with (or continued if previously established by the 1988 Resolution), and shall be held by, the Depository Bank, separate, distinct and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the 1988 Resolution and continued hereby);

(2) Project Construction Account;

(3) Depreciation Reserve (established by the 1988 Resolution and continued hereby);

(4) Reserve Fund (established by the 1988 Resolution and continued hereby);

(5) Earnings Fund (established by the 1988 Resolution and continued hereby); and

(6) Rebate Fund (established by the 1988 Resolution and continued hereby).

Section 4.02. Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account. The proceeds of the sale of the Bond shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Project Construction Account. The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by the Depository Bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of State and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely for the purposes provided herein.

Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be used solely to pay the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project upon vouchers and other documentation approved by the Purchaser.

Until completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will additionally transfer from the Project Construction Account and pay to the Purchaser on or before the due date, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the

monthly installments on the Bond if there are not sufficient Net Revenues to make such monthly payment.

Pending application as provided in this Section 4.02, money and funds in the Project Construction Account shall be investad and reinvested at the direction of the Issuer, to the extent possible in accordance with applicable law, in Qualified Investments.

When acquisition and construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the Project Construction Account shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of the Purchaser.

Section 4.03. Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds. So long as any of the Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Fund, a sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practfcal prepayment date, the entire principal of the Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the Issuer further covenants with the holders of the Bonds as follows:

A. REVENUE FUND. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all Tap Fees received, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Resolutions and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in the Resolutions.

B. DISPOSITION OF REVENUES. All Revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority, subject to the provisions of Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution not otherwise modified herein:

(i) The Issuer shall first each month pay from the moneys in the Revenue Fund all current Operating Expenses.

(ii) The Issuer shall next, on or before the due date of payment of each installment on the Bonds, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office designated in the Bonds (or such other place as may be provided pursuant to the Bonds), the amounts

required to pay the interest on the Bonds, and to amortize the principal of the Bonds over the respective lives of each Bond issue. All payments with respect to principal of and interest on the Bonds shall be made on an equal pro rata basis in accordance with the respective aggregate principal amounts thereof outstanding and on a parity with each other.

(iii) The Issuer shall next, on each date that payment is made as set forth in (ii) above, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Reserve Fund, 1/12th of 1/10th of the amount, as of the date of calculation, equal to the maximum aggregate amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in any year, until the amount in the Reserve Fund equals such maximum amount (the "Minimum Reserve"). After the Minimum Reserve has been accumulated in the Reserve Fund, the Issuer shall monthly deposit into the Reserve Fund such part of the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, after such provision for payment of monthly installments on the Bonds and for payment of Operating Expenses of the System, as shall be required to maintain the Minimum Reserve in the Reserve Fund. Moneys in the Reserve Fund not required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund pursuant to Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution shall be used solely to make up any deficiency for monthly payments of the principal of and interest on the Bonds to said National Finance Office (or other place provided) as the same shall become due or for prepayment of installments on the Bonds, or for mandatory prepayment of the Bonds as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose, on an equal pro rata basis in accordance with the respective aggregate principal amounts thereof outstanding and on a parity with each other.

(iv) The Issuer shall next, on each date that payment is made as set forth in (ii) above, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit in the Depreciation Reserve, the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund and not permitted to be retained therein, until there has been accumulated in the Depreciation Reserve the aggregate sum of

$56,650, and thereafter such sums as shall be required to maintain such amount therein. Moneys in the Depreciation Reserve, other than any sum or sums required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund pursuant to Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution, shall be used first to make up any deficiencies for monthly payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, and next to restore to the Reserve Fund any sum or sums transferred therefrom other than pursuant to Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution, all on a pro rata basis. Thereafter, and provided that payments into the Reserve Fund are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys in the Depreciation Reserve, other than any sum or sums required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund pursuant to Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution, may be withdrawn by the Issuer and used for extraordinary repairs and for replacements of equipment and improvements for the System, or any part thereof.

(v) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, moneys remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein, if any ("Surplus Revenues"), may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose.

Whenever the money in the Reserve Fund (other than moneys required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund pursuant to Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution) shall be sufficient to prepay the Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay the Bonds at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

The Depository Bank is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Reserve Fund, the Depreciation Reserve, the Earnings Fund and the Rebate Fund herein provided, and all amounts required for the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein, together with written advice stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such fund.

All the funds provided for in this Section, except with respect to the Rebate Fund and Excess Investment Earnings (as defined in the 1988 Resolution) in the Earnings Fund, which shall be held for rebate to the United States free from any such lien or trust, shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon (other than such Excess Investment Earnings in the Earnings Fund and the Rebate Fund as aforesaid) for further securing payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon, but the Depository Bank shall not be a trustee as to such funds. It is to be understood that all funds in the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any such lien or trust and shall only be used for the purposes set forth in the 1988 Resolution notwithstanding anything else herein to the contrary.

If on any payment date the Revenues are insufficient to make the payments and transfers as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments and transfers in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made on the subsequent payment dates.

Subject to the 1988 Resolution, the Depository Bank, at the direction of the Issuer, shall keep the moneys in the Reserve Fund, the Depreciation Reserve, the Earnings Fund and the Rebate Fund invested and reinvested to the fullest extent possible in accordance with applicable law, and to the extent practicable, in Qualified Investments having maturities consonant with the required use thereof. Investments in any fund or account under this Bond Legislation shall, unless otherwise provided herein or required by law, be valued at the lower of cost or the then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held by the "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments. Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. Subject to the 1988 Resolution, earnings upon moneys in the Reserve Fund, so long as the Minimum Reserve is on deposit and maintained therein, shall be paid annually in January into the Revenue Fund by the Depository Bank and used for prepayment of the principal of the Bonds; provided, however,

notwithstanding any provisions of the 1988 Resolution to the contrary, any amounts remaining in the Earnings Fund following transfer to the Rebate Fund pursuant to the last sentence of Section 4.04A of the 1988 Resolution shall be transferred to and deposited in the Revenue Fund and thereafter immediately used for prepayment of principal of the Bonds on a pro rata basis, so long as the Bond is outstanding.

C. CHANGE OF FISCAL AGENT. The Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Depository Bank and Fiscal Agent if the Depository Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that the Depository Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

D. USER CONTRACTS. The Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the Bond, provide evidence that there will be at least 11 bona fide users upon the Project on completion, in full compliance with the requirements and conditions of the Purchaser.

E. CHARGES AND FEES. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Depository Bank such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges and fees of the Depository Bank then due.

F. INVESTMENT OF EXCESS BALANCES. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in any of such funds or accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

G. REMITTANCES. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

H. GROSS REVENUES. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE V

GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01. General Statement. So long as the Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Fund (other than Excess Investment Earnings required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund pursuant to Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution) a sum sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Bondholder.

Section 5.02. Rates. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide Revenues in each Fiscal Year sufficient to produce Net Revenues equal to not less than 110% of the annual debt service on the Bonds and sufficient to make the payments required herein into the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such Fiscal Year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate Revenues for such purposes.

Section 5.03. Sale of the System. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as the Bond is outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 5.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations. No additional parity bonds or obligations payable out of any of the Revenues of the System shall be issued, except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 5.05. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Bond remains outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon

any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System and mechanical and electrical equipment in place or stored on the site in an amount equal to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Bond.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

(d) Workers' Compensation Coverage for All Employees of the District Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds have been or will be filed with the Clerk of the County

Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39. Workers' compensation coverage shall be maintained as required by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

(e) Flood Insurance to be procured, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(f) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and as to every officer and employee thereof having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the Issuer in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount of $50,000 upon the treasurer, provided, however, that no bond shall be required insofar as custody of the Project Construction Account is concerned so long as checks thereon require the signature of a representative of the Purchaser.

(g) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Bond is outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 5.06. Statutory Mortgage. For the further protection of the Holder of the Bond, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon the delivery of the Bond and shall be for the equal benefit of the Bonds.

Section 5.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(a) Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment upon the Bond at the date specified for payment thereof; and

(b) Failure duly and punctually to observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the Bond or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law.

Section 5.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement, or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Upon application by the Purchaser, such court may, upon proof of such default appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall proceed under the direction of the court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System, and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct.

Section 5.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Bond is outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a Fiscal Year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than 30 days prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such Fiscal Year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the 1st day of any Fiscal Year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the next year

preceding by more than 10%; and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 5.10. Compensation of Members of Governing Body. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Governing Body in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision hereof.

Section 5.11. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the acquisition and construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer on file with the Secretary on the date of adoption hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 5.12. Books and Records; Audits. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants and shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser. The Issuer shall further comply with the Act with respect to such books, records and accounts.

Section 5.13. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Bond is outstanding.

Section 5.14. No Competition. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation,

public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

ARTICLE VI

RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules. A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System, subject to change consonant with the provisions hereof, shall be as set forth in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, entered on October 26, 1988, Case No. 88-205-W-CN, which Final Order is incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

B. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

C. All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. The Issuer shall have all remedies and powers provided under the Act and other applicable provisions of law with regard to the collection and enforcement of such fees, rates and charges.

D. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues of the System.

E. The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

F. The Issuer, to the extent permitted by law, will not accept payment of any water bill from a customer served with water and sewer services by the Issuer without payment at the same time of a sewer bill owed by such customer for the same premises.

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01. Defeasance of Bond. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holder of the Bond, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Bond, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Bond, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Section 7.02. Modification or Amendment. The Bond Legislation may not be modified or amended after final passage without the prior written consent of the Bondholder.

Section 7.03. Delivery of Bond No. R-1. The Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer of the Governing Body are hereby authorized and directed to cause Bond No. R-1, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 7.04. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Bond.

Section 7.05. 1988 Resolution; Conflicting Provisions Repealed. The 1988 Resolution and all parts thereof not expressly hereby changed shall continue in full force and effect and this Bond Legislation shall be supplemental to the 1988 Resolution.

All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47).

Section 7.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect

in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 7.07. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 7.08. Effective Time. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Adopted: July 12, 1990

Matthew R Gapp
Chairman of Public Service Board

Member

Member

07/10/90
HARDYB.A4
37808/90001

(SPECIMEN BOND)

WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1990

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

$50,000

No. R-1 Date: July 12, 1990

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America, acting through the Farmers Home Administration, United States Department of Agriculture (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri, 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS ($50,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 5% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $246, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Farmers Home Administration according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due

under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the

Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Farmers Home Administration and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

This Bond is on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, and in all other respects, with the 1988 Bond described in said Resolution.

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

[CORPORATE SEAL]

_____

Chairman, Public Service Board

P.O. Box N
Moorefield, West Virginia 26836

ATTEST:

_____

Acting Secretary, Public Service Board

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(6)	$	
(2)	$		(7)	$	
(3)	$		(8)	$	
(4)	$		(9)	$	
(5)	$		(10)	$	
		TOTAL		$	

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

07/10/90
HARDYB.N2
37808/90001

1993

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1993

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
	ARTICLE I STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS	
Section 1.01.	Authority for This Resolution	1
Section 1.02.	Findings and Determinations	1
Section 1.03.	Resolution to Constitute Contract	3
Section 1.04.	Definitions	3
	ARTICLE II AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT	
Section 2.01.	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	7
	ARTICLE III AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BOND	
Section 3.01.	Authorization of Bond	7
Section 3.02.	Description of Bond	8
Section 3.03.	Execution of Bond	8
Section 3.04.	Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bond	8
Section 3.05.	Registrar	9
Section 3.06.	Bond Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	9
Section 3.07.	Bond Secured by Pledge of Revenues	9
Section 3.08.	Form of Bond (FORM OF BOND)	10
	ARTICLE IV REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS	
Section 4.01.	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	15
Section 4.02.	Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account	15
Section 4.03.	Covenants of the Issuer as to Revenues and Funds	16

ARTICLE V
GENERAL COVENANTS

Section 5.01.	General Statement	20
Section 5.02.	Rates	20
Section 5.03.	Sale of the System	20
Section 5.04.	Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations	20
Section 5.05.	Insurance and Bond	20
Section 5.06.	Statutory Mortgage	22
Section 5.07.	Events of Default	22
Section 5.08.	Enforcement	22
Section 5.09.	Fiscal Year; Budget	22
Section 5.10.	Compensation of Members of Governing Body	23
Section 5.11.	Covenant to Proceed and Complete	23
Section 5.12.	Books and Records; Audits	23
Section 5.13.	Maintenance of System	23
Section 5.14.	No Competition	24
Section 5.15.	Tax Covenants as to Tax Exempt Status of Bonds	24

ARTICLE VI
RATES, ETC

Section 6.01.	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	25
Section 6.02	Further Covenants	25

ARTICLE VII
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01.	Defeasance of Bond	26
Section 7.02.	Filing Under Uniform Commercial Code	26
Section 7.03.	Delivery of Bond	27
Section 7.04.	Severability of Invalid Provision	27
Section 7.05.	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	27
Section 7.06.	Table of Contents and Headings	27
Section 7.07.	Modification or Amendment	27
Section 7.08.	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	27
Section 7.09.	Supplemental Resolution	27
Section 7.10.	Effective Time	27
Section 7.11.	1988 and 1990 Resolution	28

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES AND ISSUANCE OF $330,000 WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1993 OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT ON A PARITY WITH 1988 AND 1990 BONDS TO FINANCE THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSION OF AN EXISTING PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BOND; PLACING LIMIT ON SALE OF SYSTEMS; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AND SECURITY OF THE HOLDERS OF THE BOND; PROVIDING STATUTORY LIEN ON REVENUES AND SYSTEM; CONFIRMING RATES; PROVIDING GENERAL TERMS AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT.

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for This Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Article 13A, Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act") and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. Hardy County Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district created pursuant to the Act by The County Commission of Hardy County.

B. The Issuer now has a public water system and desires to improve and expand that system and it is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the Issuer and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be acquired and constructed certain improvements, expenditures, extensions and betterments to the existing public water system of the Issuer known as the "System" by an extension of water lines, and (sometimes referred to herein as the "System"), with all necessary appurtenant facilities (the "Project"), and generally described as waterline extensions, booster stations, a storage tank and necessary appurtenances particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and heretofore filed in the office of the Secretary-Treasurer of the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of the Issuer. The construction and acquisition of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the

Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. It is necessary for the Issuer to issue its revenue bonds in the aggregate principal amount of $330,000 to finance a portion of the cost of such construction in the manner hereinafter provided.

D. The estimated maximum cost of the construction of the Project $1,330,000, of which $330,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Series 1993 Bond herein authorized, $330,000 from a FmHA grant and $670,000 from small Cities Block Grant. The cost of such construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the construction or acquisition of the Project, the acquisition of any necessary property, real or personal, or interest therein; interest on the Bond prior to, during and for six months after completion of such construction to the extent that revenues of the System are not sufficient therefor; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the construction of the Project and the refunding and the financing authorized hereby.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than forty years.

F. There are currently outstanding the obligations of the Issuer with which the Bond will rank on a parity as to lien and source of and security for payment as follows:

(i) Water Revenue Bond of the Issuer, dated March 15, 1989 (the "1988 Bond") issued in the original principal amount of $300,000 secured under the terms of the 1988 Resolution (hereinafter defined).

(ii) Water Revenue Bond of the Issuer, dated July 12, 1990 (the "1990 Bond") issued in the original principal amount of $50,000 secured under the terms of the 1990 Resolution (hereinafter defined).

There are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which will rank prior to or on a parity with the Bond as to lien, pledge and/or source of and security for payment.

G. The Issuer is not in default under the terms of the 1988 or 1990 Bonds or the 1988 or 1990 Resolutions (hereinafter defined) or any document in connection therewith, and has complied with all requirements of all the foregoing with respect to the issuance of parity bonds or has obtained a sufficient and valid waiver thereof.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System after completion of the Project will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bond (as hereinafter defined) and all debt service, reserve fund and other payments provided for herein.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the construction, acquisition and operation of the Project and issuance of the Bond, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Bond including, among other things, the imposition of rates and charges, the consent and approval, pursuant to the Act, of the issuance of the Bond by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order and has entered into an intergovernmental agreement with the Putnam County Commission relating to service to a few customers outside the District.

J. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Bond be sold to the United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration (the "Purchaser"), pursuant to the terms and provisions of a letter of conditions dated March 22, 1991, and all amendments thereto (collectively, the "Letter of Condition").

Section 1.03. Resolution to Constitute Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bond by the Purchaser, this Resolution (the "Resolution") shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Purchaser, and the covenants and agreements set forth herein to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owner of the Bond.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Article 13A, Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code, as amended.

"Bond" means the $330,000 Water System Bond, Series 1993, authorized hereby to be issued.

"Bonds" means the Bond, the 1988 and 1990 Bonds.

"1988 Bond" means the outstanding Bond of the Issuer dated March 15, 1988, described in Section 1.02 (F) herein.

"1990 Bond" means the outstanding Bond of the Issuer dated July 12, 1990, described in Section 1.02(F) herein.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body.

"Consulting Engineer" means Thrasher Engineering, Inc., Clarksburg, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02 hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Depository Bank" means South Branch Valley National Bank, Moorefield, West Virginia, a bank or trust company which is a member of FDIC and its successors and assigns or such other qualified bank or trust company designated by Issuer.

"Facilities" or "water facilities" means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the water system by addition, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Fiscal Year" means each year beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Public Service Board of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Herein" means in this Resolution.

"Holder of the Bond" "Register Owner" or "Bondholder" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of the Bond.

"Issuer" "District" or "Borrower" means Hardy County Public Service District, of Hardy County, West Virginia, and, where appropriate, also means the Governing Body.

"Letter of Conditions" means the Letter of Conditions of FmHA dated March 22, 1991.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the gross revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction only of Operating Expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the

foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting practices, and retention of a sum not to exceed one-sixth of the budgeted Operating Expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of Operating Expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital, provided that all monthly amortization payments upon the Bond and into the Reserve Fund and Depreciation Reserve have been made to the last monthly payment date prior to the date of such retention.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02 (B) above.

"Purchaser", "FmHA", "Farmers Home Administration" or "Government" means United States of America, United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration and any successor thereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and include any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidence of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the

FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor, must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral, and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6, of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" or "Bond Registrar" means the Issuer which usually shall act by its Secretary.

"1988 Resolution" means the resolution providing for the 1988 Bonds, adopted October 19, 1988 as amended by resolution March 15, 1989.

"1990 Resolution" means the resolution providing for the 1990 Bonds dated July 12, 1990.

"Resolution" means this Resolution and all resolutions supplemental hereto.

"Revenues" or "gross revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the

operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting principles.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body.

"System" means the Project initially, and all existing water facilities owned by the Issuer and all Facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the System; and shall also include any and all additions, extensions, improvements, properties or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for said water system after completion of the Project.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the system in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa, and words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; words importing the masculine, feminine or neuter genders shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution, sealing and/or attestation of the Bond or any certificate or other document by the Secretary shall mean that such Bond, certificate or other document may be executed, sealed and/or attested by an Acting Secretary.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $1,330,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Bond hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article IV hereof.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BOND

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bond. Subject and pursuant to the provisions hereof, the Bond of the Issuer to be known as "Water System Revenue Bond, Series 1993" in the principal amount of $330,000 is hereby authorized to be issued for the purpose of

financing a portion of the cost of the construction and acquisition of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of Bond. The Bond shall be issued in single registered form, No. R-1, and shall be dated on the date of delivery. The Series 1993 Bond shall bear interest from date, payable monthly at the rate of five per centum (5%) per annum and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Bond shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer and shall be payable as provided in the Bond form hereinafter set forth.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bond. The Bond shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Secretary, and the Chairman and the Secretary are hereby authorized to execute the Bond and such other documents as are necessary to finalize this transaction. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Bond shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bond so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bond may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bond had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bond may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bond such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bond. The Bond shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but the Bond may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books required to be kept pursuant to Section 3.05 hereof, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the Bond for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Registrar. No interest in the Bond shall be transferable except by means of transfer of registration of a Bond representing such interest and delivery of a new Bond or Bonds in exchange therefor in accordance with this Bond Legislation.

Whenever the Bond shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Registrar shall require the payment by the new owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, but the Issuer shall pay any

other expenses incurred by the Registrar with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of the Bond shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on the Bond.

Section 3.05. Registrar. The Issuer shall be the Bond Registrar and will keep or cause to be kept by its agent at its office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Bond, and upon presentation for such purpose, the Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Bond initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Bond as hereinbefore provided.

The Registrar shall accept the Bond for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of the Government, an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law.

Section 3.06. Bond Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his, her or its ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may require. The Bond so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bond Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bond shall be secured forthwith by a parity first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System on a parity with the 1988 and 1990 Bonds in addition to the statutory mortgage lien on the System hereinafter provided for. The Net Revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bond, and to make the payments as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bond as the same become due all on a parity with the 1988 and 1990 Bonds.

Section 3.08. Form of Bond. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the Bond and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or any resolution adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1993

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
$330,000

No. R-1

Date: _____, 1993

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Issuer") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America, acting through the Farmers Home Administration, United States Department of Agriculture (the "Government"), or its registered assigns at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of Three Hundred Thirty Thousand Dollars ($330,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of five per cent (5%) per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing on the 30th day following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first twenty-four (24) months after the date hereof, and $1621 covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of forty (40) years from the date of this Bond, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to the principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Issuer. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Farmers Home Administration according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Issuer to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Issuer shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Issuer may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Issuer, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Issuer, and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Issuer to the Government without demand. Issuer agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Issuer hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, construction, extensions and improvements of a water system (the "System") of the Issuer, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Issuer, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Bond Legislation, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination

or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Articles 13A of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code (herein called the "Act") and a Resolution of the Issuer (the Resolution).

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Issuer may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Issuer will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government,

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Issuer made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Farmers Home Administration and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ON A PARITY AS TO LIEN AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT WITH THE CERTAIN WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1988 AND 1990 OF THE ISSUER DESCRIBED IN THE RESOLUTION.

The initial address of Government for purposes of bond registration is P.O. Box 678, Morgantown, WV 26505.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC
SERVICE DISTRICT

(SEAL)

By _____

Its Chairman
P.O. Box N
Moorefield, WV 26836

ATTEST:

By _____
Its Secretary

(Form Of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(6)	$	
(2)	$		(7)	$	
(3)	$		(8)	$	
(4)	$		(9)	$	
(5)	$		(10)	$	

TOTAL $ _____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

DATED: _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

ARTICLE IV

REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created and established with (or continued if previously established by the 1988 Resolution), and shall be held by, the Depository Bank, separate, distinct and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the 1988 Resolution and continued hereby);

(2) Project Construction Account;

(3) Depreciation Reserve (established by the 1988 Resolution and continued hereby);

(4) Reserve Fund (established by the 1988 Resolution and continued hereby);

(5) Earnings Fund (established by the 1988 Resolution and continued hereby); and

(6) Rebate Fund (established by the 1988 Resolution and continued hereby).

Section 4.02. Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account. All moneys received from the sale of any or all the Bonds shall be deposited on receipt by the Issuer in the Depository Bank, a member of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), in a special account hereby now established and designated as "$330,000 Hardy County Public Service District Water System Construction Account" (herein called the "Project Construction Account"). The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by such bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of state and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely for the purposes provided herein.

Until completion of the construction of the Project, the Issuer will transfer from the Project Construction Account and pay to the Purchaser on or before the due date, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the monthly installment payments on the Bond if there are not sufficient Net Revenues to make such monthly payment.

If the Issuer shall determine at any time that all funds on deposit in the Project Construction Account exceed the estimated

disbursements on account of the Project for the ensuing 90 days, the Issuer may invest such excess funds in Qualified Investments.

Pending application as provided in this Section 4.02, money and funds in the Project Construction Account shall be invested and reinvested at the direction of the Issuer, to the extent possible in accordance with applicable law, in Qualified Investments.

When construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the Project Construction Account shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of the Purchaser.

Section 4.03. Covenants of the Issuer as to Revenues and Funds. So long as any of the Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Fund, a sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practical prepayment date, the entire principal of the Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the Issuer further covenants with the holder of the Bond as follows:

(A) Revenue Fund. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all Tap Fees received, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in a special fund in a bank or trust company in the State of West Virginia which is a member of FDIC, which Fund, known as the "Revenue Fund" originally established under the 1988 Resolution and which is hereby continued hereunder with the Depository Bank. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided herein and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided herein.

(B) Disposition of Revenues. All Revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority subject to the provisions of Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution not otherwise modified herein:

(1) The Issuer shall first each month pay from the moneys in the Revenue Fund all current Operating Expenses.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month, on or before the due date of payment of each installment on the Bonds, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office designated in the Bond (or such other place as may be provided pursuant to the Bonds), the amount required to pay the interest on the Bonds, and to amortize the principal of the Bonds over the respective lives of each Bond issue. All payments with respect to principal of and interest on the Bonds shall be made on an equal pro rata basis in

accordance with the respective aggregate principal amounts thereof outstanding and on a parity with each other.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on each date that payment is made as set forth in (2) above, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Reserve Fund, 1/12th of 1/10th of the amount, as of the date of calculation, equal to the maximum aggregate amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in any year, until the amount in the Reserve Fund equals such maximum amount (the "Reserve Requirement"). After the Reserve Requirement has been accumulated in the Reserve Fund, the Issuer shall monthly deposit into the Reserve Fund such part of the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, after such provision for payment of monthly installments on the Bonds and for payment of Operating Expenses of the System, as shall be required to maintain the Reserve Requirement. Moneys in the Reserve Fund not required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund pursuant to Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution shall be used solely to make up any deficiency for monthly payments of the principal of and interest on the Bonds to said National Finance Office (or other place provided) as the same shall become due or for prepayment of installments on the Bonds, or for mandatory prepayment of the Bonds as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose, on an equal pro rata basis in accordance with the respective aggregate principal amounts thereof outstanding and on a parity with each other.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on each date that payment is made as set forth in (2) above, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit in the Depreciation Reserve, the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund and not permitted to be retained therein, until there has been accumulated in the Depreciation Reserve the aggregate sum of $51,650, and thereafter such sums as shall be required to maintain such amount therein. Moneys in the Depreciation Reserve, other than any sum or sums required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund pursuant to Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution, shall be used first to make up any deficiencies for monthly payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, and next to restore to the Reserve Fund any sum or sums transferred therefrom other than pursuant to Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution, all on a pro rata basis. Thereafter, and provided that payments into the Reserve Fund are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys in the Depreciation Reserve, other than any sum or sums required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund pursuant to Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution, may be withdrawn by the Issuer and used for extraordinary repairs and for replacements of equipment and improvements for the System, or any part thereof.

(5) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, moneys remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein, if any ("Surplus

Revenues"), may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose.

Whenever the money in the Reserve Fund (other than moneys required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund pursuant to Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution) shall be sufficient to prepay the Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay the Bonds at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

The Depository Bank is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Reserve Fund, the Depreciation Reserve, the Earnings Fund and the Rebate Fund herein provided, and all amounts required for the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein, together with written advice stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such fund.

All the funds provided for in this Section, except with respect to the Rebate Fund and Excess Investment Earnings (as defined in the 1988 Resolution) in the Earnings Fund, which shall be held for rebate to the United States free from any such lien or trust, shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon (other than such Excess Investment Earnings in the Earnings Fund and the Rebate Fund as aforesaid) for further securing payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon, but the Depository Bank shall not be a trustee as to such funds. It is to be understood that all funds in the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any such lien or trust and shall only be used for the purposes set forth in the 1988 Resolution notwithstanding anything else herein to the contrary.

If on any payment date the Revenues are insufficient to make the payments and transfers as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments and transfers in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made on the subsequent payment dates.

Subject to the 1988 Resolution, the Depository Bank, at the direction of the Issuer, shall keep the moneys in the Reserve Fund, the Depreciation Reserve, the Earnings Fund and the Rebate Fund invested and reinvested to the fullest extent possible in accordance with applicable law, and to the extent practicable, in Qualified Investments having maturities consonant with the required use thereof. Investments in any fund or account under this Bond Legislation shall, unless otherwise provided herein or required by law, be valued at the lower of cost or the then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including value of accrued interest and

giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held by the "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments. Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and interest accruing thereon any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. Subject to the 1988 Resolution, earnings upon moneys in the Reserve Fund, so long as the Minimum Reserve is on deposit and maintained therein, shall be paid annually in January into the Revenue Fund by the Depository Bank and used for prepayment of the principal of the Bonds; provided, however, notwithstanding any provisions of the 1988 Resolution to the contrary, any amounts remaining in the Earnings Fund following transfer to the Rebate Fund pursuant to the last sentence of Section 4.04A of the 1988 Resolution shall be transferred to and deposited in the Revenue Fund and thereafter immediately used for prepayment of principal of the Bonds on a pro rata basis, so long as the Bond is outstanding.

(C) Change of Depository Agent and Fiscal Agent. The Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Fiscal Agent and Depository Bank if the aforesaid Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that said Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Fiscal Agent or Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

(D) User Contracts. The Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the Bond, provide evidence that there will be 140 bona fide users initially upon the System, and must obtain user agreements and the user contribution, if any, from each new user and deposit in the Water Project Construction Account all such user contributions collected.

(E) Charges and Fees. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Depository Bank such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges and fees of the Depository Bank then due.

(F) Investment of Excess Balances. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in any of such funds or accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, in a lawful manner for securing deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

(G) Remittances. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

(H) Gross Revenues. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE V

GENERAL COVENANTS

Section 5.01. General Statement. So long as the Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Fund a sum sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Bond or the Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Purchaser.

Section 5.02. Rates. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide revenues in each fiscal year sufficient to produce Net Revenues equal to not less than 110% of the annual debt service on the Bond and to make the payments required herein into the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such Fiscal Year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate Revenues for such purposes.

Section 5.03. Sale of the System. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as the Bond is outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 5.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations. No additional parity bonds or obligations payable out of the Revenues of the System or any part thereof shall be issued after the issuance of the Bond pursuant hereto except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 5.05. Insurance and Bond. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Bond remains outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System in an amount equal to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the

System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Bond.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

(d) Workmen's Compensation Coverage for all Employees of the District Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39. Workers' compensation insurance will be maintained as required by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

(e) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and every officer and employee of the District having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the System in an amount at least equal to the total annual debt service requirements for all outstanding FmHA loans.

(f) Flood Insurance to be procured, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(g) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Bond is outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to

carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 5.06. Statutory Mortgage. For the further protection of the Holder of the Bond, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Bond.

Section 5.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(a) Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment upon the Bond at the date specified for payment thereof; and/or

(b) Failure duly and punctually to observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the Bond or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law or the Bond Resolutions.

Section 5.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement, or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights and shall have all rights prescribed by the Act, W.Va. Code and other applicable law.

Upon application by the Purchaser, such court may, upon proof of such default appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The Receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall proceed under the direction of the Court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System, and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct.

Section 5.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Bond is outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a Fiscal Year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than thirty days prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such Fiscal

Year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the first day of any Fiscal Year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the year next preceding by more than ten per centum; and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 5.10. Compensation of Members of Governing Body. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Governing Body in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision hereof.

Section 5.11. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and on file with the Secretary on the date of adoption hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 5.12. Books and Records; Audits. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants and shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser. The Issuer further covenants to comply with the Act with respect to such books, records and accounts.

Section 5.13. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Bond is outstanding.

Section 5.14. No Competition. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

Section 5.15. Tax Covenants as to Tax Exempt Status of Bonds.

1. The District covenants that (a) it shall not permit or cause to be done any act or thing which would result in the loss of exemption from tax of interest on the Bond under Section 103 (a) of the Internal Revenue Code and the regulations thereunder, or under any successor or similar provision of the Internal Revenue Code hereinafter enacted and applicable to the Bond, and regulations thereunder; (b) it shall not invest or otherwise use or permit or cause to be invested or used, any of the proceeds of the Bond, or moneys deemed to be proceeds of the Bond under the Internal Revenue Code, directly or indirectly, in any manner which would result in such Bond being classified as an "arbitrage bond" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Service Code or regulations thereunder, and each shall comply with the requirements of such Section and (c) no part of the proceeds of the Bond or any funds held under the Ordinance shall at any time be used directly or indirectly for any purpose for which would cause the Bond to be subject to treatment as an "private activity bond" under the Internal Revenue Code or regulations thereunder and to that end the District will comply with the applicable law as long as the Bond is outstanding.

2. Tax Covenants. The District hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The District shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Bond used for private business use is, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Bond during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Bond or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a private business use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a private business use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the District, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a private business use, and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Bond are used for a private business use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Bond during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Bond or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in

property used or to be used for said private business use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for the District, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said private business use, then said excess over said 5% or Net Proceeds of the Bonds used for a private business use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of that portion of the Project to which such private business use is related.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The District shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Bond are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The District shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149 (b) of the Code and Regulations promulgated thereunder.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The District will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Bond and the interest thereon, including without limitation, the information return required under Section 149 (3) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The District will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including those deemed necessary by the Holder) so that the interest on the Bond will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions, or fail to take any actions (including those determined by the Holder) which would adversely affect such exclusion.

ARTICLE VI

RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges.

A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth on an Order of the Public Service Commission dated May 29, 1992 in Case Number 92-0435-PWD-30B, which order is incorporated herein by reference and is made a part hereof.

Section 6.02. Further Covenants

The District hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

(a) There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

(b) All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. The Issuer shall have all remedies and powers provided under the Act and other applicable provisions of law with regard to the collection and enforcement of such fees, rates and charges.

(c) The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues of the System.

(d) The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01. Defeasance of Bond. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holder of the Bond, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Bond, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Bond, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Section 7.02. Filing Under Uniform Commercial Code. Contemporaneously with the delivery of the Bond, the Issuer shall execute Financing Statements and promptly thereafter shall file such a Financing Statement in the offices of the Secretary of State of West Virginia and of the Clerk of the County Commission of said County.

Section 7.03. Delivery of Bond. The Chairman and Secretary-Treasurer of the Governing Body are hereby authorized and directed to cause the Series 1993 Bond, numbered R-1, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 7.04. Severability of Invalid Provision. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed separable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Bond.

Section 7.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47).

Section 7.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 7.07. Modification or Amendment. The Bond Legislation may not be modified or amended after final passage without the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 7.08. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 7.09. Supplemental Resolution. The District may pass such supplemental resolution, if necessary, to effectuate the purposes and intent of this resolution.

Section 7.10. Effective Time. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Section 7.11. 1988 and 1990 Resolutions. The 1988 and 1990 resolutions and all parts not expressly hereby changed shall continue in full force and effect.

Adopted this 7th day of June, 1993.

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC
SERVICE DISTRICT

By Matthew G Sapp
Chairman of Public Service Board

By Frederick W. Gunter
Member

By Edward E Metheny
Member

(SEAL)

Attest:

By Ed Metheny
Secretary

CERTIFICATION

I, Ed Methany, Secretary of the Public Service Board of the Hardy Public Service District, hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Resolution of a special meeting of said Public Service Board held June 7, 1993. I further hereby certify that the action of said Public Service Board set forth therein remains in full force and effect and has not been amended or repealed.

WITNESS my signature on this 7th day of June, 1993.

Ed Methany
Secretary

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

COUNTY OF HARDY, TO-WIT:

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 7th day of June, 1993, by Matthew G. Gapp, the Chairman of the Hardy County Public Service District, a Public Corporation, on behalf of the Corporation.

Teresa D. Sherman
NOTARY PUBLIC

My commission expires 10/25/94.

(Affix Notary Seal)

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
TERESA D. SHERMAN
416 Jackson Avenue
Moorefield, WV 26836
My Commission expires October 25, 1994

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

COUNTY OF HARDY, TO-WIT:

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 7th day of June, 1993, by Matthew G. Gapp, the Chairman of the Hardy County Public Service District, a Public Corporation, on behalf of the Corporation.

Teresa D. Sherman
NOTARY PUBLIC

My commission expires 10/25/94.

(Affix Notary Seal)

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
TERESA D. SHERMAN
415 Jackson Avenue
Moorefield, WV 26836
My Commission expires October 25, 1994

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, Hardy County Commission Clerk's Office June 22, 1993 10:00 a.m.

The foregoing Instrument, together with the certificate of its acknowledgment, was this day presented i said office and admitted to record.

Teste [signature] Clerl

CASTO & HARRIS INC., SPENCER, W. VA. RE-ORDER NO 96144-01

$320,000
HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
TAXABLE WATER REVENUE BOND (PHASE III)
SERIES 1995A

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
	ARTICLE I STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS	
Section 1.01.	Authority for this Resolution	1
Section 1.02.	Findings and Determinations	1
Section 1.03.	Resolution to Constitute Contract	3
Section 1.04.	Definitions	3
	ARTICLE II AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT	
Section 2.01.	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	6
	ARTICLE III AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUANCE OF BOND	
Section 3.01.	Authorization of Bond	6
Section 3.02.	Description of Bond	6
Section 3.03.	Execution of Bond	7
Section 3.04.	Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bond	7
Section 3.05.	Registrar	7
Section 3.06.	Bond Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	7
Section 3.07.	Bond Secured by Pledge of Revenues	8
Section 3.08.	Form of Bond	8
	(FORM OF BOND)	9
	ARTICLE IV INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING	
Section 4.01.	Authorization and General Terms	13
Section 4.02.	Terms of and Security for Notes	13
Section 4.03.	Notes are Special Obligations	13
Section 4.04.	Execution of Documents	13
	ARTICLE V REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS	
Section 5.01.	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	13
Section 5.02.	Bond Proceeds; 1995A Project Construction Account	14
Section 5.03.	Covenants of the Issuer as to Revenues and Funds	14

ARTICLE VI
GENERAL COVENANTS

Section 6.01.	General Statement	
Section 6.02.	Rates	17
Section 6.03.	Sale of the System	17
Section 6.04.	Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations	17
Section 6.05.	Insurance and Bond	17
Section 6.06.	Statutory Mortgage	17
Section 6.07.	Events of Default	18
Section 6.08.	Enforcement	18
Section 6.09.	Fiscal Year; Budget	18
Section 6.10.	Compensation of Members of Governing Body	19
Section 6.11.	Covenant to Proceed and Complete	19
Section 6.12.	Books and Records; Audits	19
Section 6.13.	Maintenance of System	19
Section 6.14.	No Competition	20
		20

ARTICLE VII
RATES, RULES, COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 7.01.	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	20
Section 7.02.	Water Purchase Contract	21
Section 7.03.	Further Covenants	21

ARTICLE VIII
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 8.01.	Defeasance of Bond	21
Section 8.02.	Filing Under Uniform Commercial Code	21
Section 8.03.	Delivery of Bond	22
Section 8.04.	Severability of Invalid Provision	22
Section 8.05.	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	22
Section 8.06.	Table of Contents and Headings	22
Section 8.07.	Modification or Amendment	22
Section 8.08.	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	22
Section 8.09.	Supplemental Resolutions	22
Section 8.10.	Effective Time	22
Section 8.11	Statutory Notice of Meeting and Bond Issue	22

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES AND ISSUANCE OF PARITY TAXABLE WATER REVENUE BOND (PHASE III), SERIES 1995A, OF THE HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, IN THE AMOUNT OF $320,000, TO FINANCE THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS TO A PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BOND; PROVIDING FOR INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING; PLACING LIMIT ON SALE OF SYSTEM; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AND SECURITY OF THE HOLDERS OF THE BOND; PROVIDING STATUTORY LIEN ON REVENUES AND SYSTEM; PROVIDING FOR THE ADOPTION, RATIFICATION, APPROVAL AND COLLECTION OF RATES AND CHARGES FOR THE PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM; AUTHORIZING WATER PURCHASE CONTRACT WITH TOWN OF MOOREFIELD; AND PROVIDING GENERAL TERMS AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT.

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, MOOREFIELD, WEST VIRGINIA:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Article 13A, Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act") and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. Hardy County Public Service District (the "PSD" or "Issuer") is a public service district created pursuant to the Act by an order issued by The County Commission of Hardy County, located in Hardy County, West Virginia.

B. The Issuer now has a public water system and desires to improve and expand that system and it is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the Issuer and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be acquired and constructed certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public water system of the Issuer known as the "System" (sometimes referred to herein as the "System") so as to improve the public health, comfort and convenience of residents of the Public Service District, including the construction and installation of all necessary appurtenant facilities consisting of a water distribution system known as rural Phase III to serve residents of Hutterville, Fisher, Frosty Hollow, 1 mile along U.S. Route 220 North, 1/2 mile on County Route 220/4 and adjacent areas (the "Project"), and generally described as water line extensions, pumps, pumping stations, water plant improvements and necessary appurtenances particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer for the Project and heretofore filed in the office of the Secretary of the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of the Issuer. The construction and acquisition of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. It is necessary for the Issuer to issue its revenue bond in the aggregate principal amount of $320,000 to finance a portion of the costs of such construction in the manner hereinafter provided.

D. The estimated maximum cost of the construction of the Project is $1,410,000, which will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Series 1995A Bond herein authorized and from grants to be made by RECD, as hereinafter

defined, and by the State of West Virginia, in the amounts of $400,000 and $690,000, respectively. The cost of such construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the construction or acquisition of the Project, the acquisition of any necessary property, real or personal, or any interest therein; interest on the Bond prior to, during and for six (6) months after completion of such construction to the extent that revenues of the System are not sufficient therefor; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the construction of the Project and the financing authorized hereby.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than forty (40) years.

F. There are currently outstanding the obligations of the Issuer with which the Bond will rank on a parity as to lien and source of and security for payment as follows:

(i) Water Revenue Bond of the Issuer, dated March 15, 1988 (the "1988 Bond") issued in the original principal amount of $300,000 secured under the terms of the 1988 Resolution (hereinafter defined);

(ii) Water Revenue Bond of the Issuer, dated July 12, 1990 (the "1990 Bond") issued in the original principal amount of $50,000 secured under the terms of the 1990 Resolution (hereinafter defined); and

(iii) Water System Revenue Bond of the Issuer, dated June 22, 1993 (the "1993 Bond") issued in the original principal amount of $330,000 secured under the terms of the 1993 Resolution (hereinafter defined).

With the exception of the bonds described above and the 1995B Series Bond, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which will rank prior to or on a parity with the Bond as to lien, pledge and/or source of and security for payment.

G. The Issuer is not in default under the terms of the 1988 Resolution, the 1990 Resolution and the 1993 Resolution or any document in connection therewith, and has complied with all requirements of all the foregoing with respect to the issuance of parity bonds or has obtained a sufficient and valid waiver thereof.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System after completion of the Project will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bond (as hereinafter defined) and all debt service, reserve fund and other payments provided for herein.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the construction, acquisition and operation of the Project and issuance of the Bond, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Bond including, among other things, the imposition of rates and charges, the consent and approval, pursuant to the Act, of the issuance of the Bond by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order.

J. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Bond be sold to the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Economic and Community Development, successor in interest to the Farmers Home Administration (the "Purchaser" or "RECD"), pursuant to the terms and provisions of a letter of conditions dated April 8, 1994, and all amendments thereto (the "Letter of Conditions").

K. The Issuer has also made arrangements for interim financing as requested by RECD and deems it to be in the best interests of the Issuer to enter into a Credit Agreement and execute a note or notes in the initial amount of $320,000 payable to any interim construction or financing lender which lender is initially South Branch Valley National Bank.

Section 1.03. Resolution to Constitute Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bond by the Purchaser, this Resolution (the "Resolution") shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Purchaser, and the covenants and agreements set forth herein to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owner of the Bond.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Article 13A, Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code, as amended.

"1995A Series Bond" means the $320,000 Taxable Water Revenue Bond (Phase III) authorized by this resolution.

"1995B Series Bond" means the $280,000 Taxable Water Revenue Bond (Wardensville Extension) authorized by the Issuer in a separate resolution.

"Bond" means the $320,000 Taxable Water Revenue Bond (Phase III), Series 1995A, authorized hereby to be issued.

"Bonds" means the Bond, the 1988, 1990, 1993 and 1995B Series Bonds.

"1988 Bond" means the outstanding Bond of the Issuer dated March 15, 1988, described in Section 1.02 F.(i) herein.

"1990 Bond" means the outstanding Bond of the Issuer dated July 12, 1990, described in Section 1.02 F.(ii) herein.

"1993 Bond" means the outstanding Bond of the Issuer dated June 22, 1993, described in Section 1.02 F.(iii) herein.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body.

"Consulting Engineer" means Thrasher Engineering, Inc., Clarksburg, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02 hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Depository Bank" means initially the South Branch Valley National Bank, Moorefield, West Virginia, a bank or trust company which is a member of FDIC and its successors and assigns or such other qualified bank or trust company designated now or hereafter by Issuer.

"Facilities" or "water facilities" means all the land and tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the water system by addition, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Fiscal Year" means each year beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Public Service Board of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Herein" means in this Resolution.

"Holder of the Bond" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of the Bond.

"Issuer" or "Public Service District" means Hardy County Public Service District, Hardy County, West Virginia, and, where appropriate, also means the Governing Body.

"Letter of Conditions" means the Letter of Conditions of the Farmers Home Administration, now known as RECD, successor in interest to the Farmers Home Administration, dated April 8, 1994, and any other amendments thereto.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the gross revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction only of Operating Expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting practices, and retention of a sum not to exceed one-sixth of the budgeted operating expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of operating expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital, provided that all monthly amortization payments upon the Bonds and into the Reserve Fund and Depreciation Reserve have been made to the last monthly payment date prior to the date of such retention.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02 B. above.

"Purchaser", "RECD, acting on behalf of the Rural Utilities Service, successor in interest to the Farmers Home Administration", "Rural Economic and Community Development, acting on behalf of the Rural Utilities Service, successor in interest to the Farmers Home Administration" or "Government" means United States of America, United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Economic and Community Development, acting on behalf of the Rural Utilities Service, successor in interest to the Farmers Home Administration, and any successor thereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and include any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidence of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor, must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral, and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6, of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" or "Bond Registrar" means the Issuer which usually shall act by its Secretary.

"Resolution" means this Resolution and all resolutions supplemental hereto.

"1988 Resolution" means the resolution providing for the 1988 Bond, adopted October 19, 1988, as amended by resolution adopted March 15, 1989.

"1990 Resolution" means the resolution providing for the 1990 Bond, adopted July 12, 1990.

"1993 Resolution" means the resolution providing for the 1993 Bond, adopted June 7, 1993.

"Revenues" or "gross revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting principles.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body.

"System" means the Project initially, and all existing water facilities owned by the Issuer and all Facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter acquired and/or owned, held or used in connection with the System, including mains, hydrants, meters, valves, standpipes, storage tanks, pump tanks, pumping stations, intakes, wells, impounding reservoirs, pumps, machinery, purification plants, softening apparatus and all other facilities necessary, appropriate, useful, convenient or incidental in connection with or to a public water system; and shall also include any and all additions, extensions, improvements, replacements, properties or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for said water system after completion of the Project.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the system in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa, and words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; words importing the masculine, feminine or neuter genders shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution, sealing and/or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Secretary shall mean that such Bond certificate or other document may be executed, sealed and/or attested by an Acting Secretary.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $1,410,000 in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article V hereof.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUANCE OF BOND

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bond. Subject and pursuant to the provisions hereof, the Bonds of the Issuer to be known as "Hardy County Public Service District Water Revenue Bond (Phase III), Series 1995A" in the principal amount of $320,000, are hereby authorized to be issued for the purpose of financing a portion of the cost of the construction and acquisition of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of Bond. The Bond shall be issued as a single registered form, No. AR-1, and shall be dated on the date of delivery. The Bond shall bear interest from date, payable monthly at a maximum rate of four and one half percent (4.50%) per annum or such lower rate that RECD, formerly FmHA, will make available at closing, and shall be sold for the par value thereof but in no event greater than four and one half percent (4.50%) per annum.

The Bond shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer and shall be payable as provided in the Bond form hereinafter set forth.

The Bond shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer and shall be payable as provided in the Bond form hereinafter set forth.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bond. The Bond shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Secretary, and the Chairman and the Secretary are hereby authorized to execute the Bond and such other documents as are necessary to finalize this transaction. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Bond shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bond so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bond may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bond had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bond may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bond such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bond. The Bond shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but the Bond may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books required to be kept pursuant to Section 3.05 hereof, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the Bond for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Registrar. No interest in the Bond shall be transferable except by means of transfer of registration of a Bond representing such interest and delivery of a new Bond or Bonds in exchange therefor in accordance with this Bond Resolution.

Whenever the Bond shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Registrar shall require the payment by the new owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, but the Issuer shall pay any other expenses incurred by the Registrar with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of the Bond shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on that Bond.

Section 3.05. Registrar. The Issuer shall be the Bond Registrar and will keep or cause to be kept by its agent at its office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Bond, and upon presentation for such purpose, the Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Bond initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Bonds as hereinbefore provided.

The Registrar shall accept the Bond for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law.

Section 3.06. Bond Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or

lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his, her or its ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may require. The Bond so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bond Secured by Pledge of Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bond shall be secured forthwith by a parity lien with the 1988 Bond, the 1990 Bond, the 1993 Bond and the 1995B Series Bond on the net revenues derived from the System in addition to the statutory mortgage lien on the System hereinafter provided for. The net revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bond, and to make the payments as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bond as the same become due.

Section 3.08. Form of Bond. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the Bond and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or any supplemental resolution adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

$320,000
HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
TAXABLE WATER REVENUE BOND (PHASE III),
SERIES 1995A

No. AR-1

Date: December 18, 1995

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district created pursuant to the Act by an order issued by The County Commission of Hardy County, in Hardy County of said State (herein called "Issuer"), hereby promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of Three Hundred Twenty Thousand and 00/100 Dollars, plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of four and one half percent (4.50%) per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing on the 30th day following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first twenty-four (24) months after the date hereof, and $1,469.00 covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of forty (40) years from the date of this Bond, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Issuer as requested by Issuer and approved by the Government, and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to the principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Issuer. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Rural Economic and Community Development, successor in interest to the Farmers Home Administration, according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Issuer to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Issuer shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Issuer may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Issuer, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Issuer, and the Government will pay the interest to which the

holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Issuer to the Government without demand. Issuer agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Issuer hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of construction of improvements to a water system (the "System") of the Issuer, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Issuer, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Bond Legislation, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code (herein called the "Act").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Issuer may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Issuer will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government,

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Issuer made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act, as amended. This Bond shall be subject to the regulations of the Rural Economic Community Development, successor in interest to the Farmers Home Administration, and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ON A PARITY AS TO LIEN AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT WITH THE WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1988, WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1990, WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1993 AND TAXABLE WATER REVENUE BOND (WARDENSVILLE EXTENSION), SERIES 1995B OF THE ISSUER DESCRIBED IN THE RESOLUTIONS ISSUED WITH RESPECT TO EACH SERIES.

The initial address of Government for purposes of bond registration is P.O. Box 678, Morgantown, WV 26505.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

(SEAL)

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: _____
Chairman
P.O. Box 209
Moorefield, WV 26936

ATTEST:

By: _____
Secretary

(Form Of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(6)	$	
(2)	$		(7)	$	
(3)	$		(8)	$	
(4)	$		(9)	$	
(5)	$		(10)	$	

TOTAL $ _____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

DATED: _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

ARTICLE IV

INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING

Section 4.01. Authorization and General Terms. In order to pay certain costs of the Project pending receipt of the gross proceeds of the Bond, the Issuer may issue and sell its Note or Notes (the "Notes"), in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $320,000. The Notes may be issued as evidence of a line of credit from a commercial bank or other lender, at the discretion of the Issuer, and as shall be set forth in a resolution supplemental hereto. The Notes shall bear interest from the date or dates, at such rate or rates, payable on such date or dates and shall mature on such date or dates and be subject to such prepayment or redemption, all as provided in the supplemental resolution.

Section 4.02. Terms of and Security for Notes. The Notes, if issued, shall be issued with such terms and secured in the manner set forth in a supplemental resolution.

Section 4.03. Notes are Special Obligations. The Notes shall be special obligations of the Issuer payable as to principal and interest solely from the proceeds of the Bond, grant proceeds, surplus revenues, letter of credit proceeds, if any, and other sources. The Notes do not and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions. The general funds of the Issuer are not liable and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer is pledged for the payment of the Notes. The holders of the Notes shall never have the right to compel the forfeiture of any property of the Issuer. The Notes shall not be a debt of the Issuer, nor a legal or equitable pledge, charge, lien or encumbrance upon any property of the Issuer or upon any of its income, receipts or revenues except as set forth in the supplemental resolution.

Section 4.04. Execution of Documents. The Notes, Credit Agreement and any other documents required to be executed by the commercial bank or other lender shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized to execute any Note, Notes, Credit Agreement or any other documents necessary to secure the interim financing.

ARTICLE V

REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created and established with (or continued if previously established by the 1988 Resolution) and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate, distinct and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the 1988 Resolution and continued hereby;

(2) 1995A Project Construction Account;

(3) Reserve Fund (established by the 1988 Resolution and continued hereby);

(4) Depreciation Reserve (established by the 1988 Resolution and continued hereby); and

(5) Sinking Fund.

Section 5.02. Bond Proceeds; 1995A Project Construction Account: All moneys received from the sale of the Bond shall be deposited on receipt by the Issuer in the Depository Bank, a member of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), in a special account hereby now established and designated as "$320,000 Hardy County Public Service District Water System Construction Account (Phase III)" (herein called the "1995A Project Construction Account"). The moneys in the 1995A Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by such bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of state and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the 1995A Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely for the purposes provided herein.

Until completion of the construction of the Project, the Issuer will transfer from the 1995A Project Construction Account and pay to the Purchaser on or before the due date, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the monthly installment payments on the Bond if there are not sufficient Net Revenues to make such monthly payment

If the Issuer shall determine at any time that all funds on deposit in the 1995A Project Construction Account exceed the estimated disbursements on account of the Project for the ensuing ninety (90) days, the Issuer may invest such excess funds in Qualified Investments.

Pending application as provided in this Section 5.02, money and funds in the 1995A Project Construction Account shall be invested and reinvested at the direction of the Issuer, to the extent possible in accordance with applicable law, in Qualified Investments.

When construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the 1995A Project Construction Account shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of the Purchaser.

Section 5.03. Covenants of the Issuer as to Revenues and Funds. So long as any of the Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Fund a sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practical prepayment date, the entire principal of the Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the Issuer further covenants with the holder of the Bond as follows:

(A) Revenue Fund. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all Tap Fees received, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in a special fund in a bank or trust company in the State of West Virginia which is a member of FDIC, which Fund, known as the "Revenue Fund" originally established under the 1988 Resolution and which is hereby continued hereunder with the Depository Bank. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided herein and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided herein.

(B) Disposition of Revenues. All Revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority subject to the provisions of Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution not otherwise modified herein:

(1) The Issuer shall first each month pay from the moneys in the Revenue Fund all current Operating Expenses.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month, on or before the due date of payment of each installment on the Bonds, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office designated in the Bond (or such other place as may be provided pursuant to the Bond), the amount required to pay the interest

on the Bonds, and to amortize the principal of the Bonds over the respective lives of each Bond issue. All payments with respect to principal of and interest on the Bonds shall be made on an equal pro rata basis in accordance with the respective aggregate principal amounts thereof outstanding and on a parity with each other. There is hereby created a sinking fund at the Depository Bank into which the Issuer shall deposit sufficient amounts from the Revenue Fund to pay the interest on the Bonds and to amortize the principal of the Bonds over the remaining respective lives of each Bond issue. As long as the Government owns the Bonds, such deposits can be replaced by the remittances described above.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on each date that payment is made as set forth in (2) above, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Reserve Fund, 1/12th of 1/10th of the amount, as of the date of calculation, equal to the maximum aggregate amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in any year, until the amount in the Reserve Fund equals such maximum amount (the "Reserve Requirement"). After the Reserve Requirement has been accumulated in the Reserve Fund, the Issuer shall monthly deposit into the Reserve Fund such part of the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, after such provision for payment of monthly installments on the Bonds and for payment of Operating Expenses of the System, as shall be required to maintain the Reserve Requirement. Moneys in the Reserve Fund not required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund pursuant to Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution shall be used solely to make up any deficiency for monthly payments of the principal of and interest on the Bonds to said National Finance Office (or other place provided) as the same shall become due or for prepayment of installments on the Bonds, or for mandatory prepayment of the Bonds as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose, on an equal pro rata basis in accordance with the respective aggregate principal amounts thereof outstanding and on a parity with each other.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on each date that payment is made as set forth in (2) above, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit in the Depreciation Reserve, the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund and not permitted to be retained therein, until there has been accumulated in the Depreciation Reserve the aggregate sum of $56,650, and thereafter such sums as shall be required to maintain such amount therein. Moneys in the Depreciation Reserve, other than any sum or sums required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund pursuant to Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution, shall be used first to make up any deficiencies for monthly payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, and next to restore to the Reserve Fund any sum or sums transferred therefrom other than pursuant to Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution, all on a pro rata basis. Thereafter, and provided that payments into the Reserve Fund are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys in the Depreciation Reserve, other than any sum or sums required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund pursuant to Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution, may be withdrawn by the Issuer and used for extraordinary repairs and for replacements of equipment and improvements for the System, or any part thereof.

(5) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, moneys remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein, if any ("Surplus Revenues"), may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose.

Whenever the money in the Reserve Fund (other than moneys required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund pursuant to Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution) shall be sufficient to prepay the Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay the Bonds at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

The Depository Bank is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve, herein provided,

and all amounts required for the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein, together with written advice stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such fund.

All the funds provided for in this Section, except with respect to the Rebate Fund and Excess Investment Earnings (as defined in the 1988 Resolution) in the Earnings Fund, which shall be held for rebate to the United States free from any such lien or trust, shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon (other than such Excess Investment Earnings in the Earnings Fund and the Rebate Fund as aforesaid) for further securing payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon, but the Depository Bank shall not be a trustee as to such funds. It is to be understood that all funds in the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any such lien or trust and shall only be used for the purposes set forth in the 1988 Resolution notwithstanding anything else herein to the contrary.

If on any payment date the Revenues are insufficient to make the payments and transfers as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments and transfers in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made on the subsequent payment dates.

Subject to the 1988 Resolution, the Depository Bank, at the direction of the Issuer, shall keep the moneys in the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve invested and reinvested to the fullest extent possible in accordance with applicable law, and to the extent practicable, in Qualified Investments having maturities consonant with the required use thereof. Investments in any fund or account under this Bond Resolution shall, unless otherwise provided herein or required by law, be valued at the lower of cost or the then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held by the "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments. Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account.

(C) Change of Depository Agent and Fiscal Agent. The Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Fiscal Agent and Depository Bank if the aforesaid Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by ordinance that said Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Fiscal Agent or Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

(D) User Contracts. The Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the Bonds, provide evidence that there will be 117 bona fide users of the proposed System when the extension of the System is completed and placed in operation, and must obtain user agreements and the user contribution from each new user and deposit in the 1995A Project Construction Account all such new user contributions collected.

(E) Charges and Fees. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Depository Bank such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges and fees of the Depository Bank then due.

(F) Investment of Excess Balances. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in any of such funds or accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such

insured sum, in a lawful manner for securing deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

(G) Remittances. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

(H) Gross Revenues. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

GENERAL COVENANTS

Section 6.01. General Statement. So long as the Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Fund a sum sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Purchaser.

Section 6.02. Rates. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide revenues in each fiscal year sufficient to produce net revenues equal to not less than one hundred ten percent (110%) percent of the annual debt service on the Bond and to make the payments required herein into the Reserve Fund and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such fiscal year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate revenues for such purposes.

Section 6.03. Sale of the System. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as the Bond is outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 6.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations. No additional parity bonds or obligations payable out of the revenues of the System or any part thereof shall be issued after the issuance of the Bond pursuant hereto except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser or the then holder of or Trustee or agent for the holder of the Bond.

Section 6.05. Insurance and Bond. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Bond remains outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Real Property Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System in an amount equal to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Bonds.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

(d) Workers' Compensation Coverage for all Employees of the Town Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of one hundred percent (100%) of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of Hardy County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39. Workers' compensation insurance will be maintained as required by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

(e) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and every officer and employee of the PSD having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the System in an amount at least equal to the total annual debt service requirements for all outstanding RECD, formerly FmHA, loans.

(f) Flood Insurance to be procured, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(g) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Bond is outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 6.06. Statutory Mortgage. For the further protection of the holder of the Bond, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Bond.

Section 6.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(A) Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment at the date specified for payment thereof and/or;

(B) Failure duly and punctually to observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the Bond or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law or of this Bond Resolution.

Section 6.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to

protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement, or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights and shall have all rights prescribed by the Act, W.Va. Code and other applicable law.

Upon application by the Purchaser, such court may, upon proof of such default, appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The Receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall proceed under the direction of the court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System, and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct.

Section 6.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Bond is outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a fiscal year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than thirty (30) days prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the Issuer agrees to adopt an Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such fiscal year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each fiscal year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted an Annual Budget before the first day of any fiscal year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of an Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the year next preceding by more than ten percent (10%); and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 6.10. Compensation of Members of Governing Body. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Governing Body in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision hereof.

Section 6.11. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and on file with the Secretary on the date of adoption hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 6.12. Books and Records; Audits. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants and shall mail a copy of such audit report to the

Purchaser. The Issuer further covenants to comply with the Act with respect to such books, records and accounts.

Section 6.13. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Bond is outstanding.

Section 6.14. No Competition. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

ARTICLE VII

RATES, RULES, COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 7.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges.

A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth on an Order of the Public Service Commission dated August 10, 1995, and amended October 20, 1995, in Case Number 95-0020-PWD-CN, which orders are incorporated herein by reference and are made a part hereof.

B. The Issuer hereby modifies and enacts to the extent necessary the rates and charges as set out in the above-referenced order and to be included on a tariff sheet to be filed with the Public Service Commission which rates and conditions are as follows:

Rates
Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial service.

Minimum Charge
No bill shall be rendered for less than the following amounts according to the size of meter installed.

First	3,000 gals.	@ $7.00 per M gals.	5/8"	meter	$21.00 per month
Next	gals.	@ per M gals.	3/4"	meter	$31.50 per month
Next	gals.	@ per M gals.	1"	meter	$52.50 per month
Next	gals.	@ per M gals.	1 1/2"	meter	$105.00 per month
Next	gals.	@ per M gals.	2"	meter	$168.00 per month
Next	gals.	@ per M gals.	3"	meter	$315.00 per month
Next	gals.	@ per M gals.	4"	meter	$525.00 per month
Next	gals.	@ per M gals.	6"	meter	$1,260.00 per month
Over	3,000 gals.	@ $7.00 per M gals.	8"	meter	$1,680.00 per month

(Minimum Monthly Bill $21.00 for 3,000 gallons)

Delayed Payment Penalty
The above tariff is net. On all accounts not paid in full within twenty (20) days of date of bill, ten percent (10%) will be added to net amount shown. If any bill is not paid within sixty (60) days after date, water service to the customer will be discontinued. Water service will not be restored until all past due water bills have been paid in full and all accrued penalties plus a reconnection charge have been paid.

Connection Charge

Prior to construction - $100.00.

After start of construction, there shall be a charge of $350.00.

Reconnection Charge

$20.00.

Section 7.02. Water Purchase Contract. As required by the Letter of Conditions and as authorized by the Public Service Commission, the Issuer shall enter and is authorized to enter into a Water Purchase Contract with the Town of Moorefield to purchase treated water.

Section 7.03. Further Covenants.

The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

B. The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

C. The Issuer, to the extent permitted by law, will not accept payment of any water bill from a customer served with water and sewer services by the Issuer without payment at the same time of a sewer bill owed by such customer for the same premises.

D. All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. The Issuer shall have such remedies and powers as are provided under the Act and other applicable provisions of law with regard to the collection and enforcement of such fees, rates and charges.

E. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues of the System.

ARTICLE VIII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 8.01. Defeasance of Bond. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holder of the Bond, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Resolution, then with respect to the Bond, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Resolution and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Bond, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Section 8.02. Filing Under Uniform Commercial Code. Contemporaneously with the delivery of the Bond, the Issuer shall execute Financing Statements

meeting the requirements of the Uniform Commercial Code of West Virginia and promptly thereafter shall file such Financing Statements in the offices of the Secretary of State of West Virginia and of the Clerk of the County Commission of Hardy County.

Section 8.03. Delivery of Bond. The Chairman and Secretary of the Governing Body are hereby authorized and directed to cause the Series 1995A Bond, numbered AR-1, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 8.04. Severability of Invalid Provision. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed separable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Bonds.

Section 8.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47).

Section 8.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 8.07. Modification or Amendment. The Bond Resolution may not be modified or amended in any material manner after final passage without the prior written consent of the Purchaser and/or holder of the Bond.

Section 8.08. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 8.09. Supplemental Resolutions. The Issuer may pass such supplemental resolutions, if necessary, to effectuate the purposes and intent of this Resolution.

Section 8.10. Effective Time. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Section 8.11 Statutory Notice of Meeting and Bond Issue. An abstract of this Bond Resolution determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof shall be published once in a qualified newspaper having a general circulation in the Hardy County Public Service District, together with a notice stating that this Bond Resolution will be considered and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Bond, and that any person interested may appear before the Public Service Board upon a date certain, not less than ten (10) days subsequent to the date of publication of such abstract of this Bond Resolution and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of the Resolution is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during office hours of the Governing Body. At such

meeting, all objections and suggestions shall be heard, and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

Passage of Resolution
Following Meeting - December 18, 1995.

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: Matthew G. Gaye
Chairman

[SEAL]
Attest:

By: Edward E. Matheny
Secretary

CERTIFICATION

I, Edward E. Metheny, Secretary of the Hardy County Public Service District, hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of an Resolution approved at a meeting of the Public Service Board of the Hardy County Public Service District held on December 18, 1995. I further hereby certify that the action of said Public Service Board set forth therein remains in full force and effect and has not been amended or repealed.

WITNESS my signature on this 18th day of December 1995.

Edward E. Metheny
Secretary

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

COUNTY OF HARDY, to-wit:

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 15 day of December, 1995, by Matthew G. Gapp, the Chairman of the Hardy County Public Service District, a public service district created pursuant to the Act by an order issued by The County Commission of Hardy County, West Virginia, on behalf of said public service district.

My commission expires October 25, 2004.

NOTARY PUBLIC

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
TERESA D. SHERMAN
418 JACKSON AVE.
MOOREFIELD, WV 26836
My Commission Expires October 25, 2004

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, Hardy County Commission Clerk's Office December 18, 1995 - 11:38 AM

The foregoing Instrument, together with the certificate of its acknowledgment, was this day presented in said office and admitted to record.

Teste _____ Clerk.

CASTO & HARRIS INC., SPENCER, W. VA. RE-ORDER NO. 16228-95

$280,000
HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
TAXABLE WATER REVENUE BOND (WARDENSVILLE EXTENSION)
SERIES 1995B

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
	ARTICLE I STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS	
Section 1.01.	Authority for this Resolution	1
Section 1.02.	Findings and Determinations	1
Section 1.03.	Resolution to Constitute Contract	3
Section 1.04.	Definitions	3
	ARTICLE II AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT	
Section 2.01.	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	6
	ARTICLE III AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUANCE OF BOND	
Section 3.01.	Authorization of Bond	6
Section 3.02.	Description of Bond	6
Section 3.03.	Execution of Bond	6
Section 3.04.	Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bond	7
Section 3.05.	Registrar	7
Section 3.06.	Bond Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	7
Section 3.07.	Bond Secured by Pledge of Revenues	8
Section 3.08.	Form of Bond	8
	(FORM OF BOND)	9
	ARTICLE IV INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING	
Section 4.01.	Authorization and General Terms	13
Section 4.02.	Terms of and Security for Notes	13
Section 4.03.	Notes are Special Obligations	13
Section 4.04.	Execution of Documents	13
	ARTICLE V REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS	
Section 5.01.	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	13
Section 5.02.	Bond Proceeds; 1995B Project Construction Account	14
Section 5.03.	Covenants of the Issuer as to Revenues and Funds	14

ARTICLE VI
GENERAL COVENANTS

Section 6.01.	General Statement	17
Section 6.02.	Rates	17
Section 6.03.	Sale of the System	17
Section 6.04.	Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations	17
Section 6.05.	Insurance and Bond	17
Section 6.06.	Statutory Mortgage	18
Section 6.07.	Events of Default	18
Section 6.08.	Enforcement	18
Section 6.09.	Fiscal Year; Budget	19
Section 6.10.	Compensation of Members of Governing Body	19
Section 6.11.	Covenant to Proceed and Complete	19
Section 6.12.	Books and Records; Audits	19
Section 6.13.	Maintenance of System	20
Section 6.14.	No Competition	20

ARTICLE VII
RATES, RULES, COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 7.01.	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	20
Section 7.02.	Water Purchase Contract	21
Section 7.03.	Further Covenants	21

ARTICLE VIII
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 8.01.	Defeasance of Bond	21
Section 8.02.	Filing Under Uniform Commercial Code	21
Section 8.03.	Delivery of Bond	22
Section 8.04.	Severability of Invalid Provision	22
Section 8.05.	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	22
Section 8.06.	Table of Contents and Headings	22
Section 8.07.	Modification or Amendment	22
Section 8.08.	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	22
Section 8.09.	Supplemental Resolutions	22
Section 8.10.	Effective Time	22
Section 8.11	Statutory Notice of Meeting and Bond Issue	22

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES AND ISSUANCE OF PARITY TAXABLE WATER REVENUE BOND (WARDENSVILLE EXTENSION), SERIES 1995B, OF THE HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, IN THE AMOUNT OF $280,000, TO FINANCE THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS TO A PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BOND; PROVIDING FOR INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING; PLACING LIMIT ON SALE OF SYSTEM; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AND SECURITY OF THE HOLDERS OF THE BOND; PROVIDING STATUTORY LIEN ON REVENUES AND SYSTEM; PROVIDING FOR THE ADOPTION, RATIFICATION, APPROVAL AND COLLECTION OF RATES AND CHARGES FOR THE PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM; AUTHORIZING WATER PURCHASE CONTRACT WITH TOWN OF WARDENSVILLE, AND PROVIDING GENERAL TERMS AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT.

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, MOOREFIELD, WEST VIRGINIA:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Article 13A, Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act") and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. Hardy County Public Service District (the "PSD" or "Issuer") is a public service district created pursuant to the Act by an order issued by The County Commission of Hardy County, located in Hardy County, West Virginia.

B. The Issuer now has a public water system and desires to improve and expand that system and it is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the Issuer and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be acquired and constructed certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public water system of the Issuer known as the "System" (sometimes referred to herein as the "System") so as to improve the public health, comfort and convenience of residents of the Public Service District, including the construction and installation of all necessary appurtenant facilities consisting of a water distribution system known as the rural Wardensville Extension to serve rural residents in the areas outside the municipal limits of Wardensville, Hardy County (the "Project"), and generally described as water line extensions, pumps, pumping stations, water plant improvements and necessary appurtenances particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer for the Project and heretofore filed in the office of the Secretary of the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of the Issuer. The construction and acquisition of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. It is necessary for the Issuer to issue its revenue bond in the aggregate principal amount of $280,000 to finance a portion of the costs of such construction in the manner hereinafter provided.

D. The estimated maximum cost of the construction of the Project is $810,000, which will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Series 1995B Bond herein authorized and from a grant to be made by RECD, as hereinafter defined, in the amount of $530,000. The cost of such construction shall be

deemed to include, without being limited to, the construction or acquisition of the Project, the acquisition of any necessary property, real or personal, or any interest therein; interest on the Bonds prior to, during and for six (6) months after completion of such construction to the extent that revenues of the System are not sufficient therefor; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the construction of the Project and the financing authorized hereby.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than forty (40) years.

F. There are currently outstanding the obligations of the Issuer with which the Bond will rank on a parity as to lien and source of and security for payment as follows:

(i) Water Revenue Bond of the Issuer, dated March 15, 1988, (the "1988 Bond") issued in the original principal amount of $300,000 secured under the terms of the 1988 Resolution (hereinafter defined);

(ii) Water Revenue Bond of the Issuer, dated July 12, 1990 (the "1990 Bond") issued in the original principal amount of $50,000 secured under the terms of the 1990 Resolution (hereinafter defined); and

(iii) Water System Revenue Bond of the Issuer, dated June 22, 1993 (the "1993 Bond") issued in the original principal amount of $330,000 secured under the terms of the 1993 Resolution (hereinafter defined).

With the exception of the bonds described above and the 1995A Series Bond, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which will rank prior to or on a parity with the Bond as to lien, pledge and/or source of and security for payment.

G. The Issuer is not in default under the terms of the 1988 Resolution, the 1990 Resolution and the 1993 Resolution or any document in connection therewith, and has complied with all requirements of all the foregoing with respect to the issuance of parity bonds or has obtained a sufficient and valid waiver thereof.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System after completion of the Project will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds (as hereinafter defined) and all debt service, reserve fund and other payments provided for herein.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the construction, acquisition and operation of the Project and issuance of the Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Bonds including, among other things, the imposition of rates and charges, the consent and approval, pursuant to the Act, of the issuance of the Bonds by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order.

J. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Bonds be sold to the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Economic and Community Development, successor in interest to the Farmers Home Administration (the "Purchaser" or "RECD"), pursuant to the terms and provisions of a letter of conditions dated May 27, 1994, and all amendments thereto (the "Letter of Conditions").

K. The Issuer has also made arrangements for interim financing as requested by RECD and deems it to be in the best interests of the Issuer to enter into a Credit Agreement and execute a note or notes in the initial amount of

$280,000 payable to any interim construction or financing lender which lender is initially Capon Valley Bank.

Section 1.03. Resolution to Constitute Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds by the Purchaser, this Resolution (the "Resolution") shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Purchaser, and the covenants and agreements set forth herein to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owner of the Bonds.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Article 13A, Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code, as amended.

"1995B Series Bond" means the $280,000 Taxable Water Revenue Bond (Wardensville Extension) authorized by this ordinance.

"1995A Series Bond" means the $320,000 Taxable Water Revenue Bond (Phase III) authorized by the Issuer in a separate resolution.

"Bond" means the $280,000 Taxable Water Revenue Bond (Wardensville Extension), Series 1995B, authorized hereby to be issued.

"Bonds" means the 1988, 1990, 1993 and 1995A Series Bonds.

"1988 Bond" means the outstanding Bond of the Issuer dated March 15, 1988, described in Section 1.02 F.(i) herein.

"1990 Bond" means the outstanding Bond of the Issuer dated July 12, 1990, described in Section 1.02 F.(ii) herein.

"1993 Bond" means the outstanding Bond of the Issuer dated June 22, 1993, described in Section 1.02 F.(iii) herein.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body.

"Consulting Engineer" means Thrasher Engineering, Inc., Clarksburg, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02 hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Depository Bank" means initially the Capon Valley Bank, Wardensville, West Virginia, a bank or trust company which is a member of FDIC and its successors and assigns or such other qualified bank or trust company designated now or hereafter by Issuer.

"Facilities" or "water facilities" means all the land and tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the water system by addition, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Fiscal Year" means each year beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Public Service Board of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Herein" means in this Resolution.

"Holder of the Bond" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of the Bond.

"Issuer" or "Public Service District" means Hardy County Public Service District, Hardy County, West Virginia, and, where appropriate, also means the Governing Body.

"Letter of Conditions" means the Letter of Conditions of the Farmers Home Administration, now known as RECD, successor in interest to the Farmers Home Administration, dated May 27, 1994, and any other amendments thereto.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the gross revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction only of Operating Expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting practices, and retention of a sum not to exceed one-sixth of the budgeted operating expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of operating expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital, provided that all monthly amortization payments upon the Bonds and into the Reserve Fund and Depreciation Reserve have been made to the last monthly payment date prior to the date of such retention.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02 B. above.

"Purchaser", "RECD, acting on behalf of the Rural Utilities Service, successor in interest to the Farmers Home Administration", "Rural Economic and Community Development, acting on behalf of the Rural Utilities Service, successor in interest to the Farmers Home Administration" or "Government" means United States of America, United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Economic and Community Development, acting on behalf of the Rural Utilities Service, successor in interest to the Farmers Home Administration, and any successor thereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and include any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidence of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National

Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor, must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral, and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6, of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" or "Bond Registrar" means the Issuer which usually shall act by its Secretary.

"Resolution" means this Resolution and all resolutions supplemental hereto.

"1988 Resolution" means the resolution providing for the 1988 Bond, adopted October 19, 1988, as amended by resolution adopted March 15, 1989.

"1990 Resolution" means the resolution providing for the 1990 Bond, adopted July 12, 1990.

"1993 Resolution" means the resolution providing for the 1993 Bond, adopted June 7, 1993.

"Revenues" or "gross revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting principles.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body.

"System" means the Project initially, and all existing water facilities owned by the Issuer and all Facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter acquired and/or owned, held or used in connection with the System, including mains, hydrants, meters, valves, standpipes, storage tanks, pump tanks, pumping stations, intakes, wells, impounding reservoirs, pumps, machinery, purification plants, softening apparatus and all other facilities necessary, appropriate, useful, convenient or incidental in connection with or to a public water system; and shall also include any and all additions, extensions, improvements, replacements, properties or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for said water system after completion of the Project.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the system in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa, and words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; words importing the masculine, feminine or neuter genders shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution, sealing and/or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Secretary shall mean that such Bond certificate or other document may be executed, sealed and/or attested by an Acting Secretary.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $600,000 in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article V hereof.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUANCE OF BOND

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bond. Subject and pursuant to the provisions hereof, the Bonds of the Issuer to be known as "Hardy County Public Service District Water Revenue Bond (Wardensville Extension), Series and 1995B" in the principal amount of $280,000, is hereby authorized to be issued for the purpose of financing a portion of the cost of the construction and acquisition of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of Bond. The Bond shall be issued as a single registered form, No. BR-1, and shall be dated on the date of delivery. The Bond shall bear interest from date, payable monthly at a maximum rate of four and one half percent (4.50%) per annum or such lower rate that RECD, formerly FmHA, will make available at closing, and shall be sold for the par value thereof but in no event greater than four and one half percent (4.50%) per annum.

The Bond shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer and shall be payable as provided in the Bond form hereinafter set forth.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bond. The Bond shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Secretary, and the Chairman and the Secretary are

hereby authorized to execute the Bond and such other documents as are necessary to finalize this transaction. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Bond shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bond so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bond may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bond had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bond may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bond such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bond. The Bond shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but the Bond may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books required to be kept pursuant to Section 3.05 hereof, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the Bond for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Registrar. No interest in the Bond shall be transferable except by means of transfer of registration of a Bond representing such interest and delivery of a new Bond or Bonds in exchange therefor in accordance with this Bond Resolution.

Whenever the Bond shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Registrar shall require the payment by the new owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, but the Issuer shall pay any other expenses incurred by the Registrar with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of the Bond shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on that Bond.

Section 3.05. Registrar. The Issuer shall be the Bond Registrar and will keep or cause to be kept by its agent at its office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Bond, and upon presentation for such purpose, the Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Bond initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Bonds as hereinbefore provided.

The Registrar shall accept the Bond for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law.

Section 3.06. Bond Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his, her or its ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may require. The Bond so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bond Secured by Pledge of Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bond shall be secured forthwith by a parity lien with the 1988 Bond, the 1990 Bond, the 1993 Bond, and the 1995A Series Bond on the net revenues derived from the System in addition to the statutory mortgage lien on the System hereinafter provided for. The net revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bond, and to make the payments as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bond as the same become due.

Section 3.08. Form of Bond. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the Bond and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or any supplemental resolution adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

$280,000
HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT,
TAXABLE WATER REVENUE BOND (WARDENSVILLE EXTENSION),
SERIES 1995B

No. BR-1 Date: December 18, 1995

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district created pursuant to the Act by an order issued by The County Commission of Hardy County, in Hardy County of said State (herein called "Issuer"), hereby promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of Two Hundred Eighty Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($280,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of four and one half percent (4.50%) per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing on the 30th day following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first twenty-four (24) months after the date hereof, and $1,286.00 covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of forty (40) years from the date of this Bond, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Issuer as requested by Issuer and approved by the Government, and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to the principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Issuer. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Rural Economic and Community Development, successor in interest to the Farmers Home Administration, according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Issuer to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Issuer shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Issuer may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Issuer, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the

holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Issuer, and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Issuer to the Government without demand. Issuer agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Issuer hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of construction of improvements to a water system (the "System") of the Issuer, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Issuer, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Bond Legislation, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code (herein called the "Act").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Issuer may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Issuer will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government,

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Issuer made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act, as amended. This Bond shall be subject to the regulations of the Rural Economic Community Development, successor in interest to the Farmers Home Administration, and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ON A PARITY AS TO LIEN AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT WITH THE WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1988, WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1990, WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1993 AND TAXABLE WATER REVENUE BOND (PHASE III), SERIES 1995A OF THE ISSUER DESCRIBED IN THE RESOLUTIONS ISSUED WITH RESPECT TO EACH SERIES.

The initial address of Government for purposes of bond registration is P.O. Box 678, Morgantown, WV 26505.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

(SEAL)

By: _____
Chairman
P.O. Box 209
Moorefield, WV 26936

ATTEST:

By: _____
Secretary

(Form Of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$				
(2)	$		(6)	$	
(3)	$		(7)	$	
(4)	$		(8)	$	
(5)	$		(9)	$	
			(10)	$	

TOTAL $ _____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

DATED: _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

ARTICLE IV

INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING

Section 4.01. Authorization and General Terms. In order to pay certain costs of the Project pending receipt of the gross proceeds of the Bond, the Issuer may issue and sell its Note or Notes (the "Notes"), in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $280,000. The Notes may be issued as evidence of a line of credit from a commercial bank or other lender, at the discretion of the Issuer, and as shall be set forth in a resolution supplemental hereto. The Notes shall bear interest from the date or dates, at such rate or rates, payable on such date or dates and shall mature on such date or dates and be subject to such prepayment or redemption, all as provided in the supplemental resolution.

Section 4.02. Terms of and Security for Notes. The Notes, if issued, shall be issued with such terms and secured in the manner set forth in a supplemental resolution.

Section 4.03. Notes are Special Obligations. The Notes shall be special obligations of the Issuer payable as to principal and interest solely from the proceeds of the Bond, grant proceeds, surplus revenues, letter of credit proceeds, if any, and other sources. The Notes do not and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions. The general funds of the Issuer are not liable and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer is pledged for the payment of the Notes. The holders of the Notes shall never have the right to compel the forfeiture of any property of the Issuer. The Notes shall not be a debt of the Issuer, nor a legal or equitable pledge, charge, lien or encumbrance upon any property of the Issuer or upon any of its income, receipts or revenues except as set forth in the supplemental resolution.

Section 4.04. Execution of Documents. The Notes, Credit Agreement and any other documents required to be executed by the commercial bank or other lender shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized to execute any Note, Notes, Credit Agreement or any other documents necessary to secure the interim financing.

ARTICLE V

REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created and established with (or continued if previously established by the 1988 Resolution) and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate, distinct and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the 1988 Resolution and continued hereby);

(2) 1995B Project Construction Account;

(3) Reserve Fund (established by the 1988 Resolution and continued hereby);

(4) Depreciation Reserve (established by the 1988 Resolution and continued hereby); and

(5) Sinking Fund.

Section 5.02. Bond Proceeds; 1995A Project Construction Account: All moneys received from the sale of the Bond shall be deposited on receipt by the Issuer in the Depository Bank, a member of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), in a special account hereby now established and designated as "$280,000 Hardy County Public Service District Water System Construction Account (Wardensville Extension)" (herein called the "1995B Project Construction Account"). The moneys in the 1995B Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by such bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of state and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the 1995B Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely for the purposes provided herein.

Until completion of the construction of the Project, the Issuer will transfer from the 1995B Project Construction Account and pay to the Purchaser on or before the due date, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the monthly installment payments on the Bond if there are not sufficient Net Revenues to make such monthly payment

If the Issuer shall determine at any time that all funds on deposit in the 1995B Project Construction Account exceed the estimated disbursements on account of the Project for the ensuing ninety (90) days, the Issuer may invest such excess funds in Qualified Investments.

Pending application as provided in this Section 5.02, money and funds in the 1995B Project Construction Account shall be invested and reinvested at the direction of the Issuer, to the extent possible in accordance with applicable law, in Qualified Investments.

When construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the 1995B Project Construction Account shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of the Purchaser.

Section 5.03. Covenants of the Issuer as to Revenues and Funds. So long as any of the Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Fund a sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practical prepayment date, the entire principal of the Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the Issuer further covenants with the holder of the Bond as follows:

(A) Revenue Fund. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all Tap Fees received, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in a special fund in a bank or trust company in the State of West Virginia which is a member of FDIC, which Fund, known as the "Revenue Fund" originally established under the 1988 Resolution and which is hereby continued hereunder with the Depository Bank. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided herein and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided herein.

(B) Disposition of Revenues. All Revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority subject to the provisions of Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution not otherwise modified herein:

(1) The Issuer shall first each month pay from the moneys in the Revenue Fund all current Operating Expenses.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month, on or before the due date of payment of each installment on the Bonds, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office designated in the Bond (or such other place as may be provided pursuant to the Bond), the amount required to pay the interest

on the Bonds, and to amortize the principal of the Bonds over the respective lives of each Bond issue. All payments with respect to principal of and interest on the Bonds shall be made on an equal pro rata basis in accordance with the respective aggregate principal amounts thereof outstanding and on a parity with each other. There is hereby created a sinking fund at the Depository Bank into which the Issuer shall deposit sufficient amounts from the Revenue Fund to pay the interest on the Bonds and to amortize the principal of the Bonds over the remaining respective lives of each Bond issue. As long as the Government owns the Bonds, such deposits can be replaced by the remittances described above.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on each date that payment is made as set forth in (2) above, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Reserve Fund, 1/12th of 1/10th of the amount, as of the date of calculation, equal to the maximum aggregate amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in any year, until the amount in the Reserve Fund equals such maximum amount (the "Reserve Requirement"). After the Reserve Requirement has been accumulated in the Reserve Fund, the Issuer shall monthly deposit into the Reserve Fund such part of the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, after such provision for payment of monthly installments on the Bonds and for payment of Operating Expenses of the System, as shall be required to maintain the Reserve Requirement. Moneys in the Reserve Fund not required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund pursuant to Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution shall be used solely to make up any deficiency for monthly payments of the principal of and interest on the Bonds to said National Finance Office (or other place provided) as the same shall become due or for prepayment of installments on the Bonds, or for mandatory prepayment of the Bonds as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose, on an equal pro rata basis in accordance with the respective aggregate principal amounts thereof outstanding and on a parity with each other.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on each date that payment is made as set forth in (2) above, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit in the Depreciation Reserve, the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund and not permitted to be retained therein, until there has been accumulated in the Depreciation Reserve the aggregate sum of $56,650, and thereafter such sums as shall be required to maintain such amount therein. Moneys in the Depreciation Reserve, other than any sum or sums required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund pursuant to Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution, shall be used first to make up any deficiencies for monthly payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, and next to restore to the Reserve Fund any sum or sums transferred therefrom other than pursuant to Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution, all on a pro rata basis. Thereafter, and provided that payments into the Reserve Fund are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys in the Depreciation Reserve, other than any sum or sums required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund pursuant to Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution, may be withdrawn by the Issuer and used for extraordinary repairs and for replacements of equipment and improvements for the System, or any part thereof.

(5) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, moneys remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein, if any ("Surplus Revenues"), may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose.

Whenever the money in the Reserve Fund (other than moneys required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund pursuant to Section 4.04 of the 1988 Resolution) shall be sufficient to prepay the Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay the Bonds at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

The Depository Bank is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve, herein provided,

and all amounts required for the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein, together with written advice stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such fund.

All the funds provided for in this Section, except with respect to the Rebate Fund and Excess Investment Earnings (as defined in the 1988 Resolution) in the Earnings Fund, which shall be held for rebate to the United States free from any such lien or trust, shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon (other than such Excess Investment Earnings in the Earnings Fund and the Rebate Fund as aforesaid) for further securing payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon, but the Depository Bank shall not be a trustee as to such funds. It is to be understood that all funds in the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any such lien or trust and shall only be used for the purposes set forth in the 1988 Resolution notwithstanding anything else herein to the contrary.

If on any payment date the Revenues are insufficient to make the payments and transfers as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments and transfers in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made on the subsequent payment dates.

Subject to the 1988 Resolution, the Depository Bank, at the direction of the Issuer, shall keep the moneys in the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve invested and reinvested to the fullest extent possible in accordance with applicable law, and to the extent practicable, in Qualified Investments having maturities consonant with the required use thereof. Investments in any fund or account under this Bond Resolution shall, unless otherwise provided herein or required by law, be valued at the lower of cost or the then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held by the "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments. Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account.

(C) Change of Depository Agent and Fiscal Agent. The Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Fiscal Agent and Depository Bank if the aforesaid Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by ordinance that said Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Fiscal Agent or Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

(D) User Contracts. The Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the Bonds, provide evidence that there will be 82 bona fide users of the proposed System when the extension of the System is completed and placed in operation, and must obtain user agreements and the user contribution from each new user and deposit in the 1995B Project Construction Account all such new user contributions collected.

(E) Charges and Fees. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Depository Bank such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges and fees of the Depository Bank then due.

(F) Investment of Excess Balances. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in any of such funds or accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such

insured sum, in a lawful manner for securing deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

(G) Remittances. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

(H) Gross Revenues. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

GENERAL COVENANTS

Section 6.01. General Statement. So long as the Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Fund a sum sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Purchaser.

Section 6.02. Rates. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide revenues in each fiscal year sufficient to produce net revenues equal to not less than one hundred ten percent (110%) percent of the annual debt service on the Bond and to make the payments required herein into the Reserve Fund and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such fiscal year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate revenues for such purposes.

Section 6.03. Sale of the System. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as the Bond is outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 6.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations. No additional parity bonds or obligations payable out of the revenues of the System or any part thereof shall be issued after the issuance of the Bond pursuant hereto except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser or the then holder of or Trustee or agent for the holder of the Bond.

Section 6.05. Insurance and Bond. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Bond remains outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Real Property Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System in an amount equal to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from

claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Bonds.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

(d) Workers' Compensation Coverage for all Employees of the Town Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of one hundred percent (100%) of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of Hardy County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39. Workers' compensation insurance will be maintained as required by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

(e) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and every officer and employee of the PSD having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the System in an amount at least equal to the total annual debt service requirements for all outstanding RECD, formerly FmHA, loans.

(f) Flood Insurance to be procured, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(g) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Bond is outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 6.06. Statutory Mortgage. For the further protection of the holder of the Bond, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Bond.

Section 6.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(A) Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment at the date specified for payment thereof and/or;

(B) Failure duly and punctually to observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the Bond or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law or of this Bond Resolution.

Section 6.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement,

or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights and shall have all rights prescribed by the Act, W.Va. Code and other applicable law.

Upon application by the Purchaser, such court may, upon proof of such default, appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The Receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall proceed under the direction of the court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System, and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct.

Section 6.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Bond is outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a fiscal year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than thirty (30) days prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the Issuer agrees to adopt an Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such fiscal year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each fiscal year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted an Annual Budget before the first day of any fiscal year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of an Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the year next preceding by more than ten percent (10%); and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 6.10. Compensation of Members of Governing Body. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Governing Body in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision hereof.

Section 6.11. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and on file with the Secretary on the date of adoption hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 6.12. Books and Records; Audits. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants and shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser. The Issuer further covenants to comply with the Act with respect to such books, records and accounts.

Section 6.13. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Bond is outstanding.

Section 6.14. No Competition. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

ARTICLE VII

RATES, RULES, COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 7.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges.

A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth on an Order of the Public Service Commission dated August 10, 1995, and amended October 20, 1995, and December 8, 1995, in Case Number 94-0570-PWD-CN, which orders are incorporated herein by reference and are made a part hereof.

B. The Issuer hereby modifies and enacts to the extent necessary the rates and charges as set out in the above-referenced order and to be included on a tariff sheet to be filed with the Public Service Commission which rates and conditions are as follows:

Rates
Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial service.

Minimum Charge
No bill shall be rendered for less than the following amounts according to the size of meter installed.

First	3,000 gals. @ $7.00	per M gals.	5/8"	meter	$21.00 per month
Next	gals. @	per M gals.	3/4"	meter	$31.50 per month
Next	gals. @	per M gals.	1"	meter	$52.50 per month
Next	gals. @	per M gals.	1 1/2"	meter	$105.00 per month
Next	gals. @	per M gals.	2"	meter	$168.00 per month
Next	gals. @	per M gals.	3"	meter	$315.00 per month
Next	gals. @	per M gals.	4"	meter	$525.00 per month
Over	3,000 gals. @ $7.00	per M gals.	6"	meter	$1,260.00 per month
			8"	meter	$1,680.00 per month

(Minimum Monthly Bill $21.00 for 3,000 gallons)

Delayed Payment Penalty

The above tariff is net. On all accounts not paid in full within twenty (20) days of date of bill, ten percent (10%) will be added to net amount shown. If any bill is not paid within sixty (60) days after date, water service to the customer will be discontinued. Water service will not be restored until all past due water bills have been paid in full and all accrued penalties plus a reconnection charge have been paid.

Connection Charge

Prior to construction - $100.00.
After start of construction, there shall be a charge of $350.00.

Reconnection Charge
$20.00.

Section 7.02. Water Purchase Contract. As required by the Letter of Conditions and as authorized by the Public Service Commission, the Issuer shall enter and is authorized to enter into a Water Purchase Contract with the Town of Wardensville to purchase treated water.

Section 7.03. Further Covenants.

The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

B. The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

C. The Issuer, to the extent permitted by law, will not accept payment of any water bill from a customer served with water and sewer services by the Issuer without payment at the same time of a sewer bill owed by such customer for the same premises.

D. All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. The Issuer shall have such remedies and powers as are provided under the Act and other applicable provisions of law with regard to the collection and enforcement of such fees, rates and charges.

E. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues of the System.

ARTICLE VIII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 8.01. Defeasance of Bond. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holder of the Bond, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Resolution, then with respect to the Bond, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Resolution and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Bond, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Section 8.02. Filing Under Uniform Commercial Code. Contemporaneously with the delivery of the Bond, the Issuer shall execute Financing Statements meeting the requirements of the Uniform Commercial Code of West Virginia and promptly thereafter shall file such Financing Statements in the offices of the Secretary of State of West Virginia and of the Clerk of the County Commission of Hardy County.

Section 8.03. Delivery of Bond. The Chairman and Secretary of the Governing Body are hereby authorized and directed to cause the Series 1995B Bond, numbered BR-1, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 8.04. Severability of Invalid Provision. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed separable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Bonds.

Section 8.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47).

Section 8.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 8.07. Modification or Amendment. The Bond Resolution may not be modified or amended in any material manner after final passage without the prior written consent of the Purchaser and/or holder of the Bond.

Section 8.08. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 8.09. Supplemental Resolutions. The Issuer may pass such supplemental resolutions, if necessary, to effectuate the purposes and intent of this Resolution.

Section 8.10. Effective Time. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Section 8.11 Statutory Notice of Meeting and Bond Issue. An abstract of this Bond Resolution determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof shall be published once in a qualified newspaper having a general circulation in the Hardy County Public Service District, together with a notice stating that this Bond Resolution will be considered and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Bond, and that any person interested may appear before the Public Service Board upon a date certain, not less than ten (10) days subsequent to the date of publication of such abstract of this Bond Resolution and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of the Resolution is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during office hours of the Governing Body. At such meeting, all objections and suggestions shall be heard, and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

Passage of Resolution
Following Meeting - December 18, 1995.

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: Matthew G Gapp
Chairman

[SEAL]

Attest:

By: Edward E. Nesbitt
Secretary

CERTIFICATION

I, Edward E. Metheny, Secretary of the Hardy County Public Service District, hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of an Resolution approved at a meeting of the Public Service Board of the Hardy County Public Service District held on December 18, 1995. I further hereby certify that the action of said Public Service Board set forth therein remains in full force and effect and has not been amended or repealed.

WITNESS my signature on this 18th day of December 1995.

Edward E. Metheny
Secretary

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

COUNTY OF HARDY, to-wit:

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 18th day of December, 1995, by Matthew G. Gapp, the Chairman of the Hardy County Public Service District, a public service district created pursuant to the Act by an order issued by The County Commission of Hardy County, West Virginia, on behalf of said public service district.

My commission expires _____.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, Hardy County Commission Clerk's Office December 18, 1995 - 11:38 AM

The foregoing Instrument, together with the certificate of its acknowledgment, was this day presented in said office and admitted to record.

Teste _____ Clerk

CASTO & HARRIS INC., SPENCER, W. VA. RE-ORDER NO. 16228-95

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A and Series 1998 B
(United States Department of Agriculture)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
	ARTICLE I **STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS**	
Section 1.01	Authority for This Resolution	1
Section 1.02	Findings and Determinations	1
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	4
Section 1.04	Definitions	4
	ARTICLE II **AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT**	
Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	9
	ARTICLE III **AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BONDS**	
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	10
Section 3.02	Description of Bonds	10
Section 3.03	Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds	10
Section 3.04	Bond Registrar	11
Section 3.05	Execution of Bonds	11
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	11
Section 3.07	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues	12
Section 3.08	Form of Bonds	12
	FORM OF SERIES 1998 A BOND	13
	FORM OF SERIES 1998 B BOND	19

ARTICLE IV
SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	25
Section 4.02	Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account	25
Section 4.03	Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds	26
Section 4.04	Interim Construction Financing	29

ARTICLE V
GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01	General Statement	31
Section 5.02	Rates	31
Section 5.03	Sale of the System	31
Section 5.04	Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations	31
Section 5.05	Insurance and Bonds	31
Section 5.06	Statutory Mortgage Lien	33
Section 5.07	Events of Default	33
Section 5.08	Enforcement	33
Section 5.09	Fiscal Year; Budget	34
Section 5.10	Compensation of Members of Governing Body	34
Section 5.11	Covenant to Proceed and Complete	34
Section 5.12	Books and Records; Audits	34
Section 5.13	Maintenance of System	35
Section 5.14	No Competition	35

ARTICLE VI
RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules	36

ARTICLE VII
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01	Payment of Bonds	37
Section 7.02	Modification or Amendment	37
Section 7.03	Delivery of Bonds	37
Section 7.04	Severability of Invalid Provisions	37
Section 7.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	37
Section 7.06	Table of Contents and Headings	37
Section 7.07	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	38
Section 7.08	Effective Time	38

SIGNATURES 38
CERTIFICATION 39

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES CONSISTING OF ADDITIONS, IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED THEREOF, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $500,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), AND NOT MORE THAN $50,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE); DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BONDS; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE HOLDER OF THE BONDS; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for This Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law. Hardy County Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public corporation and public service district and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Hardy County of said State, duly created pursuant to the Act by The County Commission of Hardy County.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The Issuer currently owns and operates a public waterworks system and desires to finance and acquire, construct, operate and maintain certain additional public

service properties consisting of additions, improvements and extensions to such existing waterworks facilities with all appurtenant facilities, within the boundaries of the Issuer to be owned and operated by the Issuer.

B. It is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the Issuer, and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be acquired and constructed certain additions, improvements and extensions to the existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer, consisting of a water distribution system, including meter services, valving, air release valves and water storage tanks for the Phase III - A service area of Frosty Hollow, Welton Orchard Road and Power Spring Road in Hardy County, and all necessary appurtenant facilities (the "Project"), particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and heretofore filed in the office of the Secretary of the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of the Issuer. The existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer, together with the Project and any further additions, improvements or extensions thereto, are herein called the "System." The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System after completion of the Project will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds (hereinafter defined) and all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

D. The estimated maximum cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project is $2,170,000, of which $550,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Series 1998 Bonds herein authorized, $845,000 will be obtained from a grant from the Purchaser, and $775,000 will be obtained from a grant from the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (Small Cities Block Grant through the State of West Virginia).

E. It is necessary for the Issuer to issue its water revenue bonds, in the total principal amount of $550,000 in two series, being the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A (United States Department of Agriculture) (the "Series 1998 A Bonds"), in the aggregate principal amount of $500,000, and the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 B (United States Department of Agriculture) (the "Series 1998 B Bonds"), in the aggregate principal amount of $50,000 (collectively, the "Series 1998 Bonds"), to finance a portion of the costs of such acquisition and construction in the manner hereinafter provided. The costs of such acquisition and construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the acquisition and construction of the Project; the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor and for the improvements and extensions thereto; interest on the Series 1998 Bonds prior to, during and for six months after completion of such acquisition and construction of the improvements and extensions; engineering, fiscal agents and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues;

expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the Project, administrative expense, and such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the financing herein authorized, and the acquisition and construction of the properties and the placement of same in operation; provided that, reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for the repayment of indebtedness incurred for costs of the Project by the Issuer shall be deemed costs of the Project.

F. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

G. There are outstanding the following obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 1998 Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment: (i) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1988, dated March 15, 1989, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $300,000 (the "Series 1988 Bonds"); (ii) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1990, dated July 12, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $50,000 (the "Series 1990 Bonds"); (iii) Water System Revenue Bond, Series 1993, dated June 22, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,000 (the "Series 1993 Bonds"); (iv) Taxable Water Revenue Bond (Phase III), Series 1995 A, dated December 18, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $320,000 (the "Series 1995 A Bonds"); and (v) Taxable Water Revenue Bond (Wardensville Extension), Series 1995 B, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $280,000 (the "Series 1995 B Bonds").

The Series 1988 Bonds, the Series 1990 Bonds, the Series 1993 Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds and the Series 1995 B Bonds are collectively referred to herein as the "Prior Bonds." Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which rank prior to or on a parity with the Series 1998 Bonds as to liens, pledge and/or source of and security for payment. The Issuer is not in default under the terms of the Prior Bonds, or the resolutions authorizing issuance of the Prior Bonds or any document in connection therewith, and has complied with all requirements of all the foregoing with respect to the issuance of parity bonds or has obtained a sufficient and valid consent or waiver thereof.

H. It is in the best interest of the Issuer that the Series 1998 Bonds be sold to the Purchaser, pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Letters of Conditions, dated June 23, 1997, and all amendments thereto, if any (collectively, the "Letter of Conditions").

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of law relating to the authorization of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Series 1998 Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Series 1998 Bonds, including, among other things and without limitation, obtaining a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of the financing and necessary user rates and charges

from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired or shall have been duly waived or otherwise provided for.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 1998 Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owner of the same from time to time, this Resolution (the "Bond Legislation") shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owner, and the covenants and agreements set forth herein to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owner of the Series 1998 Bonds.

Section 1.04. Definitions. In addition to capitalized terms defined elsewhere herein, the following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

"Bond Legislation" means this Resolution and all resolutions supplemental hereto and amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the Issuer, which shall usually so act by its Secretary.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1998 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body.

"Consulting Engineer" means Thrasher Engineering, Inc., Clarksburg, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Depository Bank" means Capon Valley Bank, Moorefield, West Virginia, a bank or trust company which is a member of FDIC (herein defined), and its successors and assigns.

"Facilities" or "waterworks facilities" means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the System by additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Public Service Board of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means, collectively, all grants committed for the Project.

"Herein" or "herein" means in this Bond Legislation.

"Issuer," "Borrower" or "District" means Hardy County Public Service District, a public service district and a public corporation and a political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Hardy County, West Virginia, and includes the Governing Body.

"Letter of Conditions" means, collectively, the Letter of Conditions of the Purchaser dated June 23, 1997, and all amendments thereto, if any.

"Minimum Reserve" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1998 Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the Project and the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the Project and the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting principles and retention of a sum not to exceed one-sixth of the budgeted Operating Expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of Operating Expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital; provided that, all monthly amortization payments upon the Bonds and into all funds and accounts have been made to the last monthly payment date prior to the date of such retention.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1988 Bonds, the Series 1990 Bonds, the Series 1993 Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds and the Series 1995 B Bonds, of the Issuer described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Prior Resolutions" means, collectively, the resolution of the Issuer adopted March 15, 1989, authorizing the Series 1988 Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted July 12, 1990, authorizing the Series 1990 Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted June 7, 1993, authorizing the Series 1993 Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted December 18,

1995, authorizing the Series 1995 A Bonds; and the resolution of the Issuer adopted December 18, 1995, authorizing the Series 1995 B Bonds.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02B above.

"Purchaser" or "Government" means United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, and any successor thereof, acting for and on behalf of the United States of America.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following, to the extent such investments are permitted by law:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC (hereinbefore defined) or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor, must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral, and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of the Bonds.

"Resolutions" means, collectively, the Prior Resolutions and the Bond Legislation.

"Revenues" or "Gross Revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body.

"Series 1998 Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1998 A Bonds and the Series 1998 B Bonds of the Issuer.

"Series 1998 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A (United States Department of Agriculture), authorized hereby to be issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

"Series 1998 B Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 B (United States Department of Agriculture), authorized hereby to be issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

"System" means the complete public waterworks system of the Issuer, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any improvements and extensions thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Chairman or the Secretary shall mean that such Bonds, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairman or Acting Secretary.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $2,170,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 1998 Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article IV hereof.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. Subject and pursuant to the provisions of the Bond Legislation, the Series 1998 Bonds of the Issuer, to be known as "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A (United States Department of Agriculture)", and "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 B (United States Department of Agriculture)", are hereby authorized to be issued in the respective principal amounts of $500,000 and $50,000 for a total aggregate principal amount not exceeding $550,000, for the purpose of financing a portion of the costs of the acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of Bonds. The Series 1998 A Bonds shall be issued in single form, numbered AR-1, only as a fully registered Bond, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The Series 1998 A Bonds shall bear interest from the date of delivery, payable monthly at the rate of 4.75% per annum, and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Series 1998 B Bonds shall be issued in single form, numbered BR-1, only as a fully registered Bond, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The Series 1998 B Bond shall bear interest from the date of delivery, payable monthly at a rate of 4.75% per annum, and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Series 1998 Bonds shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, and shall be payable as provided in the respective Bond forms hereinafter set forth.

Section 3.03. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds. The Series 1998 Bonds shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but the Series 1998 Bonds, and the right to principal of and stated interest on the Series 1998 Bonds, may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books required to be kept pursuant to Section 3.04 hereof, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the Series 1998 Bonds for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Bond Registrar.

Whenever the Series 1998 Bonds shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Bond Registrar shall require the payment by the new owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of the Series 1998 Bonds shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on the Series 1998 Bonds.

Section 3.04. Bond Registrar. The Issuer shall be the Bond Registrar and will keep, or cause to be kept by its agent, at its office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Series 1998 Bonds, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Bond Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Series 1998 Bonds initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Series 1998 Bonds as hereinbefore provided.

The Bond Registrar shall accept the Series 1998 Bonds for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of the Purchaser, an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or the social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the federal employer identification number and date of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law. The Series 1998 Bonds shall initially be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the United States of America. So long as the Series 1998 Bonds shall be registered in the name of the United States of America, the address of the United States of America for registration purposes shall be National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or such other address as shall be stated in writing to the Issuer by the United States of America.

Section 3.05. Execution of Bonds. The Series 1998 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 1998 Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 1998 Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. The Series 1998 Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Series 1998 Bonds shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bonds or in lieu of and substitution for the Bonds destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may require. The Series 1998 Bonds so surrendered shall be

canceled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the Series 1998 Bonds shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and, if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1998 Bonds shall be secured forthwith by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the Prior Bonds. The Net Revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 1998 Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and to make the payments as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1998 Bonds and the Prior Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.08. Form of Bond. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the Series 1998 Bonds and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or by any resolution adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF SERIES 1998 A BOND)

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1998 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

$500,000

No. AR-1 Date: _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS ($500,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 4.75% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $2,375, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted _____, 199__, authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE BORROWER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1988; (2) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1990; (3) WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1993; (4) TAXABLE WATER REVENUE BOND (PHASE III), SERIES 1995 A; (5) TAXABLE WATER REVENUE BOND (WARDENSVILLE EXTENSION), SERIES 1995 B; AND (6) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 B, ALL AS DESCRIBED IN THE RESOLUTION.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(Name of Borrower)

[CORPORATE SEAL]

_____
(Signature of Executive Official)

Chairman, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

P. O. Box 209
P. O. Box No. or Street Address)

Moorefield, West Virginia 26836
(City, State and Zip Code)

ATTEST:

_____
(Signature of Attesting Official)

Secretary, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

(Form of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

(FORM OF SERIES 1998 B BOND)

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1998 B
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

$50,000

No. BR-1

Date: _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS ($50,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 4.75% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $238, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted _____, 199__, authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE BORROWER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1988; (2) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1990; (3) WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1993; (4) TAXABLE WATER REVENUE BOND (PHASE III), SERIES 1995 A; (5) TAXABLE WATER REVENUE BOND (WARDENSVILLE EXTENSION), SERIES 1995 B; AND (6) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 A, ALL AS DESCRIBED IN THE RESOLUTION.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(Name of Borrower)

[CORPORATE SEAL]

_____
(Signature of Executive Official)

Chairman, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

P. O. Box 209
P. O. Box No. or Street Address)

Moorefield, West Virginia 26836
(City, State and Zip Code)

ATTEST:

_____
(Signature of Attesting Official)

Secretary, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

(Form of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

ARTICLE IV

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Reserve Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Depreciation Reserve (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(4) Series 1998 Bonds Reserve Account; and

(5) Project Construction Account.

Section 4.02. Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account. The proceeds of the sale of the Series 1998 Bonds shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Project Construction Account. The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by the Depository Bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of State and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely for the purposes provided herein.

Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be used solely to pay the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project upon vouchers and other documentation approved by the Purchaser.

Until completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will additionally transfer from the Project Construction Account and pay to the Purchaser on or before the due date, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the monthly installments on the Series 1998 Bonds if there are not sufficient Net Revenues to make such monthly payment.

Pending application as provided in this Section 4.02, money and funds in the Project Construction Account shall be invested and reinvested at the direction of the Issuer, to the extent possible in accordance with applicable law, in Qualified Investments.

When acquisition and construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the Project Construction Account shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of the Purchaser.

Section 4.03. Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds. So long as any of the Series 1998 Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Series 1998 Bonds Reserve Account, a sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practical prepayment date, the entire principal of the Series 1998 Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the Issuer further covenants with the Holders of the Series 1998 Bonds as follows:

A. REVENUE FUND. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all Tap Fees received, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Resolutions and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in the Resolutions.

B. DISPOSITION OF REVENUES. All Revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority, subject to the provisions of the Prior Resolutions not otherwise modified herein:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month, on or before the due date of payment of each installment on the Prior Bonds and the Series 1998 Bonds, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office, the amounts required to pay the interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 1998 Bonds and to amortize the principal of the Prior Bonds and the Series 1998 Bonds over the respective lives of each Bond issue. All payments with respect to principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 1998 Bonds shall be made on an equal pro rata basis in accordance with the respective aggregate principal amounts thereof outstanding and on a parity with each other.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank (i) for deposit into the Reserve Fund, the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions; and (ii) for deposit into the Series 1998 Bonds

Reserve Account, 0.4167% of the Minimum Reserve, until the amount in the Series 1998 Bonds Reserve Account equals the Minimum Reserve. Moneys in the Series 1998 Reserve Account shall be used solely to make up any deficiency for monthly payments of the principal of and interest on the Series 1998 Bonds to the National Finance Office as the same shall become due or for prepayment of installments on the Series 1998 Bonds, or for mandatory prepayment of the Series 1998 Bonds as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Depreciation Reserve, (i) the amount required by the Prior Resolutions; and (ii) 0.4167% of the Minimum Reserve, until the amount in the Series 1998 Bonds Reserve Account equals the Minimum Reserve, and thereafter, 0.8334% of the Minimum Reserve, so long as the Series 1998 Bonds are outstanding; provided, however, that in the event Revenues are insufficient to fund the Series 1998 Bonds Reserve Account in accordance with Section 4.03B(3)(ii) above, or a withdrawal of funds from the Series 1998 Bonds Reserve Account is made, payment of Revenues into the Depreciation Reserve as provided in this Section 4.03B(4)(ii) shall not be made, but instead Revenues shall be applied to the replenishment of the Series 1998 Bonds Reserve Account until such deficiency is cured, at which time payments into the Depreciation Reserve as provided in this Section 4.03B(4)(ii) shall resume. Moneys in the Depreciation Reserve shall be used first to make up any deficiencies for monthly payments of interest on and principal of the Prior Bonds and the Series 1998 Bonds as the same become due, and next to restore to the Reserve Fund and the Series 1998 Bonds Reserve Account any sum or sums transferred therefrom, all on a pro rata basis. Thereafter, and provided that payments are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys in the Depreciation Reserve may be withdrawn by the Issuer and used for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System.

(5) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, any moneys remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose.

Whenever the money in the Series 1998 Bonds Reserve Account shall be sufficient to prepay the Series 1998 Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay the Series 1998 Bonds at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

The Depository Bank is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Series 1998 Bonds Reserve Account and the Depreciation Reserve as herein provided, and all amounts required for the Series 1998 Bonds Reserve Account and the Depreciation Reserve will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein, together with written advice stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such fund.

The Revenue Fund, the Series 1998 Bonds Reserve Account and the Depreciation Reserve shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the Series 1998 Bonds and the interest thereon.

If on any payment date the Revenues are insufficient to make the payments and transfers as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments and transfers in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made on the subsequent payment dates.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 1998 Bonds and the Prior Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

Subject to the Prior Resolutions, the Depository Bank, at the direction of the Issuer, shall keep the moneys in the Series 1998 Bonds Reserve Account and the Depreciation Reserve invested and reinvested to the fullest extent possible in accordance with applicable law, and to the extent practicable, in Qualified Investments having maturities consonant with the required use thereof. Investments in any fund or account under this Bond Legislation shall, unless otherwise provided herein or required by law, be valued at the lower of cost or the then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held by the "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board. Any investment shall be

held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. Earnings from moneys in the Series 1998 Bonds Reserve Account, so long as the Minimum Reserve is on deposit and maintained therein, shall be paid annually into the Revenue Fund by the Depository Bank.

C. CHANGE OF DEPOSITORY BANK. The Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Depository Bank if the Depository Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that the Depository Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

D. USER CONTRACTS. The Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the Series 1998 Bonds, provide evidence that there will be at least 119 bona fide users upon the Project on completion, in full compliance with the requirements and conditions of the Purchaser.

E. CHARGES AND FEES. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Depository Bank such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges and fees of the Depository Bank then due.

F. INVESTMENT OF EXCESS BALANCES. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by FDIC in any of the funds or accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

G. REMITTANCES. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

H. GROSS REVENUES. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

Section 4.04. Interim Construction Financing. In order to pay certain costs of the Project pending receipt of proceeds of the Grants and advances of principal of the Series 1998 Bonds, the Issuer may issue and sell its interim construction notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $500,000 (the "Notes"). The Notes shall be in the form of a line of credit from a commercial bank or other lender, and the Issuer is hereby

authorized to enter into the credit agreement with such commercial bank or other lender. The Notes shall bear interest from the date or dates, at such rate or rates, payable on such dates and shall mature on such date or dates and be subject to such prepayment or redemption, all as provided in the credit agreement.

The Notes shall be special obligations of the Issuer payable as to principal and interest solely from proceeds of the Series 1998 Bonds or the Grants. The Notes do not and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions. The general funds of the Issuer are not liable, and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, is pledged for the payment of the Notes. The Holders of the Notes shall never have the right to compel the forfeiture of any property of the Issuer. The Notes shall not be a debt of the Issuer, nor a legal or equitable pledge, charge, lien or encumbrance upon any property of the Issuer or upon any of its income, receipts or revenues except as set forth herein.

ARTICLE V

GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01. General Statement. So long as the Series 1998 Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Series 1998 Bonds Reserve Account a sum sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Series 1998 Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Holder of the Series 1998 Bonds.

Section 5.02. Rates. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide Revenues in each Fiscal Year sufficient to produce Net Revenues equal to not less than 110% of the annual debt service on the Series 1998 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and sufficient to make the payments required herein into all funds and accounts and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such Fiscal Year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate Revenues for such purposes.

Section 5.03. Sale of the System. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as the Series 1998 Bonds are outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 5.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations. No additional parity bonds or obligations payable out of any of the Revenues of the System shall be issued, except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 5.05. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Series 1998 Bonds remain outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System and mechanical and electrical equipment in place or stored on the site in an amount equal to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for

the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Series 1998 Bonds.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

(d) Workers' Compensation Coverage for All Employees of the District Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds have been or will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39. Workers' compensation coverage shall be maintained as required by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

(e) Flood Insurance to be procured, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer; however, if the System is located in a community which has been notified as having special flood or mudslide prone areas, flood insurance must be obtained.

(f) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and as to every officer and employee thereof having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the Issuer in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount of $50,000 upon

the treasurer, provided, however, that no bond shall be required insofar as custody of the Project Construction Account is concerned so long as checks thereon require the signature of a representative of the Purchaser.

(g) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Series 1998 Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 5.06. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holder of the Series 1998 Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, on a parity with the Prior Bonds, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon the delivery of the Series 1998 Bonds.

Section 5.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(a) Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment upon the Series 1998 Bonds at the date specified for payment thereof; and

(b) Failure to duly and punctually observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the Series 1998 Bonds or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law.

Section 5.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement, or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Upon application by the Purchaser, such court may, upon proof of such default, appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall proceed under the direction of the court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System, and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct.

Section 5.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Series 1998 Bonds are outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a Fiscal Year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than 30 days prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such Fiscal Year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the 1st day of any Fiscal Year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the next year preceding by more than 10%; and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 5.10. Compensation of Members of Governing Body. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Governing Body in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision hereof.

Section 5.11. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the acquisition and construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer on file with the Secretary on the date of adoption hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 5.12. Books and Records; Audits. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants and shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser. The Issuer shall further comply with the Act with respect to such books, records and accounts.

Section 5.13. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Series 1998 Bonds are outstanding.

Section 5.14. No Competition. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

ARTICLE VI

RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules. A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System, subject to change consonant with the provisions hereof, shall be as set forth in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, entered on March 13, 1998, Case No. 97-0953-PWD-CN, which Final Order is incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

B. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

C. All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. The Issuer shall have all remedies and powers provided under the Act and other applicable provisions of law with regard to the collection and enforcement of such fees, rates and charges.

D. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues of the System.

E. The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

F. The Issuer, to the extent permitted by law, will not accept payment of any water bill from a customer served with water and sewer services by the Issuer without payment at the same time of a sewer bill owed by such customer for the same premises.

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holder of the Series 1998 Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series 1998 Bonds, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Series 1998 Bonds, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Section 7.02. Modification or Amendment. The Bond Legislation may not be modified or amended after final passage without the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 7.03. Delivery of Bonds. The Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer of the Governing Body are hereby authorized and directed to cause the Series 1998 Bonds, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 7.04. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Series 1998 Bonds.

Section 7.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. The Prior Resolutions and all parts thereof not expressly hereby changed shall continue in full force and effect and this Bond Legislation shall be supplemental to the Prior Resolutions.

All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47).

Section 7.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 7.07. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 7.08. Effective Time. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Adopted: August 17, 1998.

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Matthew G. Gapp
Chairman

Member

Edward E. Mathews
Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 17th day of August, 1998.

Dated: August 17, 1998.

[SEAL]

Edward E. Mathews
Secretary

07/30/98
378080/98001

(SPECIMEN SERIES 1998 A BOND)

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1998 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

$500,000

No. AR-1

Date: August 17, 1998

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS ($500,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 4.75% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $2,375, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized

denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted August 17, 1998, authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE BORROWER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1988; (2) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1990; (3) WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1993; (4) TAXABLE WATER REVENUE BOND (PHASE III), SERIES 1995 A; (5) TAXABLE WATER REVENUE BOND (WARDENSVILLE EXTENSION), SERIES 1995 B; AND (6) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 B, ALL AS DESCRIBED IN THE RESOLUTION.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC
SERVICE DISTRICT

[CORPORATE SEAL]

_____
Chairman, Public Service Board

P. O. Box 209
Moorefield, West Virginia 26836

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary, Public Service Board

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$135,000	8-17-98	(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

(SPECIMEN SERIES 1998 B BOND)

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1998 B
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

$50,000

No. BR-1

Date: August 17, 1998

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS ($50,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 4.75% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $238, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized

denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted August 17, 1998, authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE BORROWER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1988; (2) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1990; (3) WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1993; (4) TAXABLE WATER REVENUE BOND (PHASE III), SERIES 1995 A; (5) TAXABLE WATER REVENUE BOND (WARDENSVILLE EXTENSION), SERIES 1995 B; AND (6) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 A, ALL AS DESCRIBED IN THE RESOLUTION.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC
SERVICE DISTRICT

[CORPORATE SEAL]

_____
Chairman, Public Service Board

P. O. Box 209
Moorefield, West Virginia 26836

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary, Public Service Board

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$5,000	8-17-98	(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A
(United States Department of Agriculture)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
	ARTICLE I STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS	
Section 1.01	Authority for This Resolution	1
Section 1.02	Findings and Determinations	1
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	4
Section 1.04	Definitions	4
	ARTICLE II AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT	
Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	9
	ARTICLE III AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BONDS	
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	10
Section 3.02	Description of Bonds	10
Section 3.03	Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds	10
Section 3.04	Bond Registrar	11
Section 3.05	Execution of Bonds	11
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	11
Section 3.07	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues	12
Section 3.08	Form of Bond	12
	FORM OF BOND	13

ARTICLE IV
SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank 19
Section 4.02 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission 19
Section 4.03 Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account 19
Section 4.04 Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds 20
Section 4.05 Interim Construction Financing 25

ARTICLE V
GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01 General Statement 26
Section 5.02 Rates 26
Section 5.03 Sale of the System 26
Section 5.04 Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations 26
Section 5.05 Insurance and Bonds 26
Section 5.06 Statutory Mortgage Lien 28
Section 5.07 Events of Default 28
Section 5.08 Enforcement 29
Section 5.09 Fiscal Year; Budget 29
Section 5.10 Compensation of Members of Governing Body 29
Section 5.11 Covenant to Proceed and Complete 30
Section 5.12 Books and Records; Audits 30
Section 5.13 Maintenance of System 30
Section 5.14 No Competition 30

ARTICLE VI
RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01 Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules 31

ARTICLE VII
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01 Payment of Bonds 32
Section 7.02 Modification or Amendment 32
Section 7.03 Delivery of Bonds 32
Section 7.04 Severability of Invalid Provisions 32
Section 7.05 Conflicting Provisions Repealed 32
Section 7.06 Table of Contents and Headings 32

Section 7.07 Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. 33
Section 7.08 Effective Time 33
SIGNATURES 34
CERTIFICATION 35

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES CONSISTING OF ADDITIONS, IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED THEREOF, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF $650,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE); DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BONDS; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE HOLDER OF THE BONDS; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for This Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law. Hardy County Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public corporation and public service district and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Hardy County of said State, duly created pursuant to the Act by The County Commission of Hardy County.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The Issuer currently owns and operates a public waterworks system and desires to finance and acquire, construct, operate and maintain certain additional public service properties consisting of additions, improvements and extensions to such existing

waterworks facilities with all appurtenant facilities, within the boundaries of the Issuer to be owned and operated by the Issuer.

B. It is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the Issuer, and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be acquired and constructed certain additions, improvements and extensions to the existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer, consisting of three booster pump stations, a 100,000 gallon storage tank and approximately 110,000 linear feet of two-inch to eight-inch water line, and all necessary appurtenant facilities (the "Project"), particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and heretofore filed in the office of the Secretary of the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of the Issuer. The existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer, together with the Project and any further additions, improvements or extensions thereto, are herein called the "System." The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System after completion of the Project will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds (hereinafter defined) and all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

D. The estimated maximum cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project is $2,700,000, of which $650,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Series 2001 A Bonds herein authorized, $800,000 will be obtained from a grant from the Purchaser and $1,250,000 will be obtained from a grant from the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (Small Cities Block Grant through the State of West Virginia).

E. It is necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (United States Department of Agriculture), in the aggregate principal amount of $650,000 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds"), to finance a portion of the cost of such acquisition and construction in the manner hereinafter provided. The cost of such acquisition and construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the acquisition and construction of the Project; the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor and for the improvements and extensions thereto; interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds prior to, during and for six months after completion of such acquisition and construction of the improvements and extensions; engineering, fiscal agents and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the Project, administrative expense, and such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the financing herein authorized, and the acquisition and construction of the properties and the placement of same in operation; provided that, reimbursement to the

Issuer for any amounts expended by it for the repayment of indebtedness incurred for costs of the Project by the Issuer shall be deemed costs of the Project.

F. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2001 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the (i) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1988, dated March 15, 1989, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $300,000 (the "Series 1988 Bonds"); (ii) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1990, dated July 12, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $50,000 (the "Series 1990 Bonds"); (iii) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1993, dated June 22, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,000 (the "Series 1993 Bonds"); (iv) Taxable Water Revenue Bond (Phase III), Series 1995 A, dated December 18, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $320,000 (the "Series 1995 A Bonds"); (v) Taxable Water Revenue Bond (Wardensville Extension), Series 1995 B, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $280,000 (the "Series 1995 B Bonds"); and (vi) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A and Series 1998 B, dated August 17, 1998, issued in the aggregate principal amounts of $500,000 and $50,000 respectively, (the "Series 1998 Bonds"). The Series 1988 Bond, the Series 1990 Bond, the Series 1993 Bond, the Series 1995 A Bond, the Series 1995 B Bond and the Series 1998 Bonds are collectively referred to herein as the "Prior Bonds" and are held by the Purchaser. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which rank prior to or on a parity with the Series 2001 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and/or source of and security for payment.

The Issuer is not in default under the terms of the Prior Bonds, or the resolutions authorizing issuance of the Prior Bonds or any document in connection therewith, and has complied with all requirements of all the foregoing with respect to the issuance of parity bonds or has obtained a sufficient and valid consent or waiver thereof.

H. It is in the best interest of the Issuer that the Series 2001 A Bonds be sold to the Purchaser, pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Letter of Conditions, dated July 6, 2000, and all amendments thereto, if any (collectively, the "Letter of Conditions").

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of law relating to the authorization of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds, including, among other things and without limitation, obtaining a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of the financing and necessary user rates and charges from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired or shall have been duly waived or otherwise provided for.

Issuer for any amounts expended by it for the repayment of indebtedness incurred for costs of the Project by the Issuer shall be deemed costs of the Project.

F. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2001 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the (i) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1988, dated March 15, 1989, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $300,000 (the "Series 1988 Bonds"); (ii) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1990, dated July 12, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $50,000 (the "Series 1990 Bonds"); (iii) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1993, dated June 22, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,000 (the "Series 1993 Bonds"); (iv) Taxable Water Revenue Bond (Phase III), Series 1995 A, dated December 18, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $320,000 (the "Series 1995 A Bonds"); (v) Taxable Water Revenue Bond (Wardensville Extension), Series 1995 B, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $280,000 (the "Series 1995 B Bonds"); and (vi) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A and Series 1998 B, dated August 17, 1998, issued in the aggregate principal amounts of $500,000 and $50,000 respectively, (the "Series 1998 Bonds"). The Series 1988 Bond, the Series 1990 Bond, the Series 1993 Bond, the Series 1995 A Bond, the Series 1995 B Bond and the Series 1998 Bonds are collectively referred to herein as the "Prior Bonds" and are held by the Purchaser. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which rank prior to or on a parity with the Series 2001 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and/or source of and security for payment.

The Issuer is not in default under the terms of the Prior Bonds, or the resolutions authorizing issuance of the Prior Bonds or any document in connection therewith, and has complied with all requirements of all the foregoing with respect to the issuance of parity bonds or has obtained a sufficient and valid consent or waiver thereof.

H. It is in the best interest of the Issuer that the Series 2001 A Bonds be sold to the Purchaser, pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Letter of Conditions, dated July 6, 2000, and all amendments thereto, if any (collectively, the "Letter of Conditions").

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of law relating to the authorization of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds, including, among other things and without limitation, obtaining a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of the financing and necessary user rates and charges from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired or shall have been duly waived or otherwise provided for.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2001 A Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owner of the same from time to time, this Resolution (the "Bond Legislation") shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owner, and the covenants and agreements set forth herein to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owner of the Series 2001 A Bonds.

Section 1.04. Definitions. In addition to capitalized terms defined elsewhere herein, the following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

"Bond Legislation" means this Resolution and all resolutions supplemental hereto and amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the Issuer, which shall usually so act by its Secretary.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineer" means Thrasher Engineering, Inc., Clarksburg, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Depository Bank" means Capon Valley Bank, Moorefield, West Virginia, a bank or trust company which is a member of FDIC (herein defined), and its successors and assigns.

"Facilities" or "waterworks facilities" means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the System by additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Public Service Board of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means, collectively, all grants committed for the Project.

"Herein" or "herein" means in this Bond Legislation.

"Issuer," "Borrower" or "District" means Hardy County Public Service District, a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Hardy County, West Virginia, and includes the Governing Body.

"Letter of Conditions" means, collectively, the Letter of Conditions of the Purchaser dated July 6, 2000, and all amendments thereto, if any.

"Minimum Reserve" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2001 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the Project and the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the Project and the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting principles and retention of a sum not to exceed one-sixth of the budgeted Operating Expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of Operating Expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital; provided that, all monthly amortization payments upon the Bonds and into all funds and accounts have been made to the last monthly payment date prior to the date of such retention.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1988 Bond, the Series 1990 Bond, the Series 1993 Bond, the Series 1995 A Bond, the Series 1995 B Bond, the Series 1998 A Bonds and the Series 1998 B Bonds, of the Issuer described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Prior Resolutions" means, collectively, the resolution of the Issuer adopted March 15, 1989, authorizing the Series 1988 Bond; the resolution of the Issuer adopted July 12, 1990, authorizing the Series 1990 Bond; the resolution of the Issuer adopted June 7,

1993, authorizing the Series 1993 Bond; the resolution of the Issuer adopted December 18, 1995, authorizing the Series 1995 A Bond; the resolution of the Issuer adopted December 18, 1995, authorizing the Series 1995 B Bond; and the resolution of the Issuer adopted August 17, 1998, authorizing the Series 1998 A and Series 1998 B Bonds..

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02B above.

"Purchaser" or "Government" means United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, and any successor thereof, acting for and on behalf of the United States of America.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following, to the extent such investments are permitted by law:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC (hereinbefore defined) or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged

either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor, must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral, and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Investment Management pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of the Bonds.

"Resolutions" means, collectively, the Prior Resolutions and the Bond Legislation.

"Revenues" or "Gross Revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body.

"Series 2001 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (United States Department of Agriculture), authorized hereby to be issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

"System" means the complete public waterworks system of the Issuer, presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any improvements and extensions thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Chairman or the Secretary shall mean that such Bonds, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairman or Acting Secretary.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $2,700,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article IV hereof.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. Subject and pursuant to the provisions of the Bond Legislation, the Series 2001 A Bonds of the Issuer, to be known as "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (United States Department of Agriculture)", are hereby authorized to be issued in the principal amount of $650,000, for the purpose of financing a portion of the cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of Bonds. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be issued in single form, numbered AR-1, only as a fully registered Bond, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall bear interest from the date of delivery, payable monthly at the rate of 4.875% per annum, and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, and shall be payable as provided in the respective Bond forms hereinafter set forth.

Section 3.03. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but the Series 2001 A Bonds, and the right to principal of and stated interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds, may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books required to be kept pursuant to Section 3.04 hereof, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the Series 2001 A Bonds for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Bond Registrar.

Whenever the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Bond Registrar shall require the payment by the new owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, but the Issuer shall pay any other expenses incurred by the Bond Registrar with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on the Series 2001 A Bonds.

Section 3.04. Bond Registrar. The Issuer shall be the Bond Registrar and will keep, or cause to be kept by its agent, at its office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2001 A Bonds, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Bond Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Series 2001 A Bonds initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Series 2001 A Bonds as hereinbefore provided.

The Bond Registrar shall accept the Series 2001 A Bonds for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of the Purchaser, an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or the social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the federal employer identification number and date of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall initially be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the United States of America. So long as the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be registered in the name of the United States of America, the address of the United States of America for registration purposes shall be National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or such other address as shall be stated in writing to the Issuer by the United States of America.

Section 3.05. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2001 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2001 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. The Series 2001 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Series 2001 A Bonds shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bonds or in lieu of and substitution for the Bonds destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may require. The Series 2001 A Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the Series 2001 A Bonds shall have

matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and, if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the Prior Bonds. The Net Revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and to make the payments as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.08. Form of Bond. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the Series 2001 A Bonds and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or by any resolution adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2001 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

$650,000

No. AR-1 Date: _____, 2001

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 5.125% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $3,244 covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized

denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted _____, 2001, authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE BORROWER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1988; (2) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1990; (3) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1993; (4) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1995 A; (5) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1995 B; AND WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 A AND SERIES 1999 B, AS DESCRIBED IN THE RESOLUTION.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(Name of Borrower)

[CORPORATE SEAL]

_____
(Signature of Executive Official)

Chairman, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

P. O. Box 209
P. O. Box No. or Street Address)

Moorefield, West Virginia 26836
(City, State and Zip Code)

ATTEST:

_____
(Signature of Attesting Official)

Secretary, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

(Form of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

ARTICLE IV

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Depreciation Reserve (established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby); and

(3) Project Construction Account.

Section 4.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) and shall be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Prior Bonds Reserve Funds (established by the Prior Resolutions); and

(2) Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 4.03. Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account. The proceeds of the sale of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Project Construction Account. The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by the Depository Bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of State and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely for the purposes provided herein.

Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be used solely to pay the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project upon vouchers and other documentation approved by the Purchaser.

Until completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will additionally transfer from the Project Construction Account and pay to the Purchaser on or before the due date, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the monthly

installments on the Series 2001 A Bonds if there are not sufficient Net Revenues to make such monthly payment.

Pending application as provided in this Section 4.02, money and funds in the Project Construction Account shall be invested and reinvested at the direction of the Issuer, to the extent possible in accordance with applicable law, in Qualified Investments.

When acquisition and construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the Project Construction Account shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of the Purchaser.

Section 4.04. Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds. So long as any of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account, a sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practical prepayment date, the entire principal of the Series 2001 A Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the Issuer further covenants with the Holders of the Series 2001 A Bonds as follows:

A. REVENUE FUND. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all Tap Fees received, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Resolutions and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in the Resolutions.

B. DISPOSITION OF REVENUES. All Revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority, subject to the provisions of the Prior Resolution not otherwise modified herein:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month, on or before the due date of payment of each installment on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2001 A Bonds, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office, the amounts required to pay the interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2001 A Bonds and to amortize the principal of the Prior Bonds and the Series 2001 A Bonds over the respective lives of

each Bond issue. All payments with respect to principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be made on an equal pro rata basis in accordance with the respective aggregate principal amounts thereof outstanding and on a parity with each other.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) for deposit into the Prior Bonds Reserve Funds, the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions; and (ii) for deposit into the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account, 0.4167% of the Minimum Reserve, until the amount in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account equals the Minimum Reserve. Moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely to make up any deficiency for monthly payments of the principal of and interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds to the National Finance Office as the same shall become due or for prepayment of installments on the Series 2001 A Bonds, or for mandatory prepayment of the Series 2001 A Bonds as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose; provided, however, that when the Minimum Reserve has been accumulated in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account, all earnings of investments of moneys therein shall at least annually be transferred to and deposited in the Revenue Fund.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Depreciation Reserve, (i) the amount required by the Prior Resolutions; and (ii) 0.4167% of the Minimum Reserve, until the amount in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account equals the Minimum Reserve; and thereafter, 0.8334% of the Minimum Reserve, so long as the Series 2001 A Bonds are outstanding; provided, however, that in the event Revenues are insufficient to fund the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account in accordance with Section 4.03B(3)(ii) above, or a withdrawal of funds from the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account is made, payment of Revenues into the Depreciation Reserve as provided in this Section 4.03B(4)(ii) shall not be made, but instead Revenues shall be applied to the replenishment of the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account until such deficiency is cured, at which time payments into the Depreciation Reserve as provided in this Section 4.03B(4)(ii) shall resume. Moneys in the Depreciation Reserve shall be used first to make up any

deficiencies for monthly payments of interest on and principal of the Prior Bonds and the Series 2001 A Bonds as the same become due, and next to restore to the Reserve Fund and the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account any sum or sums transferred therefrom, all on a pro rata basis. Thereafter, and provided that payments are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys in the Depreciation Reserve may be withdrawn by the Issuer and used for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System.

(5) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, any moneys remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose.

Whenever the money in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be sufficient to prepay the Series 2001 A Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay the Series 2001 A Bonds at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

The Commission is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account as herein provided, and all amounts required for the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein. If required by the Purchaser at anytime, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said account shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

The Issuer shall, on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month), deposit with the Commission the required reserve account payments with respect to the Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

The Depository Bank is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Depreciation Reserve as herein provided, and all amounts required for the Depreciation Reserve will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein, together with written instructions stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such fund.

The Revenue Fund, the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Depreciation Reserve shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the Series 2001 A Bonds and the interest thereon.

If on any payment date the Revenues are insufficient to make the payments and transfers as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments and transfers in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made on the subsequent payment dates.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

Subject to the Prior Resolutions, the Commission and the Depository Bank, at the direction of the Issuer, shall keep the moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Depreciation Reserve invested and reinvested to the fullest extent possible in accordance with applicable law, and to the extent practicable, in Qualified Investments having maturities consonant with the required use thereof. Investments in any fund or account under this Bond Legislation shall, unless otherwise provided herein or required by law, be valued at the lower of cost or the then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held by the "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Investment Management. Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held,

and interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. Earnings from moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account, so long as the Minimum Reserve is on deposit and maintained therein, shall be returned not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, to be deposited in the Revenue Fund.

C. CHANGE OF DEPOSITORY BANK. The Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Depository Bank if the Depository Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that the Depository Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

D. USER CONTRACTS. The Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the Series 2001 A Bonds, provide evidence that there will be at least 1,113 bona fide users upon the Project on completion, in full compliance with the requirements and conditions of the Purchaser.

E. CHARGES AND FEES. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission or the Depository Bank such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges and fees of the Commission or the Depository Bank then due.

F. INVESTMENT OF EXCESS BALANCES. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by FDIC in any of such funds or accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

G. REMITTANCES. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission or the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

H. GROSS REVENUES. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

Section 4.05. Interim Construction Financing. In order to pay certain costs of the Project pending receipt of proceeds of the Grants and advances of principal of the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Issuer may issue and sell its interim construction notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $650,000 (the "Notes"). The Notes shall be in the form of a line of credit from a commercial bank or other lender, and the Issuer is hereby authorized to enter into the credit agreement with such commercial bank or other lender. The Notes shall bear interest from the date or dates, at such rate or rates, payable on such dates and shall mature on such date or dates and be subject to such prepayment or redemption, all as provided in the credit agreement.

The Notes shall be special obligations of the Issuer payable as to principal and interest solely from proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds or the Grants. The Notes do not and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions. The general funds of the Issuer are not liable, and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, is pledged for the payment of the Notes. The Holders of the Notes shall never have the right to compel the forfeiture of any property of the Issuer. The Notes shall not be a debt of the Issuer, nor a legal or equitable pledge, charge, lien or encumbrance upon any property of the Issuer or upon any of its income, receipts or revenues except as set forth herein.

ARTICLE V

GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01. General Statement. So long as the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account a sum sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Series 2001 A Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Holder of the Series 2001 A Bonds.

Section 5.02. Rates. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide Revenues in each Fiscal Year sufficient to produce Net Revenues equal to not less than 110% of the annual debt service on the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and sufficient to make the payments required herein into all funds and accounts and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such Fiscal Year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate Revenues for such purposes.

Section 5.03. Sale of the System. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as the Series 2001 A Bonds are outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 5.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations. No additional parity bonds or obligations payable out of any of the Revenues of the System shall be issued, except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 5.05. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Series 2001 A Bonds remain outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System and mechanical and electrical equipment in place or stored on the site in an amount equal to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or

destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Series 2001 A Bonds.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

(d) Workers' Compensation Coverage for All Employees of the District Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds have been or will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39. Workers' compensation coverage shall be maintained as required by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

(e) Flood Insurance to be procured, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer; however, if the System is located in a community which has been notified as having

special flood or mudslide prone areas, flood insurance must be obtained.

(f) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and as to every officer and employee thereof having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the Issuer in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount of $50,000 upon the treasurer, provided, however, that no bond shall be required insofar as custody of the Project Construction Account is concerned so long as checks thereon require the signature of a representative of the Purchaser.

(g) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Series 2001 A Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 5.06. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holder of the Series 2001 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, on a parity with the Prior Bonds, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon the delivery of the Series 2001 A Bonds.

Section 5.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(a) Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment upon the Series 2001 A Bonds at the date specified for payment thereof; and

(b) Failure to duly and punctually observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the Series 2001 A Bonds or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law.

Section 5.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement, or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Upon application by the Purchaser, such court may, upon proof of such default, appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall proceed under the direction of the court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System, and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct.

Section 5.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Series 2001 A Bonds are outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a Fiscal Year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than 30 days prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such Fiscal Year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the 1st day of any Fiscal Year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the next year preceding by more than 10%; and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 5.10. Compensation of Members of Governing Body. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Governing Body in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision hereof.

Section 5.11. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the acquisition and construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer on file with the Secretary on the date of adoption hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 5.12. Books and Records; Audits. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants and shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser. The Issuer shall further comply with the Act with respect to such books, records and accounts.

Section 5.13. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Series 2001 A Bonds are outstanding.

Section 5.14. No Competition. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

ARTICLE VI

RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules. A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System, subject to change consonant with the provisions hereof, shall be as set forth in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, entered on April 2, 1998, Case No. 97-0953-PWD-CN, which Final Order is incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

B. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

C. All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. The Issuer shall have all remedies and powers provided under the Act and other applicable provisions of law with regard to the collection and enforcement of such fees, rates and charges.

D. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues of the System.

E. The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

F. The Issuer, to the extent permitted by law, will not accept payment of any water bill from a customer served with water and sewer services by the Issuer without payment at the same time of a sewer bill owed by such customer for the same premises.

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holder of the Series 2001 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series 2001 A Bonds, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Series 2001 A Bonds, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Section 7.02. Modification or Amendment. The Bond Legislation may not be modified or amended after final passage without the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 7.03. Delivery of Bonds. The Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer of the Governing Body are hereby authorized and directed to cause the Series 2001 A Bonds, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 7.04. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Series 2001 A Bonds.

Section 7.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. The Prior Resolutions and all parts thereof not expressly hereby changed shall continue in full force and effect and this Bond Legislation shall be supplemental to the Prior Resolutions.

All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47).

Section 7.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 7.07. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 7.08. Effective Time. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Adopted this 14th day of September, 2001.

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Matthew G Gapp

Chairman

CH658066.2

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 14th day of September, 2001.

Dated: September 18, 2001.

[SEAL]

Secretary

09/13/01
378080/00001

SPECIMEN

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2001 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

$650,000

No. AR-1 Date: September 18, 2001

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of SIX HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS ($650,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 4.875% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $3,140.00 covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized

denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted September 18, 2001, authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE BORROWER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1988; (2) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1990; (3) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1993; (4) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1995 A; (5) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1995 B; AND (6) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 A AND SERIES 1998 B, AS DESCRIBED IN THE RESOLUTION.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

[CORPORATE SEAL]

Chairman, Public Service Board

P. O. Box 200
Moorefield, West Virginia 26836

SPECIMEN

ATTEST:

Secretary, Public Service Board

SPECIMEN

09/13/01
378080.00001

CH658687.1

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$ 182,000.00	9/18/01	(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

(FORM OF)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject **Page**

ARTICLE I
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01	Authority for this Resolution	1
Section 1.02	Findings	1
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	4
Section 1.04	Definitions	4

ARTICLE II
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION A[illegible] ONSTRUCTION OF THE PRO[illegible]

Section 2.01	Authorization of Acqu[illegible]tion and [illegible]uction of the Project	13

ARTICLE III
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	14
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds	14
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds	15
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration	15
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	15
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	16
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	16
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds	17
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds	17

Section 3.10	Form of Bonds	17
	FORM OF SERIES 2002 A BOND	18
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement	26
Section 3.12	Filing of Amended Schedule	26

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED] 27

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	28
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	28
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	28

ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	34
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund	34

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	36
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	36
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds	36
Section 7.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	36
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	37
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	38
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	38
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Audit	41
Section 7.09	Rates	42
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report	43
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel	44
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	44
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	44

Section 7.14	No Free Services	45
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	45
Section 7.16	Connections	47
Section 7.17	Completion of Project; Permits and Orders	47
Section 7.18	Tax Covenants	47
Section 7.19	Statutory Mortgage Lien	48
Section 7.20	Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law	48
Section 7.21	Securities Laws Compliance	49
Section 7.22	Contracts; Public Releases	49

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; USE OF PROCEEDS

Section 8.01	Investments	50
Section 8.02	Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds	50

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default	52
Section 9.02	Remedies	52
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	53

ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01	Payment of Bonds	55

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	56
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	56
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	56
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	56
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolution	56
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	57
Section 11.07	Public Notice of Proposed Financing	57
Section 11.08	Effective Date	57
	SIGNATURES	58
	CERTIFICATION	59
	EXHIBIT A	60

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS, IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS FACILITIES OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $1,215,824 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Hardy County Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Hardy County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public waterworks system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain additions, betterments, improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer, consisting of constructing approximately 59,900 linear feet of 6" PVC water line; 11,800 linear feet of 4" PVC water line; various items including meter services, valving, air release valves, a water storage tank, and a booster station, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project") (the existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), which administers the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund pursuant to the Act.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than $1,215,824 (the "Series 2002 A Bonds"), to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. The remaining Costs of the Project (as herein defined) shall be funded from the sources set forth in Section 2.01 hereof. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest, if any, upon the Series 2002 A Bonds prior to and during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2002 A Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2002 A Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), in form satisfactory to the respective parties (the "Loan Agreement"), approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2002 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the (i) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1988, dated March 15, 1989, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $300,000 (the "Series 1988 Bonds"); (ii) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1990, dated July 12, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $50,000 (the "Series 1990 Bonds"); (iii) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1993, dated June 22, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,000 (the "Series 1993 Bonds"); (iv) Taxable Water Revenue Bond (Phase III), Series 1995 A, dated December 18, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $320,000 (the "Series 1995 A Bonds"); (v) Taxable Water Revenue Bond (Wardensville Extension), Series 1995 B, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $280,000 (the "Series 1995 B Bonds"); (vi) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A, dated August 17, 1998, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $2,000,000 (the "Series 1998 A Bonds"); (vii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 B, dated August 17, 1998, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $50,000 (the "Series 1998 B Bonds"); and (viii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A, dated September 18, 2001, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $650,000 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds"). The Series 1988 Bonds, Series 1990 Bonds, Series 1993 Bonds, Series 1995 A Bonds, Series 1995 B Bonds, Series 1998 A Bonds, the Series 1998 B Bonds, and Series 2001 A Bonds are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Prior Bonds."

Prior to the issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met; and (ii) the written consent of the Holders of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with all the covenants of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Resolution.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System and the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds, and to make payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the approval of the Project and the financing thereof by the Council and the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal.

J. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2002 A Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Bondholders of any and all of such Series 2002 A Bonds, all of which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bonds, and by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2002 A Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority, acting in its administrative capacity and upon authorization from the Council under the Act.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Prior Bonds and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2002 A Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds from the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Thrasher Engineering, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System or portion thereof in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Council" means the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Council.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"Depreciation Reserve" means the Depreciation Reserve previously established by the Prior Resolution and continued hereby as the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means all monies received by the Issuer on account of any Grant for the Project.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means

(A) any security (within the meaning of Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code),

(B) any obligation,

(C) any annuity contract,

(D) any investment-type property, or

(E) in the case of a bond other than a private activity bond, any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the term "Investment Property" does not include any tax-exempt bond. With respect to an issue other than an issue a part of which is a specified private activity bond (as defined in section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code), the term "Investment Property" includes a specified private activity bond (as so defined).

"Issuer" means Hardy County Public Service District, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Hardy County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, providing for the purchase of the Series 2002 A Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2002 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, that is not a purpose investment.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein after defined), other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond canceled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which monies, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Parity Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 2002 A Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Issuer's Series 1988 Bonds, Series 1990 Bonds, Series 1993 Bonds, Series 1995 A Bonds, Series 1995 B Bonds, Series 1998 A Bonds, Series 1998 B Bonds and Series 2001 A Bonds, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Prior Resolution" means, collectively, the resolutions adopted by the Issuer, as supplemented by the supplemental resolutions of the Issuer, authorizing the issuance of the Prior Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use (directly or indirectly) in a trade or business carried on by any person other than a governmental unit; provided that use as a member of the general public shall not be taken into account.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02(B) hereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the

maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor thereto.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by the Prior Resolution as the Depreciation Reserve and renamed and continued hereby.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 2002 A Bonds and Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amount required to be on deposit in the Reserve Accounts for the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund previously established by the Prior Resolution and continued hereby.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 2002 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) authorized to be issued hereby.

"Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2002 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking funds established for the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Series 2002 A Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2002 A Bonds, and not so included, may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds, the Prior Bonds, or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts.

"System" means the complete public waterworks system of the Issuer, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and all waterworks facilities owned by the Issuer and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the waterworks system; and shall also include the Project and any and all extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the waterworks system from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"West Virginia Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Chapter 31, Article 15A, Section 9 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $1,465,824, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and has entered into or will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Authority and the Council.

The cost of the Project is estimated to be $1,465,824, of which approximately $1,215,824 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds, and $250,000 will be obtained from a Small Cities Block Grant.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2002 A Bonds, funding a reserve account for the Series 2002 A Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 2002 A Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2002 A Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)," in the principal amount of not more than $1,215,824, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalization of interest on the Series 2002 A Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2002 A Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 2002 A Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 2002 A Bonds, if any, shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent, or its agent, mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2002 A Bonds. The Series 2002 A Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and bear interest, if any, and shall be dated as set forth in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2002 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2002 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2002 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2002 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2002 A Bonds shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bonds, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 hereof shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bonds shall be conclusive evidence that such Bonds have been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 2002 A Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar or its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of such Bonds.

The registered Series 2002 A Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Series 2002 A Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be canceled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Series 2002 A Bonds shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2002 A Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2002 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2002 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on and other payments for the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2002 A Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2002 A Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 2002 A Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2002 A Bonds to the original purchasers;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

D. An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and

E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 2002 A Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF SERIES 2002 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2002 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. AR-1 $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Hardy County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 200_, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated _____, 2002.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the

Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on March 15, 2002, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on March 15, 2002 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS WITH THE ISSUER'S: (1) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1988; (2) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1990; (3) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1993; (4) TAXABLE WATER REVENUE BOND (PHASE III), SERIES 1995 A; (5) TAXABLE WATER REVENUE BOND (WARDENSVILLE EXTENSION), SERIES 1995 B; (6) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 A; (7) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 B; AND (8) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further

covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the Untied States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, this Bond will be in default should any proceeds of this Bond be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wet lands to produce an agriculture commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 2002.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is the Series 2002 A Bond described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2002.

BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST
COMPANY, as Registrar

_____
Authorized Officer

(Form of)

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 2002 A Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "EXHIBIT A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed. The Loan Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, is hereby approved and incorporated into this Bond Legislation.

Section 3.12. Filing of Amended Schedule. Upon completion of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority and the Council a schedule, the form of which will be provided by the Council, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolution) and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by Prior Resolution);

(2) Prior Bonds Reserve Accounts, except the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolution);

(3) Renewal and Replacement Fund (resulting from the combination with the Depreciation Reserve established by the Prior Resolution); and

(4) Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account;

(2) Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(3) Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System and all parts thereof shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All monies in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month, on or before the due date, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office, the amounts required to pay the interest on the Prior Bonds.

(3) The Issuer shall next, each month, (i) on or before the due date of payment of each installment on the Prior Bonds, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office, the amounts required to amortize the principal of the Prior Bonds over the respective lives of each Bond issue; and (ii) on the first day of each month, commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2002 A Bonds, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2002 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, each month (i) on or before the due date of payment of each installment on certain of the Prior Bonds, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Reserve Fund for the Series 1988 Bonds, the Series 1990 Bonds, the Series 1993 Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1998 A Bonds and the Series 1998 B Bonds, the amounts required by the respective Prior Resolution; (ii) on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount required by the respective Prior Resolution, and (iii) on the first day of each month, commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2002 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been

deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, each month, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, an amount equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Accounts. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvest in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account tot he maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) After all the foregoing provisions for use of monies in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, any monies remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose of the System.

Monies in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds, as the same shall become due. Monies in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds, as the same shall come due, when other monies in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first

to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2002 A Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance therein to below the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2002 A Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking fund sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve account in an amount equal to the requirement thereof.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2002 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Interest, principal or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Prior Bonds and the Series 2002 A Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. If required by the Authority at anytime, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Monies in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2002 A Bonds, under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve payments with respect to the Series 2002 A Bonds and

all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by the Act, such excess shall be considered as surplus revenues (the "Surplus Revenues"). Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority at anytime, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The monies in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in any of the funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as herein above provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

I. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

J. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the monies received from the sale of the Series 2002 A Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2002 A Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account.

C. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining monies derived from the sale of the Series 2002 A Bonds, such monies shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of the costs of the acquisition and construction of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2002 A Bonds.

D. After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be applied as directed by the Council.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund. The Issuer shall each month provide the Council with a requisition for the costs incurred for the Project, together with such documentation as the Council shall require. Payments of all costs shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to and approval from the Council, of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating that:

(a) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(b) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(c) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(d) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

Pending such application, monies in the Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Funds shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall expend all proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds within 3 years of the date of issuance of the Council's Bonds, the proceeds of which were used to make the loan to the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2002 A Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2002 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2002 A Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2002 A Bond shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2002 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on such Net Revenues derived from the System on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Loan Agreement. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered January 14, 2002, in Case No. 01-0976-PWD-30B.

So long as the Series 2002 A Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Loan Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2002 A Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolution. Additionally, so long as the Series 2002 A Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority and the Council, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2002 A Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with the written permission of the Authority and the Council, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2002 A Bonds and interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution duly adopted, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with a professional engineer that such

property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The payment of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amount required to be paid into such account by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided for in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2002 A Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2002 A Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts established by this Bond Legislation have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2002 A Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the interest thereon, if any, in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the Council prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants, for the Project or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolution shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be

issued after the issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, without the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council and without complying with the conditions and requirements herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2002 A Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of additions extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding any outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

So long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues for the Fiscal Year following the year in which such Parity Bonds are to be issued shall be at least 120% of the average annual debt service requirements on the following:

(1) The Bonds Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds than proposed to be issued.

The foregoing limitation may be waived or modified by the written consent of the Holders of the Prior Bonds, representing 75% of the then-outstanding principal indebtedness. In the event the foregoing limitation is waived or when the Prior Bonds are no longer outstanding, the following parity requirement shall be met:

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period herein above referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2002 A Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2002 A Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation,

shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Parity Bonds, and the Issuer then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the Council such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Issuer. The Issuer shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Issuer shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Issuer shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Council, the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2002 A Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2002 A Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereto, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto, to the extent legally required, and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2002 A Bonds, and shall submit said report to the Council and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2002 A Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and the Council shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Act, the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Loan Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the Council with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System shall be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and

continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2002 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the Reserve Requirements are on deposit respectively in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account and the reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2002 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2002 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the Council within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a registered professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a registered professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall within 30 days of adoption thereof mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and the Council and to any Holder of any Bonds, who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Authority and the Council and to any Holder of any Bonds, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached

to the Loan Agreement, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the Council by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer shall obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority and the Council, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the Council is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications, and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, the Council and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall

become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of either shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer, and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2002 A Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $1,215,824 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT OR COMPLETION BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of not less than 100% of the amount of any construction contract and to be required of each contractor dealing directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of any additions, extensions or improvements for the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

(5) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the Council. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer,

the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

Section 7.16. Connections. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the Issuer shall require every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building intended to be served by the System to connect thereto.

Section 7.17. Completion, Operation and Maintenance of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer shall complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards. The Issuer shall take all steps to properly operate and maintain the System and make the necessary replacements due to normal wear and tear so long as the Series 2002 A Bonds are outstanding.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project, all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Council necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and all approvals for issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds required by State law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal.

Section 7.18. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 2002 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2002 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 2002 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2002 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds used for a Private

Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 2002 A Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of that portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related, all of the foregoing to be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of the lesser of 5% or $5,000,000 of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 2002 A Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. If required, the Issuer shall file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the interest, if any, thereon, including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e), if any, of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer shall take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and shall not take any actions or fail to take any actions (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority), the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2002 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2002 A Bonds and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

Section 7.20. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the Council with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer also agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the Council or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.21. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer shall provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.22. Contracts; Public Releases. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2002 A Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the Council for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the schedule attached to the Certificate of Consulting Engineer. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall list the funding provided by the Council and the Authority in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any ground breaking or dedication of the Project.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; USE OF PROCEEDS

Section 8.01. Investments. Any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own investment or trust department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2002 A Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Certificate as to the Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2002 A Bonds as governmental bonds; (ii)

that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2002 A which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code; issued by the Authority or the Council, as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority, or requested by the Authority or the Council, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Resolution.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority information with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds and any additional information requested by the Authority.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2002 A Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2002 A Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2002 A Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Registrar, or Paying Agent, or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Resolution.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the holders of the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be on a parity with the of the holders of the Prior Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers herein above conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the

System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders of the Series 2002 A Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2002 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2002 A Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest, if any, thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest, if any, out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the excludability of interest, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, or the Series 2002 A Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolution. All orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided that, in the event of any conflict

between this Bond Legislation and the Prior Resolution, the Prior Resolution shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Public Notice of Proposed Financing. Prior to making formal application to the Public Service Commission of West Virginia for a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity and adoption of this Resolution, the Secretary of the Governing Body shall have caused to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in each municipality in Hardy County Public Service District and within the boundaries of the District, a Class II legal advertisement stating:

(a) The maximum amount of the Series 2002 A Bonds to be issued;

(b) The maximum interest rate and terms of the Series 2002 A Bonds authorized hereby;

(c) The public service properties to be acquired or constructed and the cost of the same;

(d) The maximum anticipated rates which will be charged by the Issuer; and

(e) The date that the formal application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity is to be filed with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 11.08. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 15th of March, 2002.

Matthew R Sapp

Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 15th day of March, 2002.

Dated: March 19, 2002.

[SEAL]

Edward E. Mathews
Secretary

03/07/02
378080.00002

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICES AND OTHER TERMS OF THE WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO THE BONDS; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE SALE OF THE BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Hardy County Public Service District (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted a bond resolution, on March 15, 2002 (the "Bond Resolution" or the "Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS, IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS FACILITIES OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $1,215,824 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF

SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Resolution provides for the issuance of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2002 A Bonds"), in the principal amount not to exceed $1,215,824, and has authorized the execution and delivery of the loan agreement relating to the Series 2002 A Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Bond Resolution it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, redemption provision, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale prices and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Series 2002 A Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Loan Agreement be approved and ratified by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the date, the maturity date, the redemption provision, the interest rate, the interest and principal payment dates, the sale price and other terms of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of $1,215,824. The Series 2002 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature March 1, 2042, and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be payable quarterly, on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing September 1, 2003 and maturing March 1, 2042, and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2002 A Bonds. The Series 2002 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the Council, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2002 A Bonds.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve, ratify and accept the Loan Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the application to the Council and the Authority. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Series 2002 A Bonds under the Bond Resolution and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Series 2002 A Bonds under the Bond Resolution.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate Capon Valley Bank, Moorefield, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Bond Resolution.

Section 7. Series 2002 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of -0- shall be deposited in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 2002 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of -0- shall be deposited in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds, as advanced from time to time, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund for payment of the costs of the acquisition and construction of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds and related costs.

Section 10. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds to be issued hereby and by the Bond Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Series 2002 A Bonds may be delivered on or about March 19, 2002, to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

Section 11. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof, in part with proceeds of the Bonds, are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 12. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all monies in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, subject to any limitation of the Purchaser with respect of the proceeds of the Bonds, in repurchase agreements or time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such monies to be invested in such repurchase agreements or time accounts, until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Monies in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 2002 A Reserve Account therein, shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 13. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the "Code"), by reason of the classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the

meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and Treasury Regulations promulgated or to be promulgated thereunder.

Section 14. The Issuer hereby approves and accepts all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 15. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 15th day of March, 2002.

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: Matthew G Rapp
Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of Hardy County Public Service District on this 15th day of March, 2002.

Dated: March 19, 2002.

[SEAL]

Edward E. Mettens
Secretary

03/08/02
37808.000002

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2002 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. AR-1 $1,215,824

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Hardy County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of ONE MILLION TWO HUNDRED FIFTEEN THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED TWENTY-FOUR DOLLARS ($1,215,824), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing September 1, 2003, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated March 19, 2002.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the

"Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on March 15, 2002, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on March 15, 2002 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS WITH THE ISSUER'S: (1) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1988; (2) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1990; (3) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1993; (4) TAXABLE WATER REVENUE BOND (PHASE III), SERIES 1995 A; (5) TAXABLE WATER REVENUE BOND (WARDENSVILLE EXTENSION), SERIES 1995 B; (6) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 A; (7) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 B; AND (8) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are

exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the Untied States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, this Bond will be in default should any proceeds of this Bond be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wet lands to produce an agriculture commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated March 19, 2002.

[SEAL]

Chairman

ATTEST:

Secretary

SPECIMEN

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is the Series 2002 A Bond described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: March 19, 2002.

BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY, as Registrar

Authorized Officer

SPECIMEN

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$166,937	March 19, 2002	(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

Hardy County Public Service District (West Virginia)

Loan of $1,215,824

40 Years, 0% Interest Rate

Closing Date: March 19, 2002

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
6/01/2002	-	-	-
9/01/2002	-	-	-
12/01/2002	-	-	-
3/01/2003	-	-	-
6/01/2003	-	-	-
9/01/2003	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
12/01/2003	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
3/01/2004	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
6/01/2004	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
9/01/2004	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
12/01/2004	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
3/01/2005	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
6/01/2005	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
9/01/2005	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
12/01/2005	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
3/01/2006	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
6/01/2006	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
9/01/2006	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
12/01/2006	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
3/01/2007	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
6/01/2007	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
9/01/2007	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
12/01/2007	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
3/01/2008	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
6/01/2008	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
9/01/2008	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
12/01/2008	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
3/01/2009	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
6/01/2009	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
9/01/2009	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
12/01/2009	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
3/01/2010	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
6/01/2010	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
9/01/2010	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
12/01/2010	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
3/01/2011	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
6/01/2011	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
9/01/2011	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
12/01/2011	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
3/01/2012	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
6/01/2012	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
9/01/2012	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
12/01/2012	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
3/01/2013	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
6/01/2013	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
9/01/2013	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
12/01/2013	7,844.03	-	7,844.03

Hardy County Public Service District (West Virginia)

Loan of $1,215,824

40 Years, 0% Interest Rate

Closing Date: March 19, 2002

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
3/01/2014	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
6/01/2014	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
9/01/2014	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
12/01/2014	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
3/01/2015	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
6/01/2015	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
9/01/2015	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
12/01/2015	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
3/01/2016	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
6/01/2016	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
9/01/2016	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
12/01/2016	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
3/01/2017	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
6/01/2017	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
9/01/2017	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
12/01/2017	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
3/01/2018	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
6/01/2018	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
9/01/2018	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
12/01/2018	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
3/01/2019	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
6/01/2019	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
9/01/2019	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
12/01/2019	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
3/01/2020	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
6/01/2020	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
9/01/2020	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
12/01/2020	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
3/01/2021	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
6/01/2021	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
9/01/2021	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
12/01/2021	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
3/01/2022	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
6/01/2022	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
9/01/2022	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
12/01/2022	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
3/01/2023	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
6/01/2023	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
9/01/2023	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
12/01/2023	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
3/01/2024	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
6/01/2024	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
9/01/2024	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
12/01/2024	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
3/01/2025	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
6/01/2025	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
9/01/2025	7,844.03	-	7,844.03

Hardy County Public Service District (West Virginia)

Loan of $1,215,824

40 Years, 0% Interest Rate

Closing Date: March 19, 2002

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
12/01/2025	7,844.03	-	7,844.03
3/01/2026	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
6/01/2026	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
9/01/2026	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
12/01/2026	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
3/01/2027	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
6/01/2027	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
9/01/2027	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
12/01/2027	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
3/01/2028	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
6/01/2028	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
9/01/2028	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
12/01/2028	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
3/01/2029	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
6/01/2029	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
9/01/2029	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
12/01/2029	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
3/01/2030	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
6/01/2030	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
9/01/2030	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
12/01/2030	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
3/01/2031	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
6/01/2031	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
9/01/2031	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
12/01/2031	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
3/01/2032	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
6/01/2032	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
9/01/2032	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
12/01/2032	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
3/01/2033	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
6/01/2033	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
9/01/2033	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
12/01/2033	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
3/01/2034	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
6/01/2034	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
9/01/2034	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
12/01/2034	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
3/01/2035	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
6/01/2035	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
9/01/2035	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
12/01/2035	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
3/01/2036	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
6/01/2036	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
9/01/2036	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
12/01/2036	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
3/01/2037	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
6/01/2037	7,844.02	-	7,844.02

Ferris, Baker Watts

West Virginia Public Finance Office

File = Hardy County Public Service District Loans.xl-IF 3-12-02

3/12/2002 4:48 PM

Hardy County Public Service District (West Virginia)

Loan of $1,215,824

40 Years, 0% Interest Rate

Closing Date: March 19, 2002

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
9/01/2037	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
12/01/2037	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
3/01/2038	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
6/01/2038	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
9/01/2038	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
12/01/2038	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
3/01/2039	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
6/01/2039	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
9/01/2039	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
12/01/2039	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
3/01/2040	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
6/01/2040	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
9/01/2040	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
12/01/2040	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
3/01/2041	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
6/01/2041	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
9/01/2041	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
12/01/2041	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
3/01/2042	7,844.02	-	7,844.02
Total	**1,215,824.00**	-	**1,215,824.00**

YIELD STATISTICS

Bond Year Dollars	$25,167.55
Average Life	20.700 Years
Average Coupon	-
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	-
True Interest Cost (TIC)	1.43E-10
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	1.43E-10
All Inclusive Cost (AIC)	1.43E-10

IRS FORM 8038

Net Interest Cost	-
Weighted Average Maturity	20.700 Years

Ferris, Baker Watts — File = Hardy County Public Service District Loans.xf-IF 3-12-02

West Virginia Public Finance Office — 3/12/2002 4:48 PM

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

03/13/02
37808.000002

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject **Page**

ARTICLE I
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01	Authority for this Resolution	1
Section 1.02	Findings	2
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	4
Section 1.04	Definitions	4

ARTICLE II
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	12

ARTICLE III
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	13
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds	13
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds	14
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration	14
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	14
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	15
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	15
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds	16
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds	16

Section 3.10	Form of Bonds	16
	FORM OF SERIES 2003 A BOND	17
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement	25
Section 3.12	Filing of Amended Schedule	25

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED] 26

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	27
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	27
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	27

ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	33
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund	33

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	35
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	35
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds	35
Section 7.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	35
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	36
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	37
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	37
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Audit	40
Section 7.09	Rates	41
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report	42
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel	43
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	43
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	43

Section 7.14	No Free Services	44
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	44
Section 7.16	Connections	46
Section 7.17	Completion of Project; Permits and Orders	46
Section 7.18	Tax Covenants	46
Section 7.19	Statutory Mortgage Lien	47
Section 7.20	Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law	47
Section 7.21	Securities Laws Compliance	48
Section 7.22	Contracts; Public Releases	48

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; USE OF PROCEEDS

Section 8.01	Investments	49
Section 8.02	Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds	49

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default	51
Section 9.02	Remedies	51
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	52

ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01	Payment of Bonds	54

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	55
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	55
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	55
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	55
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolution	55
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	56
Section 11.07	Public Notice of Proposed Financing	56
Section 11.08	Effective Date	57
	SIGNATURES	57
	CERTIFICATION	58
	EXHIBIT A	59

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS, IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS FACILITIES OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $600,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Hardy County Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Hardy County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public waterworks system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain additions, betterments, improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer, consisting of extending water service to approximately fifty nine (59) additional customers in the areas of Durgan Road, Walnut Bottom, Kelly Road and Old Fields Road, including extending mains and the construction of a hydro-pneumatic booster station (collectively, the "Project") (the existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), which administers the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund pursuant to the Act.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than $600,000 (the "Series 2003 A Bonds"), to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest, if any, upon the Series 2003 A Bonds prior to and during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2003 A Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2003 A Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2003 A Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), in form satisfactory to the respective parties (the "Loan Agreement"), approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2003 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the (i) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1988, dated March 15, 1989, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $300,000 (the "Series 1988 Bonds"); (ii) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1990, dated July 12, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $50,000 (the "Series 1990 Bonds"); (iii) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1993, dated June 22, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,000 (the "Series 1993 Bonds"); (iv) Taxable Water Revenue Bond (Phase III), Series 1995 A, dated December 18, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $320,000 (the "Series 1995 A Bonds"); (v) Taxable Water Revenue Bond (Wardensville Extension), Series 1995 B, dated December !8, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $280,000 (the "Series 1995 B Bonds"); (vi) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A, dated August 17, 1998, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $500,000 (the "Series 1998 A Bonds"); (vii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 B, dated August 17, 1998, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $50,000 (the "Series 1998 B Bonds"); (viii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A, dated September 18, 2001, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $650,000 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds") and (ix) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 19, 2002, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $1,215,824 (the "Series 2002 A Bonds"). The Series 1988 Bonds, Series 1990 Bonds, Series 1993 Bonds, Series 1995 A Bonds, Series 1995 B Bonds, Series 1998 A Bonds, the Series 1998 B Bonds, Series 2001 A Bonds and Series 2002 A Bonds are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Prior Bonds."

Prior to the issuance of the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met; and (ii) the written consent of the Holders of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2003 A Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with all the covenants of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Resolution.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System and the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2003 A Bonds, and to make payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Series 2003 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the approval of the Project and the financing thereof by the Council and the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2003 A Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal.

J. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2003 A Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Bondholders of any and all of such Series 2003 A Bonds, all of which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bonds, and by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2003 A Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority, acting in its administrative capacity and upon authorization from the Council under the Act.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Prior Bonds and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2003 A Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds from the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Thrasher Engineering, Inc., Clarksburg, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System or portion thereof in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Council" means the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Council.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means

(A) any security (within the meaning of Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code),

(B) any obligation,

(C) any annuity contract,

(D) any investment-type property, or

(E) in the case of a bond other than a private activity bond, any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the term "Investment Property" does not include any tax-exempt bond. With respect to an issue other than an issue a part of which is a specified private activity bond (as defined in section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code), the term "Investment Property" includes a specified private activity bond (as so defined).

"Issuer" means Hardy County Public Service District, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Hardy County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, providing for the purchase of the Series 2003 A Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2003 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, that is not a purpose investment.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein after defined), other

than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond canceled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which monies, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Parity Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 2003 A Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Issuer's Series 1988 Bonds, Series 1990 Bonds, Series 1993 Bonds, Series 1995 A Bonds, Series 1995 B Bonds, Series 1998 A Bonds, Series 1998 B Bonds, Series 2001 A Bonds and Series 2002 A Bonds, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Prior Resolution" means, collectively, the resolutions adopted by the Issuer, as supplemented by the supplemental resolutions of the Issuer, authorizing the issuance of the Prior Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use (directly or indirectly) in a trade or business carried on by any person other than a governmental unit; provided that use as a member of the general public shall not be taken into account.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02(B) hereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor thereto.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by the Prior Resolution as the Depreciation Reserve and renamed and continued hereby.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 2003 A Bonds and Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amount required to be on deposit in the Reserve Accounts for the Series 2003 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund previously established by the Prior Resolution and continued hereby.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 2003 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) authorized to be issued hereby.

"Series 2003 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2003 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2003 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking funds established for the Series 2003 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Series 2003 A Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2003 A Bonds, and not so included, may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds, the Prior Bonds, or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts.

"System" means the complete public waterworks system of the Issuer, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and all waterworks facilities owned by the Issuer and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the waterworks system; and shall also include the Project and any and all extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the waterworks system from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"West Virginia Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Chapter 31, Article 15A, Section 9 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $600,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and has entered into or will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Authority and the Council.

The cost of the Project is estimated to be $600,000, all of which will be obtained from the proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2003 A Bonds, funding a reserve account for the Series 2003 A Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2003 A Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 2003 A Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2003 A Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)," in the principal amount of not more than $600,000 and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalization of interest on the Series 2003 A Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2003 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2003 A Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 2003 A Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 2003 A Bonds, if any, shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent, or its agent, mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2003 A Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2003 A Bonds. The Series 2003 A Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and bear interest, if any, and shall be dated as set forth in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2003 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2003 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2003 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2003 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2003 A Bonds shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bonds, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 hereof shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bonds shall be conclusive evidence that such Bonds have been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on the Series 2003 A Bonds shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2003 A Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2003 A Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 2003 A Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar or its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of such Bonds.

The registered Series 2003 A Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Series 2003 A Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be canceled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Series 2003 A Bonds shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2003 A Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2003 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2003 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2003 A Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on and other payments for the Series 2003 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2003 A Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2003 A Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 2003 A Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2003 A Bonds to the original purchasers;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

D. An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and

E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 2003 A Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2003 A Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF SERIES 2003 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2003 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. AR-1 $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Hardy County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (THE "AUTHORITY") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 200_, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated _____, 2003.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This

Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2003, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2003 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS WITH THE ISSUER'S: (1) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1988; (2) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1990; (3) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1993; (4) TAXABLE WATER REVENUE BOND (PHASE III), SERIES 1995 A; (5) TAXABLE WATER REVENUE BOND (WARDENSVILLE EXTENSION), SERIES 1995 B; (6) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 A; (7) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 B;(8) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A; AND (9) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND) (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with

the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, this Bond will be in default should any proceeds of this Bond be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wet lands to produce an agriculture commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 2003.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is the Series 2003 A Bond described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2003.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

_____
Authorized Officer

(Form of)

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 2003 A Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "EXHIBIT A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed. The Loan Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, is hereby approved and incorporated into this Bond Legislation.

Section 3.12. Filing of Amended Schedule. Upon completion of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority and the Council a schedule, the form of which will be provided by the Council, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolution) and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by Prior Resolution);

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (resulting from the combination with the Depreciation Reserve established by the Prior Resolution); and

(3) Series 2003 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(2) Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System and all parts thereof shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All monies in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month, on or before the due date, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Paying Agents, as specified in the Prior Resolutions,, the amounts required to pay the interest, if any, on the Prior Bonds.

(3) The Issuer shall next, each month, (i) on or before the due date of payment of each installment on the Prior Bonds, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Paying Agents, as specified in the Prior Resolutions the amounts required to pay the principal of the Prior Bonds; and (ii) on the first day of each month, commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2003 A Bonds, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2003 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, each month (i) on or before the due date of payment of each installment on the Prior Bonds, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank or Commission as specified in the Prior Resolutions the amounts required to be deposited in the respective Reserve Accounts, and (ii) on the first day of each month, commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2003 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2003 A Bonds, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, each month, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, an amount equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Accounts. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvest in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) After all the foregoing provisions for use of monies in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, any monies remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose of the System.

Monies in the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2003 A Bonds, as the same shall become due. Monies in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Series 2003 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2003 A Bonds, as the same shall come due, when other monies in the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Series 2003 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2003 A Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance therein to below the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Requirement

shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2003 A Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking fund sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve account in an amount equal to the requirement thereof.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2003 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Interest, principal or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Prior Bonds and the Series 2003 A Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. If required by the Authority at anytime, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Monies in the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2003 A Bonds, under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve payments with respect to the Series 2003 A Bonds and

all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by the Act, such excess shall be considered as surplus revenues (the "Surplus Revenues"). Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority at anytime, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The monies in excess of the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in any of the funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as herein above provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

I. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

J. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Series 2003 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the monies received from the sale of the Series 2003 A Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2003 A Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 2003 A Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account.

C. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining monies derived from the sale of the Series 2003 A Bonds, such monies shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2003 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of the costs of the acquisition and construction of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2003 A Bonds.

D. After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds shall be applied as directed by the Council.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund. The Issuer shall each month provide the Council with a requisition for the costs incurred for the Project, together with such documentation as the Council shall require. Payments of all costs shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 2003 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to and approval from the Council, of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating that:

(a) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(b) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(c) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(d) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

Pending such application, monies in the Series 2003 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall expend all proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds within 3 years of the date of issuance of the Council's Bonds, the proceeds of which were used to make the loan to the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2003 A Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2003 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2003 A Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2003 A Bond shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2003 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2003 A Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on such Net Revenues derived from the System on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2003 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Loan Agreement. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered May 28, 2003, in Case No. 00-1733-PWD-CN.

So long as the Series 2003 A Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Loan Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2003 A Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolution. Additionally, so long as the Series 2003 A Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority and the Council, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2003 A Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with the written permission of the Authority and the Council, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2003 A Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2003 A Bonds and interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution duly adopted, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with a professional engineer that such

property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The payment of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amount required to be paid into such account by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided for in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2003 A Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2003 A Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2003 A Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts established by this Bond Legislation have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2003 A Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2003 A Bonds and the interest thereon, if any, in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the Council prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants, for the Project or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolution shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be

issued after the issuance of the Series 2003 A Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, without the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council and without complying with the conditions and requirements herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2003 A Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of additions extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding any outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

So long as the Prior Bonds held by the United States of America are Outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues for the Fiscal Year following the year in which such Parity Bonds are to be issued shall be at least 120% of the average annual debt service requirements on the following:

(1) The Bonds Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The foregoing limitation may be waived or modified by the written consent of the Holders of the Prior Bonds held by the United States of America, representing 75% of the then-outstanding principal indebtedness. In the event the foregoing limitation is waived or when the Prior Bonds held by the United States of America are no longer outstanding, the following parity requirement shall be met:

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period herein above referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2003 A Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2003 A Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation,

shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Parity Bonds, and the Issuer then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the Council such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Issuer. The Issuer shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Issuer shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Issuer shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Council, the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2003 A Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2003 A Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereto, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto, to the extent legally required, and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2003 A Bonds, and shall submit said report to the Council and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2003 A Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and the Council shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Act, the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Loan Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the Council with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2003 A Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System shall be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and

continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2003 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2003 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the Reserve Requirements are on deposit respectively in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account and the reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2003 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2003 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2003 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the Council within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a registered professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a registered professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall within 30 days of adoption thereof mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and the Council and to any Holder of any Bonds, who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Authority and the Council and to any Holder of any Bonds, or anyone acting for and on behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached

to the Loan Agreement, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the Council by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer shall obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority and the Council, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the Council is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications, and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, the Council and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 20 days after the same shall become due and payable, the user of the services and facilities shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the

System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of either shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer, and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2003 A Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT OR COMPLETION BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of not less than 100% of the amount of any construction contract and to be required of each contractor dealing directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of any additions, extensions or improvements for the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

(5) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the Council. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer,

the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. The Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction.

Section 7.16. Connections. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the Issuer shall require every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building intended to be served by the System to connect thereto.

Section 7.17. Completion, Operation and Maintenance of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer shall complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards. The Issuer shall take all steps to properly operate and maintain the System and make the necessary replacements due to normal wear and tear so long as the Series 2003 A Bonds are outstanding.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project, all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Council necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and all approvals for issuance of the Series 2003 A Bonds required by State law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal.

Section 7.18. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 2003 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2003 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 2003 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2003 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds used for a Private

Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 2003 A Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of that portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related, all of the foregoing to be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of the lesser of 5% or $5,000,000 of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 2003 A Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. If required, the Issuer shall file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 2003 A Bonds and the interest, if any, thereon, including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e), if any, of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer shall take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest, if any, on the Series 2003 A Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and shall not take any actions or fail to take any actions (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority), the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2003 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2003 A Bonds and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

Section 7.20. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the Council with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer also agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the Council or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.21. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer shall provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.22. Contracts; Public Releases. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2003 A Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the Council for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the schedule attached to the Certificate of Consulting Engineer. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall list the funding provided by the Council and the Authority in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any ground breaking or dedication of the Project.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; USE OF PROCEEDS

Section 8.01. Investments. Any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own investment or trust department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2003 A Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2003 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Certificate as to the Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2003 A Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2003 A Bonds as governmental bonds; (ii)

that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2003 A which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code; issued by the Authority or the Council, as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority or the Council, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Resolution.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority information with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds and any additional information requested by the Authority.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2003 A Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on the Series 2003 A Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2003 A Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2003 A Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Registrar, or Paying Agent, or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Resolution.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the holders of the Series 2003 A Bonds shall be on a parity with the of the holders of the Prior Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers herein above conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the

System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders of the Series 2003 A Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2003 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2003 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2003 A Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2003 A Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2003 A Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2003 A Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest, if any, thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest, if any, out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the excludability of interest, if any, on the Series 2003 A Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, or the Series 2003 A Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolution. All orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided that, in the event of any conflict

between this Bond Legislation and the Prior Resolution, the Prior Resolution shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Public Notice of Proposed Financing. Prior to making formal application to the Public Service Commission of West Virginia for a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity and adoption of this Resolution, the Secretary of the Governing Body shall have caused to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in each municipality in Hardy County Public Service District and within the boundaries of the District, a Class II legal advertisement stating:

(a) The maximum amount of the Series 2003 A Bonds to be issued;

(b) The maximum interest rate and terms of the Series 2003 A Bonds authorized hereby;

(c) The public service properties to be acquired or constructed and the cost of the same;

(d) The maximum anticipated rates which will be charged by the Issuer; and

(e) The date that the formal application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity is to be filed with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 11.08. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 23rd day of July, 2003.

Matthew B Epp
Chairman

07/07/03
378080.00003

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 23rd day of July, 2003.

Dated: July 30, 2003.

[SEAL]

Secretary

EXHIBIT A

Loan Agreement included in bond transcript as Document 3.

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICES AND OTHER TERMS OF THE WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO THE BONDS; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE SALE OF THE BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Hardy County Public Service District (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted a bond resolution, on July 23, 2003 (the "Bond Resolution" or the "Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS, IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS FACILITIES OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $600,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF

SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Resolution provides for the issuance of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2003 A Bonds"), in the principal amount not to exceed $600,000, and has authorized the execution and delivery of the loan agreement relating to the Series 2003 A Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Bond Resolution it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, redemption provision, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale prices and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Series 2003 A Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Loan Agreement be approved and ratified by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the date, the maturity date, the redemption provision, the interest rate, the interest and principal payment dates, the sale price and other terms of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of $534,200. The Series 2003 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature June 1, 2043, and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Series 2003 A Bonds shall be payable quarterly, on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing December 1, 2004 and maturing June 1, 2043, and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2003 A Bonds. The Series 2003 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the Council, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2003 A Bonds.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve, ratify and accept the Loan Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the application to the Council and the Authority. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Series 2003 A Bonds under the Bond Resolution and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Series 2003 A Bonds under the Bond Resolution.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate Capon Valley Bank, Moorefield, West Virginia to serve as Depository Bank under the Bond Resolution.

Section 7. Series 2003 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 2003 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of -0- shall be deposited in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds, as advanced from time to time, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2003 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund for payment of the costs of the acquisition and construction of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Series 2003 A Bonds and related costs.

Section 10. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds to be issued hereby and by the Bond Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Series 2003 A Bonds may be delivered on or about July 30, 2003, to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

Section 11. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof, in part with proceeds of the Bonds, are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 12. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all monies in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, subject to any limitation of the Purchaser with respect of the proceeds of the Bonds, in repurchase agreements or time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such monies to be invested in such repurchase agreements or time accounts, until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Monies in the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 2003 A Reserve Account therein, shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 13. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the "Code"), by reason of the classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the

meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and Treasury Regulations promulgated or to be promulgated thereunder.

Section 14. The Issuer hereby approves and accepts all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 15. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 23rd day of July, 2003.

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: Matthew G Epp
Chairman

CH576861.1

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of Hardy County Public Service District on this 23rd day of July, 2003.

Dated: July 30, 2003

[SEAL]

Secretary

07/11/03
378080.00003

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2003 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. AR-1 $534,200

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That as of this 30th day of July, 2003, HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Hardy County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (THE "AUTHORITY") or registered assigns the sum of FIVE HUNDRED THIRTY-FOUR THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED DOLLARS ($534,200), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing December 1, 2004, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated July 30, 2003.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), a Bond

Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 23, 2003, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 23, 2003 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS WITH THE ISSUER'S: (1) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1988; (2) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1990; (3) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1993; (4) TAXABLE WATER REVENUE BOND (PHASE III), SERIES 1995 A; (5) TAXABLE WATER REVENUE BOND (WARDENSVILLE EXTENSION), SERIES 1995 B; (6) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 A; (7) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 B;(8) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A; AND (9) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND) (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made

to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, this Bond will be in default should any proceeds of this Bond be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wet lands to produce an agriculture commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the day and year first above written.

[SEAL]

Chairman SPECIMEN

ATTEST:

Secretary SPECIMEN

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is the Series 2003 A Bond described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: July 30, 2003.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

SPECIMEN

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$14,920	07/30/03	(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

Hardy County Public Service District (West Virginia)

Loan of $534,200
40 Years, 0% Interest Rate
Closing Date: July 15, 2003

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
9/01/2003	-	-	-
12/01/2003	-	-	-
3/01/2004	-	-	-
6/01/2004	-	-	-
9/01/2004	-	-	-
12/01/2004	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
3/01/2005	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
6/01/2005	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
9/01/2005	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
12/01/2005	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
3/01/2006	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
6/01/2006	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
9/01/2006	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
12/01/2006	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
3/01/2007	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
6/01/2007	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
9/01/2007	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
12/01/2007	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
3/01/2008	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
6/01/2008	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
9/01/2008	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
12/01/2008	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
3/01/2009	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
6/01/2009	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
9/01/2009	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
12/01/2009	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
3/01/2010	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
6/01/2010	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
9/01/2010	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
12/01/2010	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
3/01/2011	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2011	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2011	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2011	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2012	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2012	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2012	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2012	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2013	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2013	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2013	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2013	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2014	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2014	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2014	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2014	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2015	3,446.45	-	3,446.45

Hardy County Public Service District (West Virginia)

Loan of $534,200
40 Years, 0% Interest Rate
Closing Date: July 15, 2003

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
6/01/2015	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2015	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2015	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2016	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2016	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2016	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2016	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2017	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2017	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2017	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2017	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2018	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2018	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2018	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2018	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2019	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2019	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2019	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2019	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2020	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2020	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2020	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2020	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2021	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2021	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2021	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2021	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2022	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2022	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2022	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2022	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2023	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2023	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2023	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2023	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2024	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2024	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2024	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2024	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2025	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2025	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2025	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2025	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2026	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2026	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2026	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2026	3,446.45	-	3,446.45

Hardy County Public Service District (West Virginia)

Loan of $534,200
40 Years, 0% Interest Rate
Closing Date: July 15, 2003

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
3/01/2027	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2027	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2027	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2027	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2028	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2028	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2028	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2028	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2029	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2029	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2029	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2029	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2030	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2030	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2030	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2030	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2031	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2031	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2031	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2031	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2032	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2032	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2032	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2032	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2033	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2033	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2033	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2033	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2034	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2034	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2034	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2034	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2035	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2035	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2035	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2035	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2036	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2036	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2036	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2036	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2037	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2037	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2037	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2037	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2038	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2038	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2038	3,446.45	-	3,446.45

Hardy County Public Service District (West Virginia)

Loan of $534,200
40 Years, 0% Interest Rate
Closing Date: July 15, 2003

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
12/01/2038	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2039	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2039	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2039	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2039	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2040	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2040	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2040	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2040	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2041	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2041	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2041	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2041	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2042	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2042	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2042	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2042	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2043	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2043	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
Total	**534,200.00**	**-**	**534,200.00**

YIELD STATISTICS

Bond Year Dollars	$11,019.35
Average Life	20.628 Years
Average Coupon	-
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	-
True Interest Cost (TIC)	1.01E-10
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	1.01E-10
All Inclusive Cost (AIC)	1.01E-10

IRS FORM 8038

Net Interest Cost	-
Weighted Average Maturity	20.628 Years

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

SPECIMEN

_____

In the presence of:

_____

07/22/03
378080.00003

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2003 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. AR-1 $534,200

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That as of this 30th day of July, 2003, HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Hardy County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (THE "AUTHORITY") or registered assigns the sum of FIVE HUNDRED THIRTY-FOUR THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED DOLLARS ($534,200), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing December 1, 2004, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated July 30, 2003.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), a Bond

Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 23, 2003, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 23, 2003 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS WITH THE ISSUER'S: (1) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1988; (2) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1990; (3) WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1993; (4) TAXABLE WATER REVENUE BOND (PHASE III), SERIES 1995 A; (5) TAXABLE WATER REVENUE BOND (WARDENSVILLE EXTENSION), SERIES 1995 B; (6) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 A; (7) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 B;(8) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A; AND (9) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND) (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made

to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, this Bond will be in default should any proceeds of this Bond be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wet lands to produce an agriculture commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the day and year first above written.

[SEAL]

Chairman SPECIMEN

ATTEST:

Secretary SPECIMEN

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is the Series 2003 A Bond described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: July 30, 2003.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

SPECIMEN

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$14,920	07/30/03	(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

Hardy County Public Service District (West Virginia)

Loan of $534,200
40 Years, 0% Interest Rate
Closing Date: July 15, 2003

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
9/01/2003	-	-	-
12/01/2003	-	-	-
3/01/2004	-	-	-
6/01/2004	-	-	-
9/01/2004	-	-	-
12/01/2004	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
3/01/2005	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
6/01/2005	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
9/01/2005	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
12/01/2005	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
3/01/2006	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
6/01/2006	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
9/01/2006	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
12/01/2006	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
3/01/2007	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
6/01/2007	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
9/01/2007	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
12/01/2007	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
3/01/2008	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
6/01/2008	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
9/01/2008	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
12/01/2008	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
3/01/2009	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
6/01/2009	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
9/01/2009	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
12/01/2009	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
3/01/2010	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
6/01/2010	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
9/01/2010	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
12/01/2010	3,446.46	-	3,446.46
3/01/2011	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2011	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2011	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2011	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2012	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2012	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2012	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2012	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2013	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2013	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2013	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2013	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2014	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2014	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2014	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2014	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2015	3,446.45	-	3,446.45

Hardy County Public Service District (West Virginia)

Loan of $534,200
40 Years, 0% Interest Rate
Closing Date: July 15, 2003

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
6/01/2015	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2015	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2015	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2016	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2016	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2016	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2016	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2017	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2017	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2017	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2017	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2018	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2018	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2018	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2018	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2019	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2019	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2019	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2019	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2020	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2020	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2020	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2020	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2021	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2021	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2021	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2021	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2022	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2022	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2022	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2022	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2023	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2023	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2023	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2023	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2024	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2024	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2024	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2024	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2025	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2025	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2025	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2025	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2026	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2026	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2026	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2026	3,446.45	-	3,446.45

Hardy County Public Service District (West Virginia)

Loan of $534,200
40 Years, 0% Interest Rate
Closing Date: July 15, 2003

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
3/01/2027	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2027	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2027	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2027	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2028	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2028	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2028	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2028	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2029	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2029	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2029	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2029	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2030	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2030	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2030	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2030	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2031	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2031	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2031	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2031	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2032	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2032	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2032	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2032	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2033	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2033	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2033	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2033	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2034	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2034	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2034	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2034	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2035	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2035	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2035	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2035	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2036	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2036	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2036	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2036	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2037	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2037	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2037	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2037	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2038	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2038	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2038	3,446.45	-	3,446.45

Hardy County Public Service District (West Virginia)

Loan of $534,200
40 Years, 0% Interest Rate
Closing Date: July 15, 2003

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
12/01/2038	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2039	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2039	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2039	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2039	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2040	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2040	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2040	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2040	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2041	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2041	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2041	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2041	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2042	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2042	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
9/01/2042	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
12/01/2042	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
3/01/2043	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
6/01/2043	3,446.45	-	3,446.45
Total	534,200.00	-	534,200.00

YIELD STATISTICS

Bond Year Dollars	$11,019.35
Average Life	20.628 Years
Average Coupon	-
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	-
True Interest Cost (TIC)	1.01E-10
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	1.01E-10
All Inclusive Cost (AIC)	1.01E-10

IRS FORM 8038

Net Interest Cost	-
Weighted Average Maturity	20.628 Years

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

SPECIMEN

_____

In the presence of:

_____

07/22/03
378080.00003

CH614182.1

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A
(United States Department of Agriculture)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

ARTICLE I
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01 Authority for this Resolution
Section 1.02 Findings and Determinations
Section 1.03 Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract
Section 1.04 Definitions

ARTICLE II
AUTHORIZATION OF PAYMENT OF PRIOR NOTES AND ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01 Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project

ARTICLE III
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BONDS

Section 3.01 Authorization of Bonds
Section 3.02 Description of Bonds
Section 3.03 Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds
Section 3.04 Bond Registrar
Section 3.05 Execution of Bonds

Section 3.06 Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost
Section 3.07 Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues
Section 3.08 Form of Bond
FORM OF BOND

ARTICLE IV
SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank
Section 4.02 Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account
Section 4.03 Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds

ARTICLE V
GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01 General Statement
Section 5.02 Rates
Section 5.03 Sale of the System
Section 5.04 Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations

Section 5.05 Insurance and Bonds
Section 5.06 Statutory Mortgage Lien
Section 5.07 Events of Default
Section 5.08 Enforcement
Section 5.09 Fiscal Year; Budget
Section 5.10 Compensation of Members of Governing Body
Section 5.11 Covenant to Proceed and Complete
Section 5.12 Books and Records; Audits
Section 5.13 Maintenance of System
Section 5.14 No Competition

ARTICLE VI
RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01 Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules

ARTICLE VII
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01 Payment of Bonds

Section 7.02 Modification or Amendment
Section 7.03 Delivery of Bonds
Section 7.04 Severability of Invalid Provisions
Section 7.05 Conflicting Provisions Repealed
Section 7.06 Table of Contents and Headings
Section 7.07 Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.
Section 7.08 Effective Time
SIGNATURES
CERTIFICATION

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE PAYMENT OF PRIOR NOTES, THE CONSTRUCTION AND DESIGN OF CERTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES CONSISTING OF ADDITIONS, IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED THEREOF, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $2,366,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2008 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE); DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BONDS; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE HOLDER OF THE BONDS; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law. Hardy County Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public corporation, public service district and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Hardy County of said State, duly created pursuant to the Act by The County Commission of Hardy County.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The Issuer currently owns and operates a public waterworks system and desires to finance and acquire, construct, operate and maintain certain additional public service properties consisting of additions, improvements and extensions to such existing waterworks facilities with all appurtenant facilities, within the boundaries of the Issuer to be owned and operated by the Issuer.

B. It is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the Issuer, and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that prior construction to the System be permanently financed, and that there be constructed and designed certain additions, improvements and extensions to the existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer, consisting of South Fork water extension and Baker extension, together with all necessary appurtenant facilities (the "Project"), particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and heretofore filed in the office of the Secretary of the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of the Issuer. The existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer, together with the Project and any further additions, improvements or extensions thereto, are herein called the "System." The design of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. The Issuer has heretofore temporarily financed the design and other preliminary costs of the Project by the Pendleton County Bank Note, dated November 2, 2007 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,660,000 (the "Prior Notes").

D. It is deemed necessary and desirable for the Issuer to pay the Prior Notes.

E. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System after completion of the Project will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds (hereinafter defined) and all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

F. The estimated maximum cost of the design of the Project is $2,514,485 of which $2,366,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Series 2008 A Bonds, herein authorized.

G. The Issuer intends to pay the Prior Notes and to permanently finance the costs of the Project through the issuance of its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A (United States Department of Agriculture), in the aggregate principal amount of $2,366,000 (the "Series 2008 A Bonds"), to permanently finance a portion of the cost of such construction and design in the manner herein provided, pay the Prior Notes and pay the costs of issuances thereof. The cost of such design shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the acquisition and construction of the Project; the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor and for the improvements and extensions thereto; interest on the Series 2008 A Bonds prior to, during and for six months after completion of such design of the improvements and extensions; engineering, fiscal agents and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; and other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the Project, administrative expense, and such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the financing herein authorized; provided that, reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for the repayment of indebtedness incurred for costs of the Project by the Issuer shall be deemed costs of the Project.

H. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

I. Upon repayment of the Prior Notes , there are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2008 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment being the Issuer's: (i) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1988 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 15, 1989, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $300,000 (the "Series 1988 Bonds"); (ii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated July 12, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $50,000 (the "Series 1990 Bonds"); (iii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated June 22, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,000 (the "Series 1993 Bonds"); (iv) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated December 18, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $280,000 (the "Series 1995 B Bonds"); (v) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated December 18, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $320,000 (the "Series 1995 A Bonds"); (vi) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated August 17, 1998, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $50,000 (the "Series 1998 B Bonds"); (vii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated August 17, 1998, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000 (the "Series 1998 A Bonds"); (viii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated September 18, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $650,000 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds"); (ix) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 19, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,215,824 (the "Series 2002 A Bonds"); and (x) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated July 30, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $534,200 (the "Series 2003 A Bonds") (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"). Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which rank prior to or on a parity with the Series 2008 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and/or source of and security for payment.

The Issuer is not in default under the terms of the Prior Bonds, or the resolutions authorizing issuance of the Prior Bonds or any document in connection therewith, and has complied with all requirements of all the foregoing with respect to the issuance of parity bonds or has obtained a sufficient and valid consent or waiver thereof.

H. It is in the best interest of the Issuer that the Series 2008 A Bonds be sold to the Purchaser, pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Letters of Conditions, dated September 21, 2004, and all amendments thereto, if any (collectively, the "Letter of Conditions").

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of law relating to the authorization of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Series 2008 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Series 2008 A Bonds, including, among other things and without limitation, obtaining a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of the financing and necessary user rates and charges from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired or shall have been duly waived or otherwise provided for.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2008 A Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owner of the same from time to time, this Resolution (the "Bond Legislation") shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owner, and the covenants and agreements set forth herein to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owner of the Series 2008 A Bonds.

Section 1.04. Definitions. In addition to capitalized terms defined elsewhere herein, the following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

"Bond Legislation" means this Resolution and all resolutions supplemental hereto and amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the Issuer, which shall usually so act by its Secretary.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2008 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineer" means Thrasher Engineering, Inc. Clarksburg, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02 (F) hereof.

"Depository Bank" means Pendleton Community Bank, Moorefield, Hardy County, West Virginia, a bank or trust company which is a member of FDIC (herein defined), and its successors and assigns.

"Facilities" or "waterworks facilities" means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the System by additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Public Service Board of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means, collectively, all grants committed for the Project.

"Herein" or "herein" means in this Bond Legislation.

"Issuer," "Borrower" or "District" means Hardy County Public Service District, a public service district, a public corporation and a political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Hardy County, West Virginia, and includes the Governing Body.

"Letter of Conditions" means, collectively, the Letter of Conditions of the Purchaser dated September 21, 2004, and all amendments thereto, if any.

"Minimum Reserve" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2008 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the Project and the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the Project and the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting principles and retention of a sum not to exceed one-sixth of the budgeted Operating Expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of Operating Expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital; provided that, all monthly amortization payments upon the Bonds and into all funds and accounts have been made to the last monthly payment date prior to the date of such retention.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1988 Bonds, Series 1990 Bonds, Series 1993 Bonds, Series 1995 A Bonds, series 1995 B Bonds, series 1998 A Bonds, Series 1998 B, Series 2001 A Bonds, Series 2002 A Bonds and Series 2003 A Bonds.

"Prior Notes" means the Pendleton County Bank loan in the amount of $1,660,000, dated November 2, 2007.

"Prior Resolution" means, collectively, the resolutions of the Issuer, respectively, adopted authorizing the issuance of the Prior Bonds.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02B above.

"Purchaser" or "Government" means United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, and any successor thereof, acting for and on behalf of the United States of America.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following, to the extent such investments are permitted by law:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC (hereinbefore defined) or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor, must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral, and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owners," "Bondholders," "Holders of the Bonds" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of the Bonds.

"Resolutions" means, collectively, the Prior Resolutions and the Bond Legislation.

"Revenues" or "Gross Revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"RUS Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1988 Bonds, Series 1990 Bonds, Series 1993 Bonds, Series 1995 A Bonds, series 1995 B Bonds, series 1998A Bonds, Series 1998 B Bonds, and Series 2001 A Bonds.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body.

"Series 1988 Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1988 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 15, 1989, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $300,000.

"Series 1990 Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated July 12, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $50,000.

"Series 1993 Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated June 22, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,000.

"Series 1995 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated December 18, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $320,000.

"Series 1995 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated December 18, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $280,000.

"Series 1998 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated August 17, 1998, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $50,000.

"Series 1998 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated August 17, 1998, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000.

"Series 2001 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated September 18, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $650,000.

"Series 2002 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 19, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,215,824.

"Series 2003 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated July 30, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $534,200.

"Series 2008 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A (United States Department of Agriculture), authorized hereby to be issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

"Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2008 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"System" means the complete public waterworks system of the Issuer, presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any improvements and extensions thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Chairman or the Secretary shall mean that such Bonds, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairman or Acting Secretary.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECTAND PAYMENT OF PRIOR NOTES

Section 2.01. Authorization of Payment of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $2,514,485, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body.

Section 2.02. Authorization of Payment of Prior Notes. There is hereby authorized and ordered the payment in full of the entire outstanding principal of and the interest on the Prior Notes on the Closing Date from the proceeds of the Series 2008 A Bonds. Upon payment of the Prior Notes, any funds pledged in favor of the holders of the Prior Notes are hereby ordered terminated, discharged and released.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. Subject and pursuant to the provisions of the Bond Legislation, the Series 2008 A Bonds of the Issuer, to be known as "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A" (United States Department of Agriculture), are hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of $2,366,000, for the purpose of paying the Prior Notes and financing the cost of the construction and design of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of Bonds. The Series 2008 A Bonds shall be issued in single form, numbered AR-1, only as a fully registered Bond, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The Series 2008 A Bonds shall bear interest from the date of delivery, payable monthly at the rate of 4.5% per annum, and shall be sold for the par value thereof. The said principal and interest shall be paid in monthly installments in the amount of $10,647 commencing November 14, 2008 and continuing on the corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond.

The Series 2008 A Bonds shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, and shall be payable as provided in the respective Bond forms hereinafter set forth.

Section 3.03. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds. The Series 2008 A Bonds shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but the Series 2008 A Bonds, and the right to principal of and stated interest on the Series 2008 A Bonds, may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books required to be kept pursuant to Section 3.04 hereof, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the Series 2008 A Bonds for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Bond Registrar.

Whenever the Series 2008 A Bonds shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Bond Registrar shall require the payment by the new owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, but the Issuer shall pay any other expenses incurred by the Bond Registrar with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of the Series 2008 A Bonds shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on the Series 2008 A Bonds.

Section 3.04. Bond Registrar. The Issuer shall be the Bond Registrar and will keep, or cause to be kept by its agent, at its office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2008 A Bonds, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Bond Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Series 2008 A Bonds initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Series 2008 A Bonds as hereinbefore provided.

The Bond Registrar shall accept the Series 2008 A Bonds for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of the Purchaser, an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or the social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the federal employer identification number and date of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law. The Series 2008 A Bonds shall initially be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the United States of America. So long as the Series 2008 A Bonds shall be registered in the name of the United States of America, the address of the United States of America for registration purposes shall be National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or such other address as shall be stated in writing to the Issuer by the United States of America.

Section 3.05. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2008 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2008 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2008 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. The Series 2008 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Series 2008 A Bonds shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bonds or in lieu of and substitution for the Bonds destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may require. The Series 2008 A Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the Series 2008 A Bonds shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and, if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2008 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the Prior Bonds. The Net Revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2008 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and to make the payments as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2008 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.08. Form of Bond. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the Series 2008 A Bonds and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or by any resolution adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2008 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

$_____

No. AR-1 Date: _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of _____ ($_____), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of _____% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $_____, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolutions and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted _____, 2008, authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act of 1965, as amended. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE BORROWER'S:

(1) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1988 (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 15, 1989, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $300,000 (THE "SERIES 1988 BONDS");

(2) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED JULY 12, 1990,ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $50,000 (THE "SERIES 1990 BONDS");

(3) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED JUNE 22, 1993, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,000 (THE "SERIES 1993 BONDS");

(4) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED DECEMBER 18, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $280,000 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(5) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED DECEMBER 18, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $320,000 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(6) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 B UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED AUGUST 17, 1998, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $50,000 (THE "SERIES 1998 B BONDS");

(7) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 A UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED AUGUST 17, 1998, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $500,000 (THE "SERIES 1998 A BONDS");

(8) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED SEPTEMBER 18, 2001 ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $650,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(9) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 19, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,215,824 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS"); AND

(10) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 30, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $534,200 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS").

THE SERIES 1988 BONDS, SERIES 1990 BONDS, SERIES 1993 BONDS, SERIES 1995 A BONDS, SERIES 1995 B BONDS, SERIES 1998 A BONDS, SERIES 1998 B BONDS, SERIES 2001 A BONDS, SERIES 2002 A BONDS AND SERIES 2003 A BONDS ARE COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS."

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

[CORPORATE SEAL]

_____
Chairman, Public Service Board

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary, Public Service Board

(Form of)

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) $		(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL $_____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

ARTICLE IV

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01. A. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created (or continued if established by Prior Resolution) with and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

(3) Reserve Fund (established by Prior Resolution for the Series 1988 Bonds, Series 1990 Bonds, Series 1993 Bonds, Series 1995 A Bonds, and Series 1995 B Bonds and continued hereby);

(4) Series 1998 Bonds Reserve Account (created by Prior Resolution for the Series 1998 A Bonds and Series 1998 B Bonds and continued hereby); and

(5) Series 2008 A Bonds Project Construction Account.

B. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are created (or continued if established by Prior Resolution) with and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and from each other:

(1) Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

(2) Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

(3) Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

(4) Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

(5) Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby); and

(6) Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 4.02. Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account. The proceeds of the sale of the Series 2008 A Bonds shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Series 2008 A Bonds Project Construction Account. The monies in the Series 2008 A Bonds Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by the Depository Bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of State and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Monies in the Series 2008 A Bonds Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely for the purposes provided herein.

Monies in the Series 2008 A Bonds Project Construction Account shall be used solely to pay the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project upon vouchers and other documentation approved by the Purchaser.

Until completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will additionally transfer from the Series 2008 A Bonds Project Construction Account and pay to the Purchaser on or before the due date, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the monthly installments on the Series 2008 A Bonds if there are not sufficient Net Revenues to make such monthly payment.

Pending application as provided in this Section 4.02, money and funds in the 2008 A Bonds Project Construction Account shall be invested and reinvested at the direction of the Issuer, to the extent possible in accordance with applicable law, in Qualified Investments.

When acquisition and construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the Series 2008 A Bonds Project Construction Account shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of the Purchaser.

Section 4.03. Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds. So long as any of the Series 2008 A Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account, a sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practical prepayment date, the entire principal of the Series 2008 A Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the Issuer further covenants with the Holders of the Series 2008 A Bonds as follows:

A. REVENUE FUND. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all Tap Fees received, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Resolutions and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in the Resolutions.

B. DISPOSITION OF REVENUES. All Revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority, subject to

the provisions of the Prior Resolutions not otherwise modified herein:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month, on or before the due date thereof, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit (i) to the National Finance Office the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to pay the interest on the RUS Bonds; and (ii) to the National Finance Office the amount required to pay interest on the Series 2008 A Bonds.

(3) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously, on or before the due date thereof, remit (i) to the National Finance Office the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to pay the principal of the RUS Bonds; (ii) to the Commission the amount required by Prior Resolutions to pay the principal of the Series 2002 A Bonds and Series 2003 A Bonds; and (iii) remit to the National Finance Office, commencing 24 months following the date of delivery of the Series 2008 A Bonds, the amount required to amortize the principal of the Series 2008 A Bonds.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously (i) remit to the Depository Bank and the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Reserve Accounts for the Prior Bonds; and (ii) beginning on the date specified by the purchaser, but in any event not later than the 24th monthly anniversary of the Closing Date, and continuing on each monthly anniversary of the Closing Date thereafter, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission, for deposit in the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 10% of the monthly payment amount, until the amount in the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account equals the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, an amount equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the

Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided that, any deficiencies in any Reserve Accounts (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

Whenever the money in the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be sufficient to prepay the Series 2008 A Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay the Series 2008 A Bonds at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

The Commission is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account. All amounts required for the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein, together with written advice stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such fund.

The Revenue Fund shall constitute a Trust Fund and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the Series 2008 A Bonds and the interest thereon, on a parity with the Prior Bonds.

The Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account shall constitute a trust fund and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the Series 2008 A Bonds and the interest thereon.

If on any payment date the Revenues are insufficient to make the payments and transfers as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments and transfers in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made on the subsequent payment dates.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 2008 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

Subject to the Prior Resolutions, the Commission shall keep the monies in the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account invested and reinvested to the fullest extent possible in accordance with applicable law, and to the extent practicable, in Qualified Investments having maturities consonant with the required use thereof. Investments in any fund or account under this Bond Legislation shall, unless otherwise provided herein or required by law, be valued at the lower of cost or the then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including

value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held by the "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments. Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. Earnings from monies in the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account, so long as the Minimum Reserve is on deposit and maintained therein, shall be paid annually by the Commission to the Issuer and deposited in the Revenue Fund.

C. CHANGE OF DEPOSITORY BANK. The Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Depository Bank if the Depository Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that the Depository Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

D. USER CONTRACTS. The Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the Series 2008 A Bonds, provide evidence that there will be at least 2,130 bona fide users upon the System on completion, in full compliance with the requirements and conditions of the Purchaser.

E. CHARGES AND FEES. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Depository Bank and the Commission such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges and fees of the Depository Bank or the Commission then due.

F. INVESTMENT OF EXCESS BALANCES. The monies in excess of the sum insured by FDIC in any of such funds or accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

G. REMITTANCES. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

H. GROSS REVENUES. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE V

GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01. General Statement. So long as the Series 2008 A Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account, sums sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Series 2008 A Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Holder of the Series 2008 A Bonds.

Section 5.02. Rates. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer will maintain rates as required in the Prior Resolutions. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide Revenues in each Fiscal Year sufficient to produce Net Revenues equal to not less than 110% of the annual debt service on the Series 2008 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and sufficient to make the payments required herein into all funds and accounts and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such Fiscal Year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate Revenues for such purposes.

Section 5.03. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolutions. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as the Series 2008 A Bonds are outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 5.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations. No additional Parity Bonds or obligations payable out of any of the Revenues of the System shall be issued, except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser. No Parity Bonds shall be issued after issuance of the Series 2008 A Bonds unless the provisions contained in the Prior Resolution respecting issuance of Parity Bonds have been satisfied.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2008 A Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of additions extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding any outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

So long as the Series 2008 A Bonds and the RUS Bonds are Outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues for the Fiscal Year following the year in which such Parity Bonds are to be issued shall be at

least 120% of the average annual debt service requirements on the following:

(1) The Bonds Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds than proposed to be issued.

The foregoing limitation may be waived or modified by the written consent of the Holders of the RUS Bonds, representing 75% of the then-outstanding principal indebtedness. In the event the foregoing limitation is waived or when the Series 2008 A Bonds and the RUS Bonds are no longer outstanding, the following parity requirement shall be met:

So long as the Series 2002 A Bonds and Series 2003 A Bonds are outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period herein above referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2008 A Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2008 A Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Parity Bonds, and the Issuer then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 5.05. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Series 2008 A Bonds remain outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System and mechanical and electrical equipment in place or stored on the site in an amount equal to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less

than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Series 2008 A Bonds.

(c) VEHICULAR PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

(d) WORKERS' COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF THE DISTRICT ELIGIBLE THEREFOR AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds have been or will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39. Workers' compensation coverage shall be maintained as required by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

(e) FLOOD INSURANCE to be procured, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer; however, if the System is located in a community which has been notified as having special flood or mudslide prone areas, flood insurance must be obtained.

(f) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and as to every officer and employee thereof having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the Issuer in such amount as may be requested by the Purchaser from time to time.

(g) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Series 2008 A Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 5.06. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holder of the Series 2008 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, on a parity with the Prior Bonds, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon the delivery of the Series 2008 A Bonds.

Section 5.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(a) Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment upon the Series 2008 A Bonds at the date specified for payment thereof;

(b) Failure to duly and punctually observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the Series 2008 A Bonds or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law; and

(c) If a default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Resolutions.

Section 5.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement, or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Upon application by the Purchaser, such court may, upon proof of such default, appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall proceed under the direction of the court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System, and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Prior Bonds shall be on a parity with the Series 2008 A Bonds.

Section 5.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Series 2008 A Bonds are outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a Fiscal Year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than 30 days prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such Fiscal Year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the 1st day

of any Fiscal Year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the next year preceding by more than 10%; and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 5.10. Compensation of Members of Governing Body. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Governing Body in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision hereof.

Section 5.11. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the acquisition and construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer on file with the Secretary on the date of adoption hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 5.12. Books and Records; Audits. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants and shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser. The Issuer shall further comply with the Act with respect to such books, records and accounts.

Section 5.13. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Series 2008 A Bonds are outstanding.

Section 5.14. No Competition. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

ARTICLE VI

RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules. A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System, subject to change consonant with the provisions hereof, shall be as set forth in the Recommended Decision entered on April 16, 2008 which became Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia on May 6, 2008, in Case No. 07-1607-PWD-19A and are incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

B. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

C. All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. The Issuer shall have all remedies and powers provided under the Act and other applicable provisions of law with regard to the collection and enforcement of such fees, rates and charges.

D. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues of the System.

E. The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

F. The Issuer, to the extent permitted by law, will not accept payment of any water bill from a customer served with water and sewer services by the Issuer without payment at the same time of a sewer bill owed by such customer for the same premises.

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holder of the Series 2008 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series 2008 A Bonds, the pledge of Net Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Series 2008 A Bonds, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Except through such direct payment to the Holder of the Series 2008 A Bonds, the Issuer may not defease the Series 2008 A Bonds or otherwise provide for payment thereof by escrow or like manner.

Section 7.02. Modification or Amendment. The Bond Legislation may not be modified or amended after final passage without the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 7.03. Delivery of Bonds. The Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer of the Governing Body are hereby authorized and directed to cause the Series 2008 A Bonds, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 7.04. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Series 2008 A Bonds.

Section 7.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. The Prior Resolutions and all parts thereof not expressly hereby changed shall continue in full force and effect and this Bond Legislation shall be supplemental to the Prior Resolutions.

All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47) or the Prior Resolutions.

Section 7.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 7.07. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 7.08. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Adopted this 9th day of October, 2008.

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: Matthew S. Boggs
Its: Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 9th day of October, 2008.

Dated: October 14, 2008.

[SEAL]

Secretary

09.29.08
378080.00008

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2008 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

$2,366,000

No. AR-1

Date: October 14, 2008

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of TWO MILLION THREE HUNDRED SIXTY SIX THOUSAND DOLLARS ($2,366,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 4.5% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in monthly installments in the amount of $10,647 commencing November 14, 2008 and continuing on the corresponding day of each month, except that final installment shall be paid at the end of the 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolutions and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of

West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted October 9, 2008, authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act of 1965, as amended. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE BORROWER'S:

(1) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1988 (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 15, 1989, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $300,000 (THE "SERIES 1988 BONDS");

(2) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED JULY 12, 1990,ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $50,000 (THE "SERIES 1990 BONDS");

(3) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED JUNE 22, 1993, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,000 (THE "SERIES 1993 BONDS");

(4) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED DECEMBER 18, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $280,000 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(5) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED DECEMBER 18, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $320,000 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(6) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 B UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED AUGUST 17, 1998, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $50,000 (THE "SERIES 1998 B BONDS");

(7) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 A UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED AUGUST 17, 1998, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $500,000 (THE "SERIES 1998 A BONDS");

(8) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED SEPTEMBER 18, 2001 ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $650,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(9) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 19, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,215,824 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS"); AND

(10) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 30, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $534,200 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS").

THE SERIES 1988 BONDS, SERIES 1990 BONDS, SERIES 1993 BONDS, SERIES 1995 A BONDS, SERIES 1995 B BONDS, SERIES 1998 A BONDS, SERIES 1998 B BONDS, SERIES 2001 A BONDS, SERIES 2002 A BONDS AND SERIES 2003 A BONDS ARE COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS."

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

[CORPORATE SEAL]

Matthew G Gapp

Chairman, Public Service Board

ATTEST:

Secretary, Public Service Board

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) $ 2,220,500	October 14, 2008	(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL $_____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Chase Tower, Eighth Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information

October 14, 2008

Hardy County Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A
(United States Department of Agriculture)

Hardy County Public Service District
Moorefield, West Virginia

United States Department of Agriculture
Morgantown, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by Hardy County Public Service District in Hardy County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), of its $2,366,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A (United States Department of Agriculture) dated the date hereof (the "Bonds"), pursuant to Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on October 9, 2008, (the "Bond Legislation"). We have examined the law and such certified copies of proceedings and other papers as we deem necessary to render this opinion.

As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon the representations of the Issuer contained in the Bond Legislation and in the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based upon the foregoing, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is duly created and validly existing as a public service district and as a public corporation and a political subdivision of the State of West Virginia with full power to adopt and enact the Bond Legislation, perform the agreements on its part contained therein and issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Bond Legislation has been duly and effectively adopted and enacted by the Issuer and constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Issuer enforceable upon the Issuer.

3. Pursuant to the Act, the Bond Legislation creates a valid lien on the funds pledged by the Bond Legislation for the security of the Bonds, on a parity with the Issuer's: (i) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1988 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 15, 1989, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $300,000 (the "Series 1988 Bonds"); (ii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated July 12, 1990, issued in the original

aggregate principal amount of $50,000 (the "Series 1990 Bonds"); (iii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated June 22, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,000 (the "Series 1993 Bonds"); (iv) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated December 18, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $280,000 (the "Series 1995 B Bonds"); (v) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated December 18, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $320,000 (the "Series 1995 A Bonds"); (vi) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated August 17, 1998, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $50,000 (the "Series 1998 B Bonds"); (vii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated August 17, 1998, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000 (the "Series 1998 A Bonds"); (viii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated September 18, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $650,000 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds"); (ix) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 19, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,215,824 (the "Series 2002 A Bonds"); and (x) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated July 30, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $534,200 (the "Series 2003 A Bonds") (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

4. The Bonds have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and are valid and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable solely from the sources provided therefor in the Bond Legislation.

5. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest, if any, thereon is or will be excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

6. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia, and the other taxing bodies of the State, and interest on the Bonds is exempt from personal income taxes and corporate net income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds, the Bond Legislation and the liens and pledges set forth therein may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that the enforcement thereof may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

Very truly yours,

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

09.29.08
378080.00008

United States Department of Agriculture
Rural Development
West Virginia State Office

September 30, 2010

Hardy County Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

The undersigned duly authorized representative for the United States of America, acting through the Rural Utilities Service, United States Department of Agriculture, the present holder of the Prior Bonds, hereinafter defined and described, hereby (i) consents to the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (the "Series 2010 A Bonds"), in the principal amount of not to exceed $1,641,250, by Hardy County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the resolution authorizing the Series 2010 A Bonds (the "Series 2010 A Resolution") on a parity, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, with the Issuer's (i) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1988 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 15, 1989, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $300,000 (the "Series 1988 Bonds"); (ii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated July 12, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $50,000 (the "Series 1990 Bonds"); (iii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated June 22, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,000 (the "Series 1993 Bonds"); (iv) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated December 18, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $320,000 (the "Series 1995 A Bonds"); (v) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated December 18, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $280,000 (the "Series 1995 B Bonds"); (vi) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated August 17, 1998, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000 (the "Series 1998 A Bonds"); (vii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated August 17, 1998, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $50,000 (the "Series 1998 B Bonds"); (viii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated September 18, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $650,000 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds"); and (ix) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated October 14, 2008, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,366,000 (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"); (ii) waive any requirements imposed by the Prior Bonds or the resolutions authorizing the Prior Bonds (the "Prior Resolutions"), regarding the issuance of parity bonds which are not met by the Series 2010 A Bonds or the Series 2010 A Resolution; and (iii) any amendments made to the Prior Resolutions by the Series 2010 A Resolution.

Authorized Representative

1550 Earl Core Road • Suite 101 • Morgantown, WV 26505
Phone: 304.284.4860 • 1.800.295.8228 • Fax: 304.284.4893 • TTY/TDD: 304.284.4836 • Web: http://www.rurdev.usda.gov/wv

Committed to the future of rural communities.

"USDA is an equal opportunity provider, employer and lender."
To file a complaint of discrimination write USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, DC 20250-9410 or call (800) 795-3272 (voice) or (202) 720-6382 (TDD).

WEST VIRGINIA
Water Development Authority
Celebrating 34 Years of Service **1974 - 2008**

September 30, 2010

Hardy County Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

In reliance upon the certificate of Griffith & Associates, CPA, the independent certified public accountants and an opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, that the coverage and parity tests have been met, the undersigned duly authorized representative for the West Virginia Water Development Authority, the registered owner of the entire outstanding aggregate principal amount of the Prior Bonds, hereinafter defined and described, of Hardy County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), hereby consents to the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (the "Bonds"), by the Issuer, under the terms of the resolution authorizing the Bonds, on a parity, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's (i) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 19, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,215,824 (the "Series 2002 A Bonds"); and (ii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated July 30, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $534,200 (the "Series 2003 A Bonds") (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

Carol A. Cummings
Authorized Representative

09.17.10
378080.00009

180 Association Drive, Charleston, WV 25311-1217
phone (304) 558-3612 / fax (304) 558-0299
www.wwda.org

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Chase Tower, Eighth Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information

CLOSING MEMORANDUM

To: **Financing Team**

From: **John C. Stump, Esquire**

Date: **September 30, 2010**

Re: **Hardy County Public Service District**
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

1. **DISBURSEMENTS TO DISTRICT**:

Payor:	West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council
Source:	Series 2010 A Bonds Proceeds
Amount:	$106,613.81
Form:	Wire Transfer
Payee:	Hardy County Public Service District
Bank:	Pendleton Community Bank
Routing #:	051504254
Account #:	435066
Contact:	Margaret Shriver 304-538-7900
Account:	Series 2010 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund

2. **DISBURSEMENTS TO MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION**

Payor:	West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council
Source:	Series 2010 A Bonds Proceeds
Amount:	$42,632
Form:	Wire
Payee:	Hardy County Public Service District
ABA No:	051503394
Account No:	5270517317
Bank:	BB&T for the benefit of Municipal Bond Commission
Contact:	Sara Boardman , 304.558.3971
Account:	Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account

378080.00009

Hardy County Public Service District
Baker Water

2008W-840
Requisition No.1

RESOLUTION OF THE HARDY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT APPROVING INVOICES RELATING TO CONSTRUCTION AND OTHER SERVICES FOR THE BAKER WATER PROJECT AND AUTHORIZING PAYMENT THEREOF,

WHEREAS, the Hardy County Public Service District has reviewed the invoices attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference relation to the construction of the Baker Water Construction Project funded by the West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council (IJDC), USDA and US EDA and find as follows:

1. That none of the items for which payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made.
2. That each item for which the payment is proposed to be paid is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the project
3. That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred.
4. That the payment for each of the items proposed is due and owing.

Vendor	Total	IJDC Loan	RUS Grant	EDA Grant
Steptoe & Johnson	23,500.00	23,500.00	0	0
Huntington Bank	500.00	500.00	0	0
Thrasher Engineering ($188,637.39)	105,150.00	8,820.00	75,150.00	21,180.00
	83,487.39	7,350.00	58,487.39	17,650.00
Tom Michael	11,266.07	11,266.07	0	0
Hardy County PSD	85,000.00	25,500.00	0	59,500.00
	29,677.74	29,677.74	0	0
WV Municipal Bond Commission (Reserve Account)	42,632.00	42,632.00	0	0
TOTAL	381,213.20	149,245.81	133,637.39	98,330.00

NOW, THEREFOR, BE IT RESOLVED The Hardy County Public Service District by as follows: There is hereby authorized and directed the payment of the attached invoices listed above:

ADOPTED BY the Hardy County Public Service District, at the meeting held on the 22nd day of September, 2010

By: Martha B Gapp
Its: Chairman

USDA

Draw Contact: Angie Curl, Region VIII 304-257-1221

SWEEP RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Hardy County Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a governmental body and political subdivision of West Virginia;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has issued bonds, as more specifically set forth on Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the "Bonds");

WHEREAS, the Issuer makes monthly debt service payments on the Bonds by check to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "MBC") which in turn pays the owners of the Bonds and deposits funds in the reserve accounts;

WHEREAS, the MBC may accept such monthly payments by electronic funds transfer thereby eliminating delay in payments and lost checks;

WHEREAS, the Issuer find and determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer, its citizens and the owners of the Bonds that the monthly debt service and reserve fund payments be made by electronic transfer with the State Treasurer **sweeping** the Issuer's account.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED AS FOLLOWS:

1) The monthly debt service payments on the Bonds, as set forth in Exhibit A, shall be made to the MBC by electronic transfer by the State Treasurer form the accounts set forth in Exhibit A in such form and at such directions as are provided by the MBC.

2) Logan Moyers and Gail Pavan are hereby authorized to sign and execute all such documents as are necessary to facilitate the electronic transfer of the Bond debt service and reserve fund payments.

3) This resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 22nd day of September, 2010.

Matthew B Boggs
(Authorized Officer)

Gail Pavan
(Authorized Officer)

(Authorized Officer)

United States Department of Agriculture
Rural Development
West Virginia State Office

January 27, 2010

Matthew Gapp, Chairman
Hardy County Public Service District
P.O. Box 209
Moorefield, WV 26836

Re: Amendment No. 3 to
Letter of Conditions

Dear Mr. Gapp:

This letter amends the previous letter of conditions dated September 21, 2004, and Amendments No. 1 and No. 2 dated February 15, 2005 and October 9, 2008, respectively, and further establishes conditions which must be understood and agreed to by the PSD before further consideration may be given to PSD's application for assistance from USDA Rural Development.

The grants will be administered by the State and Area staff of USDA, Rural Development. Any changes in project cost, source of funds, scope of services, or any other significant changes in the project or applicant must be reported to and approved by USDA, Rural Development by written amendment to this letter. Any changes not approved by Rural Development shall be cause for discontinuing processing of the application.

The project that was funded in connection with the original Letter of Conditions and Amendment No. 1 to the Letter of Conditions was to provide potable water service to planned extension areas in Hardy County, West Virginia, commonly referred to as Baker, Mathias, Marvin Chapel, and South Fork. Based on the Project Budget attached to Amendment No. 1 the Letter of Conditions, the total planned funding for this project was $13,602,500. The RD portion of this planned funding was a loan of $5,600,000 and two grants totaling $4,565,000. The RD loan and grants together equal $10,165,000. These funds were obligated in connection the original Letters of Conditions, and with Amendment No. 1 to the Letter of Conditions. RD has been waiting for the PSD to meet the conditions necessary to bid and close the project.

On June 14, 2005 Hardy County PSD requested permission to obtain interim financing from a local bank to construct the South Fork portion of the proposed water project. In a response letter from RD on June 27, 2005, it was noted that the project had not progressed to the point that the PSD could be authorized to obtain interim financing according to the conditions of RUS Instruction 1780.39(d).

However, the PSD was granted permission to incur costs prior to loan and grant closing. One of the conditions noted in this response letter is that, "RD authorization to pay such obligations is on the condition that it assumes no responsibility for any obligations incurred by the PSD and that the PSD must subsequently meet any and all closing requirements."

In the course of bidding out the South Fork Extension, the PSD did not meet RD requirements for open and free competition in the way Contract 2 was bid. The PSD agreed to pay all project costs associated with Contract 2 out of their own funds as shown on the project budget from Thrasher Engineering that was submitted prior to construction. The PSD borrowed the money from a local bank and contracted for the construction of the South Fork Extension. The PSD did not pay an amount equivalent to the cost for Contract 2. Therefore, $44,179.78 of the construction paid with the interim financing cannot be refinanced with RD funds.

In January 2007, the project engineer and the PSD informed RD that some of the planned non-RD funds necessary for the Baker, Mathias, Marvin Chapel, and South Fork Project could not be obtained. Due to this fact, the full original project was scaled back, which meant a reduction in potential customers.

On June 4, 2007, Hardy County PSD staff met with RD staff in Morgantown to discuss the possibility splitting the RD loan for the project into two loans so that part of the loan funds could be closed to refinance the eligible costs associated with the South Fork Extension and loan funds could be made available to pay for design and other professional services associated with the rest of the planned project that is not built yet. The PSD provided a written request for this change dated June 11, 2007.

RD split the existing funds into two separate projects as requested.

- **Project 1 will be referred to as the <u>South Fork Water Project and Professional Service Fees.</u>**
- **Project 2 will be referred to as the <u>Baker, Marvin Chapel Water Project</u>.**

The purpose of this letter is to further define the conditions relating to Project 2.

Project 1 –Funding was an RD loan in the amount of $2,366,000 that was split from the initial loan obligation of $5,600,000. In addition, the Hardy County PSD will contribute $44,179.78 to pay for the remaining cost of the South Fork Contract 2 that is not eligible for RD refinancing. The total project cost is $2,410,179.78. (The PSD previously paid $104,305.22 towards the cost of the South Fork Extension Project. If this amount is counted, the total project cost would be $2,514,485).

Project 2 – Funding is proposed to be the remaining RD grant amount of $4,565,000, a U.S. Economic Development Administrative grant of $3,748,000 and a West Virginia Infrastructure and Job Development Council loan of $1,641,250 for a total project cost of $9,954,250. The remaining $3,234,000 RD loan funds will be deobligated prior to the project's loan and grant closing.

The Amendment to the Letter of Conditions dated October 9, 2008 proposed a U.S. Economic Development Administration grant of $1,500,000 and an ARC grant in the amount of $500,000. The PSD had filed an extension with the U.S. EDA. During the June 3, 2009 PSD Board Meeting, it was noted that the EDA indicated there is not a time extension available and the PSD was offered a termination agreement and advised that they could reapply for a grant. The PSD opted to terminate the agreement and reapply for additional funds through the U.S. EDA. In September 2009, the PSD received notice that they were awarded a grant in the amount of $3,748,000 from the US EDA. By terminating the original grant agreement with the US EDA, the PSD lost the ARC grant in the amount of $500,000 but was able to obtain additional EDA grant dollars. During this process, with consent from RD, the PSD was able to remove the RD loan and substitute it with a zero percent interest loan from West Virginia Infrastructure and Development Council.

Subject to the requirements noted herein, all of the conditions of the September 21, 2004 Letter of Conditions and Amendment No. 1 to the Letter of Conditions dated February 15, 2005 and Amendment No. 2 to the Letter of Conditions dated October 9, 2008, remain in effect, and must be satisfied prior to grant closing. Based on the Rule 42, the PSD must be able to provide verification of 1,908 bona fide users prior to authorization to bid. Evidence of this will consist of 62 signed user agreements and a signed certification from you that identifies and attests to the number of users actually connected to and using the PSD's existing water system, at the time you request authorization to advertise the proposed project for construction bids.

Extra copies of this letter are being provided for use by your engineer, attorney, bond counsel and accountant. Enclosed is the following:

> Attachment No. 1- Project 2: Baker, Marvin Chapel Water Project- Project Construction Budget (All copies).

The conditions referred to above are as follows:

1. Public Service Commission (PSC) Approval – The PSD must obtain PSC approval for the proposed financing and for the user rates that must be implemented in association with the loan identified in this Amendment to the Letter of Conditions.

2. Income Available – The PSD must maintain a rate schedule that provides adequate income to meet the minimum requirements for operation and maintenance, debt service and reserves.

3. At a properly called meeting, the PSD must adopt and execute the following forms and minutes from the meeting documenting the adoption must be provided.

    a. Form RD 1942-46 "Letter of Intent to Meet Conditions"

If the conditions set forth in this letter are not met within six (6) months from the date hereof, RD reserves the right to discontinue processing of the application. In

the event the project has not advanced to the point of loan closing within the six-month period and it is determined the PSD still wishes to proceed, it will be necessary that the proposed budget be reviewed again in detail. If, during that review, it is determined the budget is no longer current and/or adequate, RD reserves the right to require that it be revised or replaced.

We believe the information herein clearly sets forth the action which must be taken; however, if you have questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

BOBBY LEWIS
State Director

Attachments

cc: Craig Burns, Area Director
ATTN: Anna-Marie Lantz
Area Specialist
Martinsburg, WV 25401

151 Aikens Ctr
Ste 4

Thrasher Engineering, Inc.
Attn: Clay Riley, P.E.
P.O. Box 1532
Clarksburg, WV 26301

Thomas Michael, Esquire
Attorney at Law
P.O. Box 250
Lost Creek, WV 26385
Lost Creek, WV 26385

Region 8
Attn: Terry Lively
P.O. Box 8498 Airport Road
Petersburg, WV 26847

U.S. Economic Development Administration
ATTN: Willie Taylor, Regional Director
The Curtis Center, Suite 140 South
601 Walnut Street
Philadelphia, PA 19106

Griffith and Associates
ATTN: Michael D. Griffith, CPA
950 Little Coal River Road
Alum Creek, WV 25003

Steptoe and Johnson, PLLC
ATTN: John C. Stump, Esquire
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326

WV Infrastructure and Jobs
Development Council
ATTN: Angela Chestnut
Executive Director
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Economic Development Administration
The Curtis Center
Suite 140 South
Independence Square West
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19106-3323

In reply refer to:
Investment No. 01-79-73008

OCT 2 3 2009

Mr. Matthew G. Gapp, Chair
Hardy County Public Service District
223 North Main Street
Moorefield, West Virginia 26836

Dear Mr. Gapp:

I am pleased to inform you that the Department of Commerce's Economic Development Administration (EDA) has approved your application for a $3,748,000 American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (ARRA) EDA investment to implement the construction of a 350 GPM surface water treatment plant to treat water stored in Lost River Dam Site 10. The Hardy County PSD will also construct 20,000 linear feet of 10 inch water distribution line and a 157,000 gallon water storage tank to serve the Baker Industrial and Business Park. Enclosed are three signed copies of the Financial Assistance Award.

This project is being funded under the $150 million supplemental appropriation that EDA received under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 to create jobs and boost development in parts of the country hit hard by the recession. In addition, the award is intended to provide a one-time injection of funds for the purposes of stimulating the American economy. Therefore, any funding of this project will be subject to the requirements of federal law and the provisions of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, Pub. L. No. 111-5, 123 STAT. 115, including section 1553 of the Recovery Act, *Protecting State and Local Government and Contractor Whistleblowers* (123 STAT. 297).

Your agreement to the terms and conditions of the award should be indicated by the signature of your principal official on each of the signed copies of the Financial Assistance Award. Two of the executed copies should be returned to Willie C. Taylor, Regional Director, Philadelphia Regional Office, the Curtis Center, Suite 140 South, 601 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19106. If not signed and returned within 30 days of receipt, EDA may declare the Award null and void.

Please do not make any commitments in reliance on this award until you have carefully reviewed and accepted the terms and conditions. Any commitments entered into prior to obtaining the approval of EDA in accordance with its regulations and requirements will be at your own risk.

EDA's mission is to lead the federal economic development agenda by promoting innovation and competitiveness, preparing American regions for growth and success in the worldwide economy. EDA implements this mission by making strategic investments in the nation's most economically distressed communities that encourage private sector collaboration and creation of higher-skill, higher wage jobs. EDA investments are results driven, embracing the principles of technological innovation, entrepreneurship and regional development.

I share your expectations regarding the impact of this investment and look forward to working with you to meet the economic development needs of your community. Please direct any questions about this Award to Mr. Ron Horton of my staff at 215-597-1082.

Sincerely,

Willie C. Taylor
Regional Director

Enclosures